The

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER

Vol. 1
No. 1

January, 1900

J. R. B. HATHAWAY ✍ Editor and Financial Agent, ✍✍ Edenton, North Carolina ✍✍✍✍✍

CONTENTS.

PAG

ABSTRACT OF LAND GRANTS FOR CHOWAN COUNTY.....
Compiled from originals in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS PROBATED PRIOR TO 1760..... 2
Taken from originals in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES..... 8
Compiled from the records in the office of the Register of Deeds for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS..... 11
From Books B No. 1 and C. No. 1 in the office of the Register of Deeds for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES OF REAL ESTATE IN THE TOWN OF EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA..... 12
Taken from records of Chowan County.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS..... 13
Taken from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County.

ABSTRACT OF COURT RECORDS, BEGINNING IN 1670..... 15
Compiled from the records in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT..... 15

VOL. I JANUARY, 1900 NO. I

THE NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY

J. R. B. HATHAWAY, EDITOR AND FINANCIAL AGENT
EDENTON, NORTH CAROLINA

" Like leaves on trees, the race of man is found,
Now green in youth, now with'ring on the ground;
The foll'wing spring another race supplies,
They rise successive and successive fall;
So generations in their course decay,
So flourish these, when those are passed away."

—*Pope's Translation Homer's Iliad.*

1127-9

ORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER.

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY.

OL. I. JANUARY, 1900. NO. 1.

ABSTRACT OF LAND GRANTS.

(Taken from the Secretary of State's office, Raleigh, N. C., for Shaftsbury Precinct, Chowan Precinct, and Chowan County.)

John Varnham. Book I, page 143; 250 acres land, on River bemarle, near what is now known as Skinner's Point, formerly seley's Point. Issued November 27, 1679. By reference to the Colonial Records," Vol. I, page 253, it will be found that this ant is a reissue of one granted by William Berkeley, Governor of rginia, 25th September, 1663. It calls for the same boundaries, ne number of acres of land, and calls for the mile's end of Roger illiams' land. While this is the oldest grant that has been found, ere were beyond question settlers on the north side of Albemarle und prior to its issue, and verifies the statement of Bancroft that s section was settled as early as 1658.

Joseph Gilbert. Book I, page 144, March 29, 1680; 176 acres d in Shaftsbury Precinct, on the north side of Mattacomack eek.

William Lewerton. Book I, page 145; 94 acres land, north side ttacomack Creek, in Shaftsbury Precinct, adjoining the lands of omas Hoskins; March 29, 1680.

Robert Windley. Book I, page 146; 280 acres land on southeast e Mattacomack Creek, adjoining lands of Edward Smithwick l John Taylor; March 29, 1680.

Anthony Slocum. Book I, page 81; 600 acres land on north side Mattacomack Creek and Mirey Swamp; 1684

oseph Slocum. Book I, page 81; 240 acres land on northwest e of Mattacomack Creek, at the mouth of Mirey Swamp; 1684.

ohn Slocum. Book I, page 82; 400 acres land on the north side he creek called, Poplar Neck; 1684; adjoining Joseph Slocum.

William Wilkinson. Book I, page 82; 412 acres land on Albe-le River; 1684; (now known as Sandy Point).

ames Blount. Book I, page 86; 660 acres land on the north side Albemarle River; 1684; (now known as Mulberry Hill).

oger Hall. Book I, page 98; 450 acres land, adjoining Lewer-s; 1681; (near Edenton, N. C.).

dward Smithwick. Book I, page 104; 200 acres land in Shafts-

bury Precinct, south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681; (now known as Hayes, just across the creek from Edenton).

John Cannon. Book I, page 104; 150 acres land, joining land of John Taylor, on the south side of easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 105; 350 acres in the precinct of Shaftsbury, on the southeast branch of Mattacomack Creek; 1681.

John Taylor. Book I, page 105; 100 acres land in Shaftsbury Precinct, on south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek, adjoining Robert Winley's line; 1681.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 308, January 1, 1694; 380 acres land on Mattacomack Creek (now known as Edenton Bay), joining upon his former grants.

John Jones. Book I, page 1, March 14, 1693–4; 200 acres land north side westernmost branch of Mattacomack Creek.

Edward Smithwick. Book I, page 9; 200 acres land south side easternmost branch Mattacomack Creek, adjoining lands of Cannon; April 1, 1694.

Jonathan Jones. Book I, page 9; 350 acres land on north side of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon land of Slocumb.

Col. William Wilkinson. Book I, page 22, August 12, 1694; 412 acres land, duplicate of his grant taken out in 1684 (which see).

Smithwick Warburton. Book I, page 23, August 22, 1694; 300 acres land, lying at the head of the westernmost branch of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of David Morgan and Mr. Slocumb.

Thomas Stacey. Book I, page 24, 1st September, 1694; 100 acres on the sound, joining land of Nicholas Simmons.

George Dear. Book I, page 25, January 1, 1694; 124 acres on the sound (Albemarle), joining upon Vines Cropley and Anne Simmons's lines.

Vines Cropsley. Book I, page 25, January 1, 1694; 400 acres on Albemarle Sound, adjoining Geo. Fordyce's land at the little Cove.

Argyle Simons. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 400 acres land on Yoppim River.

John Foster. Book I, page 24; 200 acres land on Yoppim River, joining upon Thomas Stacey's back line; September 15, 1694.

Leonard Loftin. Book I, page 25, 16th September, 1694; 120 acres on Yoppim River, running through Albemarle Sound, joining upon John Foster's line.

Anne Simons. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 124 acres, joining upon lines of Vines Cropsley.

Nicholas Simons. Book I, page 40, September 6, 1694; 360 acres on Albemarle Sound.

George Fordyce. Book I, page 41, January 1, 1694; 244 acres lying on Albemarle Sound, at the little Cove, adjoining Nicholas Simons's land.

Francis Wells. Book I, page 53; 200 acres of land on Chowan

River or *Sound* (afterwards sold to James Beasley, and lies at or near Athol); February 25, 1696.

George Piercey. Book I, page 26, January 1, 1694; 187 acres land, adjoining Robt. Winley's land.

Wm. Charlton. Book I, page 54, February 20, 1696; 240 acres, adjoining land of Mr. Porter.

John Porter, Jr. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 470 acres land on Albemarle River (Sound), below Sandy Point.

John Porter, Jr. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 298 acres on Albemarle River (Sound), below Sandy Point.

Thomas Gillam. Book I, page 76. April 17, 1697; 560 acres on the river on Edenton Bay, sold by Gillam to Edward Smithwick, and by Smithwick to Jeremiah Vail (Collins' Point).

Edward Smithwich. Book I, page 76; 270 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp. (Appears to be on the north side of the creek); April 17, 1697.

Col. Thomas Pollock. Book I, page 68, April 20, 1697; 640 acres land at the mouth of Old Town Creek. To same, Book I, page 69, 640 acres land at the mouth of Old Town Creek; April 20, 1697.

John Hopkins. Book I, page 69, February 17, 1696; 300 acres on Yoppim River.

James Fisher. Book I, page 74, February 1, 1696; 225 acres on Yoppim River.

George Dear. Book I, page 72, 27 acres known as Batt's Grave; February 17, 1696 (mouth of Yoppim River).

Thomas Luten. Book I, page 75; 220 acres on Mattacomack Creek, near Tanyard Branch; April 17, 1697.

William Walston. Book I, page 77, April 17, 1697; 223 acres land on Mattacomack Creek Swamp (near Green Hall).

Cotton Robinson . Book I, page 77, April 17, 1697; 300 acres on the Pocosin of Mattacomack Creek.

Cotton Robinson. Book I, page 78, May 15, 1697; 500 acres on Old Town Creek.

John King. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 324 acres land on Bennett's Creek Swamp.

John King. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 150 acres on Middle Swamp (now Gates County).

Thomas Garrett. Book I, page 79, May 15, 1697; 500 acres on Catharine Creek (the present boundary between the counties of Gates and Chowan).

James Blount. Book I, page 80, 15th May, 1697; 200 acres on the Pocosin of Mattacomack Creek.

James Hibbens, and Ellinor, his wife. Book I, page 83, June 10, 1694; 284 acres on Yoppim River.

Henderson Walker. Book I, page 83, April 15, 1697; 428 acres on Chowan River or sound (Moseley's Point on Albemarle Sound).

Lewis Williams. Book I, page 84; 640 acres land on Chowan River; May 15, 1697. (This tract was conveyed by Wm. Williams, of Isle of Wight County, Virginia, to Peter Parker, of Nansemond County, Virginia, October 26, 1706.)

John Blount. Book I, page 84; 640 acres land on Albemarle Sound. Reissue of a grant taken out in 1684—date of this grant Februrary 25, 1696.

Henderson Walker. Book I, page 87, February 25, 1696; 250 acres, adjoining land formerly John Varnham's, and land formerly Dorothy Ming's.

William Wilkinson. Book I, page 97, February 25, 1696; 580 acres land on Yoppim River.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 98, July 10, 1701; 627 acres south side Yoppim River. (This river is the present boundary between the counties of Chowan and Perquimans.)

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10, 1701; 640 acres on south side Yappim River, joining upon Argyle Simons' land.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10, 1701; 270 acres on the south side Yoppim River, joining upon land of Wm. Charlton.

Thomas Clark. Book I, page 111, July 10th, 1701; 503 acres on south side Yoppim River.

William Walters. Book I, page 112, July 10, 1701; 140 acres (boundaries indefinite, probably located in territory of at present Gates County).

Benjamin Blanchard. Book I, page 113, October 16, 1701; 455 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp (at or near Gates County line on Warwick Swamp).

Thomas Marks. Book I, page 114, February 2, 1702–'3; 550 acres acres east side Rockyhock Creek.

James Farlo. Book I, page ——, January 9, 1702–'3; 216 acres west side Old Town Creek.

Wm. Woodley. Book I, page 119; 131 acres on the north side of Horsepool Swamp, May 16, 1703.

George Sutton. Book I page 120, May 16, 1703; 130 acres on Racoack Creek, joining upon Richard Lewis' line and that of John Jones.

Thomas Luten. Book I, page 121, May 13, 1703; 126 acres on west side of ye main swamp of Mattacomack Creek.

Dennis McLenden. Book I, page 109, 28th February, 1704–'5; 226 acres north side Albemarle River, joining the lines of Mark Ashbury and Edward Williams.

Thomas Martin. Book I, page 108, February 28, 1704–'5; 300 acres west side Chowan River (now Bertie or Hertford County).

Thomas Horton. Book I, page 121, March 30, 1701; 52 acres Drummond's Point, at the mouth of Yoppim River where it enters Albemarle Sound.

Thomas Horton. Book I, page 122, March 30, 1704; 196 acres on Beaver Cove Swamp, joining the lands of Samuel and Thomas Wright.

Thomas Snoden. Book I, page 122, 8th November, 1704; 200 acres on southside Yoppim River, joining land of Wm. Bethetts.

Wm. Duckinfield. Book I, page 131, 25th March, 1705–'6; 585 acres in Rockyhock Neck, on Rockyhock Creek.

Thomas Pollock. Book I, page 153, January 28, 1705–'6; 640 ;res land on Old Town Creek.

James Farlow. Book I, page 171, February 26, 1711–'12; 280 ;res, joining upon his own land on ye Beaver Dam.

John Yelverton. Book I, page 192, March 4, 1711–'12; 400 acres ı Tindal's Swamp, on Mattacomack Creek Swamp and Pocosin of howan River.

John Jackson. Book I, page 172, March 4, 1711–'12; 490 acres ı Indian Town Creek and Mossy Swamp.

William Walston. Book I, page 173, March 4, 1711–'12; 530 ;res on ye east side Mattacomack Creek, in Chowan Precinct, at ıe mouth of the Tanyard Branch in Greenhall.

John Turner. Book I, page 176, March 5, 1711–12; 400 acres on attacomack Creek Swamp, south side Tindal Swamp, joining ɔon lines of Samuel Patchett.

Thomas Gilbert. Book I, page 176, March 5, 1711–'12; 540 acres Rockyhock Neck.

Daniel Halsey. Book I, page 176, March 8, 1711–'12; 630 acres ı Rockyhock Branch, and Spring Branch, and Tottering Bridge vamp.

John Patchett. Book I, page 177, March 8, 1711–'12; 180 acres ı Rockyhock Creek and Tindal Branch.

Nathaniel Chevin. Book I, page 179, May 22, 1707; 100 acres nd, joining the lands of John Goreham and Thomas Peterson. 'his tract was formerly granted to John Porter, but lapsed for ant of seating. So held by a jury at an inquisition held at the ɔuse of Thomas Gilliams, May 22, 1707, Wm. Duckinfield acting Deputy Escheator. A part of the town of Edenton is built ɔn this tract of land. The court-house and other public buildings nnected therewith, stand upon it. The first lots sold at Queen nne's Town were conveyed by Nathaniel Chevin, and Edward oseley became the purchaser of lot No. 1.)

Thomas Jones. Book I, page 180, March 5, 1711–'12; 423 acres Bear Swamp, adjoining land of widow Lewerton.

Richard Lewis. Book I, page 181, March 5, 1711–'12, 416 acres Barrow Hole.

Richard Lewis. Book I, page 181, March 5, 1711–'12; 272 acres Cowhall Swamp, adjoining land of Henry Lisle and Nicholas ackman.

Thomas Jones. Book I, page 184, April 17, 1712; 330 acres on ıowan River and Tindal Swamp.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 638 acres on l Indian Town Creek.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 237 acres on Indian Town Creek.

James Farlow. Book I, page 184, April 18, 1712; 196 acres on ;ep Run, and ye main branch of Rocahoc Creek.

Charles Barber. Book I, page 185, April 19, 1712; 160 acres on ɔrse Spring Branch, joining Thomas Jones' line.

William Charlton. Book I, page 207, April 1, 1713; 600 acres known as the Dogwood lands, joining upon lands of Charles Wilkins and Edward Standin.

Thomas Hoskins. Book I, page 208, October 9, 1712; 769 acres, joining to Mattacomack Creek, and lines of Capt. Nicholas Crisp and Edward Standing.

Patrick Lawler. Book I, page 209, October 10, 1712; 300 acres on S. E. side Bennett's Creek.

Joseph Gilbert. Book I, page 211, October 9, 1712; 150 acres at ye head of Thomas Hoskins' land.

Robert Hicks. Book I, page 216, February 4, 1713–'14; 80 acres north side Rockyhock Creek.

John Jones. Book I, page 233, August 27, 1714; 190 acres in ye Woodyards and Timber Branch pocosin.

Thomas Stacey. Book I, page 237, August 27, 1714; 52 acres on northeast side Chowan River, adjoining upon lands of Argyle Simons and John Volney.

William Privett. Book I, page 238, August 30, 1714; 250 acres near Albemarle Sound, joining upon Vines Cropsley and John Volway's lands.

William Fallaugh. Book I, page 238, August 30, 1714; 440 acres northeast side Racoack Creek (Rockyhock Creek).

Henry Lisles. Book I, page 239, August 30, 1714; 600 acres on east side Racoack Creek, joining upon lines of Major Luten and Matthew Bryan.

John White. Book I, page 239, August 30, 1714; 200 acres in Bear Swamp and on Sandy Run.

Martin Charles. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 166 acres west side Racoack Creek.

Thomas Muns. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 100 acres southwest side Racoack Creek, joining upon lines of John Robinson and Martin Charles.

John Parker. Book I, page 240, August 30, 1714; 376 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas Parker, John Jordan and W. Copeland.

Thomas Parker, lapsed to Peter Parker. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 387 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas and Peter Parker.

John Robinson. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 220 acres on south side Rockyhock Creek.

John Robinson. Book I, page 241, August 30, 1714; 530 acres, joining upon lines of Daniel Halsey, Richard Skinner, Wm. Woodley and Henry Lyles.

Henry Warren. Book I, page 250, March 7, 1705–'6; 361 acres in the fork of Old Town Creek.

William Lewis. Book I, page 242, June 10, 1706; 390 acres, joining lands of Henry Warren and M. Lain.

Thomas Garrett. Book I, page 112, September 14, 1701; 411 acres betwixt Catharine Creek and Stoping Creek.

Thomas Garrett, Jr., Book —, page —; 510 acres land north side Warwick Swamp, March 1, 1718.

Andrew Barron. Book I, page 236, August 27, 1714; 266 acres on Poplar Run.

Richard Berryman. Book I, page 279, August 6, 1719; 200 acres on Bennett's Creek swamp.

Francis Branch. Book I, page 281, August 6, 1719; 124 acres at the head of Mattacomac Creek.

Francis Branch. Book I, page 231, August 6, 1719; 230 acres northwest side Mattacomack Creek.

Thomas Williams. Book I, page 3, August 30, 1714; 415 acres, joining upon lands of Matthew Bryan and Nicholas Blackman.

Timothy Taylor. Book for 1713 to 1716, page 4, August 30, 1714; 620 acres on Warwick Swamp.

Richard Williamson. Book 1713 to 1716, August 30, 1714; 175 acres on Little Town path.

John Blount. Book 8, page 261, 20th October, 1714; 627 acres lying back of the land where he now lives (back of James Blount, his father's patent, on Albemarle Sound, known as Mulberry Hill).

Isaac Lewis. Book III, page 29, March 9, 1717; 520 acres, joining on lines of Richard Williamson, widow Smith, Jacob Lewis, Wm. Keels, Thomas Wiggins, Stephen Williams.

George Walston. Book III, page 33, March 9, 1717; 284 acres on Deep Run, joining upon lands of Wm. Newland, Phillip Walston and Bear Swamp.

Daniel McDaniel. Book III, page 40; 410 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp and the spring branch.

Lawrence McGue. Book III, page 2; 100 acres on Racoack Creek; April 5, 1720.

Edward Pagett. Book III, page 8, April 5, 1720; — acres in Bear Swamp, joining upon lines of Samuel Pagett.

John Arthur. Book III, page 8, April 5, 1720; 630 acres at the head of spring branch and on Tottering Bridge Swamp.

Thomas Bray. Book III, page 9, March 9, 1717–'8; 640 acres, joining upon lines of John Watson, Ralph Bosman, Robt. Hicks, James Farlow, Chas. Jordan and Isaac Willson.

William Haughton. Book III, page 10, August 10, 1720; 400 acres on the creek fork at Yoppim River.

Thomas Pollock. Book III, page 11, August 12, 1720; 580 acres on Chowan Sound (Albemarle), beginning east side Sandy Point (this grant includes a former grant to Col. Wm. Wilkinson).

Ira Smith. Book III, page 48, December 6, 1720; 92 acres on Yoppim River, joining upon lands of Edward Harington and Francis Pettit.

John Heron. Book III, page 49, December 6, 1720; 380 acres, south side Bear Swamp.

John Lewis. Book III, page 50, December 6, 1720; 130 acres, north side Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lands of Richard Lewis and John Jones.

John Falconer. Book III, page 50, December 6, 1720; 200 acres on north side Yoppim River.

Orlando Champion. Book III, page 52, December 6, 1720; 424 acres in Green Hall Swamp. (Orlando Champion came into Chowan Precinct from Isle of Wight County, Virginia; sold 224 acres of this patent to Wm. Thompson, and 200 acres to Wm. Lewis.)

William Haughton. Book III, page 53, December 6, 1720; 90 acres, joining upon the land of John Porter.

Robert Lassiter. Book III, page 61, December 6, 1720; 610 acres, south side Bennett's Creek, and on Watry Swamp.

John Jones. Book III, page 54, December 6, 1720; 240 acres, joining upon lands of Wm. Fallow.

John Charlton. Book III, page 58, March 30, 1721; 500 acres on Yawpim Pocosin, joining upon lines of Wm. Charlton and Edward Standing.

Samuel Patchett. Book III, page 58, March 30, 1721; 200 acres, adjoining lands of John Blount, John Harrowe and Wm. Charlton, Sr.

John Lassiter. Book III, page 61, March 30, 1721; 530 acres, south side Bennett's Creek, joining lines of Mary Rountree and the Indian lands.

Thomas Luten. Book III, page 363, March 30, 1721; 100 acres land in Green Hall, adjoining lands of Capt. Henry Bonner and Edward Champion.

William Farlaw. Book III, page 63, March 30, 1721; 322 acres at the mouth of Cypress Branch, issuing out of westernmost side of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of John Jones, Wm. Woodley, David Ambrose and John Harris.

John Blount. Book III, page 64, March 30, 1721; 640 acres, joining upon lands of Thomas Luten, Wm. Haughton and Samuel Pagett (lies near Albemarle Sound, back of Mulberry Hill and Sandy Point).

John Blount. Book III, page 64 March 30 1721; 631 acres, joining upon lines of Richard Lewis, Nicholas Blackman, Wm. Fallows and Matthew Bryant.

Wm. Charlton, Jr. Book III, page 65, March 30 1721; 60 acres adjoining lands of Colonel Edward Moseley, John Harloe and John Blount (sold to Wm. Benbury and Thos. Luten, Book C, Chowan Records, page 167).

Lazarus Thomas. Book III, page 75, March 30, 1721; 640 acres on south side of the swamp, running to the Horse Swamp

John Blount. Book III, page 76, March 30, 1721; 560 acres on Cowhall Swamp. (This grant was renewed by Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, widow of John Blount, April 17, 1728; for the identical lines specified in this grant, see Book III, page 269)

John Alston. Book III, page 81, 1711; 270 acres land northwest side Bennett's Creek.

William Daniel. Book III, page 82, 1721; 450 acres northwest side Bennett's Creek.

John Alston. Book III, page 82, 1721; 265 acres northwest side Bennett's Creek.

Edward Standing. Book III, page 85, 1722; 200 acres on Chinquapin Ridge, on the northeast side of the ridge.

James Farlow. Book III, page 89, 1732; 280 acres on ye Beaver Dam Swamp.

Miles Halsey. Book III, page 93, 1722; 640 acres, joining upon James Farlow's lines.

Ralph Ballard. Book III, page 98; 528 acres 'twixt Chowan River and Hell's Pocosin, on east side of the river; April 6, 1722.

William Hunter. Book III page 98, April 6, 1722; 335 acres on Cabin Branch, in Hell's Pocosin, joining upon lands of Jonathan Roberts, John Porter, John Winburn and James Spears.

Henderson Luten. Book III, page 99, April 6, 1722; 200 acres in Burnt Pocosin, on Paradise Swamp, joining upon land of Thos. Hoskins (now owned by Watson White, Esq.).

Patrick Lawler. Book III, page 29, April 6, 1722; 170 acres on northeast side Bennett's Creek.

Ephraim Blanchard. Book III, page 100, April 6, 1722; 232 acres land in Meherrin Neck (Gates County).

Thomas Harvey. Book III, page 115, October 18, 1722; 640 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Thomas Harvey. Book III, page 115, October 18, 1722; 434 acres on side Chowan River, at the Horse Landing, adjoining lands of Caleb Stevens, David Ambrose, Edward Patchett and Samuel Woodward.

James Beasley. Book III, page 116, October 18, 1722; 378 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Clark, at or near Yoppim River.

Thomas Pierce. Book III, page 117, April 9, 1722; 364 acres, adjoining lands of Edward Porter.

John Alston. Book III, page 127, March 26, 1723; 292 acres on Bennett's Creek, adjoining lands of Col Thomas Harvey.

John Alston. Book III, page 127; 200 acres at the head of Bennett's Creek; March 26, 1723

William Edgerton. Book III, page 148, April 1, 1723; 300 acres at the head of the creek fork on Yoppim River.

Adam Cockburn. Book III, page 150, April 1, 1723; 640 acres on Mury Branch, joining upon lines of David Ambrose, Wm Woodward, Geo. Wyatt, Col. Edward Moseley, Thomas Muns and Daniel Harrison.

Edward Moseley. Book III, page 155, November 15, 1727; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

John Lassiter. Book III, page 157, April 1, 1723; 80 acres in Bear Swamp at the head of Bennett's Creek.

Wm. Yates, lapsed to Henry Bonner. Book III, page 158, 29th January, 1730; 113 acres at the head of Mattacomack Creek swamp, adjoining lands of Henry Bonner and John Jones.

Thomas Pierce. Book III, page 208, 1727; 119 acres on Yawpin River and Albemarle Sound.

William Steward. Book III, page 229, October 7, 1727; 144 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Stacey.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 260, December 1, 1730; 320 acres on Deep Run and ye Tanyard branch.

Joseph Champion. Book III, page 263, January 1, 1730; 160 acres northeast side Queen Anne's Creek, in Green Hall, adjoining land of Wm. Sadler, near Well's pond side.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 268, October 28, 1730; 403 acres in Green Hall, on Deep Run, adjoining lands of Francis Branch and the Bridge Swamp.

Samuel Pagett. Book III, page 269, October 22, 1728; 1050 acres at the mouth of Tindall Swamp.

Samuel Pagett. Book III, page 270, October 22, 1728; 400 acres on Old Town Creek.

Robert Hicks and Wm. Badham. Book III, page 270, October 31, 1727; 305 acres on the Long Branch and Indian Creek Swamp.

Edmund Gale. Book III, page 274, October 28, 1728; 1300 acres on west branch of Mattacomack Creek (now known as Pembrooke).

Thomas Holladay. Book III, page 274; 250 acres lying in an island in Chowan River, nigh the old Indian Town, at the east end of the said island; July 17, 1730.

Andrew Barron. Book III, page 6, April 5, 1720; 266 acres on Poplar Run.

Orlando Champion. Book III, page 380, March 9, 1736; 120 acres northwest side Mattacomack Creek, adjoining upon his own land and that of the late Thomas Matthews.

Francis Pugh. Book III, page 380, September 13, 1737; 200 acres, east side Chowan River, where the Ferry is kept; (Gates County).

John Hodgson. Book III, page 409, February 21, 1738; 312 acres below Emperor Island, on Emperor Pocosin, on Chowan River, joining upon lands of George Capehart.

Henry Bonner. Book III, page 420, November 22, 1738; 400 acres on the upper end of Cow Island, on the east side Bennett's Creek.

William Lewis. Book III, page 168, August 14, 1723; 100 acres, adjoining lands of Capt. John Alston.

Richard Skinner. Book III, page 235, November 27, 1727; 350 acres in Bear Swamp.

Christopher Gale. Book 8, page 237, December 1, 1728; 185 acres, adjoining the eastern line of the town of Edenton (now known as the Rope Walk, where the cotton factory is located)

William Jones. Book III, page 235, 1727; 640 acres in Bear Swamp, adjoining land of Richard Skinner, James Thigpen and Samuel Patchett.

John Jordan. Book I, page 264, March 9, 1717; 640 acres on Mossy Swamp, joining upon lines of Edward Moseley and Moses Foxworth.

John Evans. Book I, page 264, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, joining lands John Jordan, Jr., and Samuel Pagett.

Richard Skinner. Book I, page 264, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, called the Punch Bowl, near Bear Swamp (now Centre Hill in Chowan County).

Richard Skinner. Book I, page 265, December 29, 1718; 400 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Woodley, on Bear Swamp.

Henry Bonner. Book I, page 266, February 10, 1718; 350 acres east side Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lines of John Jones, and on Poplar Branch.

David Ambrose. Book I, page 275, April 3, 1719; 140 acres on Rockyhock Creek.

Joseph Bennett. Book I, page 275, April 3, 1719; 150 acres on Rockyhock Creek.

Samuel Patchet. Book I, page 276, April 2, 1719; 200 acres at Mattacomack Creek, on the head of John Jones' line.

George Bromley. Book I, page 276, April 3, 1719; 190 acres on Timber Branch Pocosin, near Rockyhock Creek.

Robert Stacey. Book I, page 280, August 6, 1719; 120 acres head of Mattacomack Creek, on a branch that runs into Edward Standing's swamp.

Peter Jones. Book I, page 280, August 6, 1719; 170 acres on Yeopim Creek, the head of the Spring Branch.

Wm. Charlton, Jr. Book I, page 282, August 3, 1719; 430 acres near the head of Mattacomack Creek, joining on lands of Charles Wilkins, Edward Moseley, and John Blount. (This tract was sold to Harloe.)

John Lovick. Book I, page 283, November 11, 1719; 378 acres joining upon land of Thomas Clark, near Yoppim River.

John Pagett. Book I, page 290, November 11, 1719; 113 acres head of Mattacomack Creek, joining upon lands of Henry Bonner and John Jones.

Edward Moseley. Book I, page 294, November 11, 1719; 1,285 acres between the lands of said Moseley, John Taylor, John Blount, Jeremiah Vail, and others.

Edward Moseley. Book I, page 295, 1719; 400 acres on north side of Chowan River, joining upon lands of Thomas Gilbert.

Charles Jordan. Book I, page 297, March 19, 1719; 640 acres adjoining lands of Samuel Pagett, Thomas Hicks, John Jordan, and James Farlow.

John Porter. Book I, page 307, April 4, 1720; 300 acres on ye Creek Fork, in Yoppim River.

Richard Moore Book 8, page 236, March 27, 1713; 130 acres northeast side Chowan River.

Matthew Bryan. Book 8, page 225, April 2, 1714; 360 acres east side Rockyhock Creek.

George Morby. Book 8, page 225, April 15, 1714; south side Bear Swamp.

Lawrence Sarson, lapsed to Thomas Pollock. Book 8, page 225, April 9, 1714; 408 acres on south side Bear Swamp.

George Smith. Book 8, page 227, April, 1714; 312 acres on Peter Blade's Branch, called Gilly Cranky.

Thomas Johnson. Book VIII, page 227, April, 1714; 157 acres on Poly Ridge.

Francis Thornton. Book VIII, page 233, September 9, 1714; 640 acres head of Bear Swamp, and on Sandy Run.

James Ward. Book VIII, page 240; 108 acres on southwest side Yoppim River.

John Norcombe. Book VIII, page 253; 450 acres on southwest side Yoppim Creek.

Conrad Eichhorn. Book VIII, page 255, 7th October, 1714; 245 acres east side Chowan River, joining upon land of Lewis Williams.

John Jones, lapsed to Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 256; 248 acres, joining upon his land and that of Sam Paine, July 27, 1727.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 262, November 19, 1715; 237 acres on Indian Town Creek.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 262, November 19, 1715; 196 acres on Deep Run and a branch of Rockyhock Creek.

Robert Hicks. Book VIII, page 263, November 19, 1715; 490 acres on Indian Town Creek

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 263, October 19, 1715; 500 acres in the fork of Old Town Creek.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 274, October 19, 1715; 300 acres on the Pocosin of Mattacomack Creek.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 264, October 19, 1715; 200 acres joining above grant.

Jeremiah Symons. Book VIII, page 264, August 16, 1716; 563 acres, part whereof is the land whereon Jeremiah Symons, Sr., lately lived, begins at a stump by the creek.

Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 265, August 16, 1716; 387 acres on Deep Branch.

Thomas Woodley. Book VIII, page 265, August 16, 1716; 68 acres on line Perquimans and Chowan.

Henry Clayton. Book VIII, page 266, August 16, 1716; 178 acres, joining upon land of Thomas Clark, near Yoppim River.

James Thigpen. Book VIII, page 267, August 16, 1716; 640 acres, adjoining lands of Nathan Newby, Richard Skinner, and Thos. Elliott.

Robert Wilson. Book VIII, page 267, August 16, 1716; 546 acres on the Indian Town Creek.

George Haughting. Book VIII, page 269, August 16, 1716; 364 acres, adjoining lands of Edmund Porter.

Wm. Haughting. Book VIII, page 270, August 16, 1716; 160 acres, joining upon lines of Louis Williams, Col. Pollock, and Wm. Hooker.

Thos Lewton, Jr. Book VIII, page 270, August 16, 1716; 388 acres, joining upon lines of Robert West, John Blount and Wm. Wilkinson

Daniel Atkins. Book VIII, page 271, August 16, 1716; 340

acres adjoining lines of Jno. Jones, Devil's Woodyard, and Richard Lewis.

John Pettiver. Book VIII, page 271, August 16, 1716; 640 acres at the head of Indian Town Creek.

Thomas Bray. Book VIII, page 272, August 16, 1716; 640 acres in Rockyhock neck.

William Walston. Book VIII, page 273; 640 acres on Bear Swamp Creek.

John Pettiver. Book VIII, page 282, February 18, 1714–'15; 263 acres on Rockyhock Creek.

John Williams. Book VIII, page 284, April 15, 1714; 600 acres on Horse Spring Branch.

Thomas Rountree. Book VIII, page 285, March 29, 1716; 320 acres south side Catherine Creek.

Thomas Boyd. Book VIII, page 286, December 29, 1714; 278 acres next the lower creek.

James Hooper. Book VIII, page 291, January 19, 1715–'16; 300 acres at mouth of Haw Branch and Long Branch.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 292. January 19, 1715–'16; 520 acres on north side of Mattacomack Creek and Filberd Creek.

Richard Lewis. Book VIII, page 293, January 19, 1715–'16; 433 acres, joining upon lands of Major Louten and Samuel Patchett.

David Jones. Book VIII, page 294, July 19, 1715–'16; 340 acres land on Tindal Swamp.

Ellenor Sadler. Book VIII, page 295, January 19, 1715–'16; 252 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp, joining upon lands of Edward Champion and John Chandler.

John Parker. Book VIII, page 295, January 19, 1715–'16; 96 acres, adjoining lands of Peter and Thomas Parker, Samuel Berryman and Richard Sholes.

Thomas Jones. Book VIII, page 296, January 19, 1715–'16; 540 acres in Bear Swamp.

Thomas Gilbert. Book VIII, page 297, January 19, 1715–'16; 200 acres on Chinkapin Swamp and Flat Swamp.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 297, January 19, 1715–'16; 323 acres on Tindal's Swamp.

William Pagett. Book VIII, page 302, March 27, 1713; 250 acres on Chowan River, adjoining lands of Charles Gavin and Patrick Lawler.

William Pagett. Book VIII, page 302, March 27, 1713; 50 acres, adjoining above tract.

William Copeland. Book VIII, page 303, December 9, 1712; 1,040 acres, adjoining to Sandy Run, Beaver Dam Swamp and Bear Swamp.

Richard Sowell. Book VIII, page 304, December 9, 1712; 400 acres on Indian Swamp, joining upon lines of John Jordan, John White, Jr., and Ballards.

John Jordan. Book VIII, page 304, December 9, 1712; 604 acres

on Indian Town Swamp, adjoining lands of Richard Sowell and Cotton Robinson.

Michael Brinkley. Book VIII, page 305, March 27, 1713; 175 acres, adjoining lands of Thomas Rountree, Francis Rountree.

William Thompson. Book VIII, page 305, April 1, 1713; 100 acres between lines of Thomas Garrett and Rountree.

William Hall. Book VIII, page 307, December 3, 1711; 325 acres between ye said Hall and Francis Hedrick.

Robert West. Book VIII, page 115, January 24, 1716; 500 acres on north side Albemarle Sound, adjoining Sandy Point on the west.

Henry Halstead and Henry Lawly. Book VIII, page 115, October 9, 1716; 87 acres and 40 poles on the Forked Swamp.

Joseph Wicker, Peter Parker and Jane Wicker. Book VIII, page 115; 346 acres and 27 poles on the Beaver Dam Swamp and Juniper Swamp; October 9, 1716.

John Reynolds. Book VIII, page 117, October 9, 1716; 180 acres, joining upon lines of Azaria Parker and Timothy Joys.

Peter Jones. Book VIII, page 119, October 19, 1716; 150 acres on the head of Yoppim River.

John Swain. Book VIII, page 122, October 19, 1716; 300 acres on the creek fork of Yoppim River.

Daniel Ambrose. Book VIII, page 136, December 19, 1716; 175 acres and 12 poles. No points given by which the tract can be located.

James Blount, Sr. Book VIII, page 139, March 18, 1716; 440 acres in the pocosin of Albemarle Sound and Mattacomack Creek.

Edward Pagett. Book VIII, page 139, December 18, 1716; 640 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Edward Howcott. Book VIII, page 143, February 15, 1716–'7; 400 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

John Blount. Book VIII, page 143, March 30, 1717; 415 acres, adjoining lands of Matthew Brown, Richard Lewis and Nicholas Blackman.

James Halsey. Book VIII, page 145, March 26, 1717; 630 acres at the head of Spring Branch.

Edward Moseley, lapsed to Samuel Swann. Book VIII, page 146, November 2, 1716. November 11, 1719; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

James Farlo. Book VIII, page 147, April 17, 1717; 390 acres on Indian Town Creek.

James Farlo. Book VIII, page 147, April 17, 1717; 640 acres on Indian Town Creek.

Edward Moseley. Book VIII, page 150, April 15, 1717; 400 acres, joining upon Thomas Gilbert lines.

William Branch. Book VIII, page 150, April 23, 1717; 292 acres on Mattacomack Creek and Bonner's Cove Creek.

Thomas Yates. Book VIII, page 153, July 20, 1717; 240 acres,

adjoining lands of Edward Cockrel, David Atkins, Richard Lewis, Major Luten, on the Beaver Dam branch.

William Bonner. Book VIII, page 153, 1717; 580 acres at ye head of Filberts Creek (north of Edenton and adjoining town lands).

Wm. Yates. Book VIII, page 154, July 20, 1717; 520 acres in Bear Swamp, adjoining lands of Samuel Patchett.

John Marks. Book VIII, page 154, July, 20, 1717; 520 acres in Bear Swamp.

Moses Foxworth. Book VIII, page 154, July 20, 1717; 240 acres, binding upon lands John Jordan, John Parker, and Thos. Parker.

James Bates. Book VIII, page 155, July 20, 1717; 490 acres, joining upon lines of Francis Priggens, John Burketts, Thos. Speight and John Ward.

Mary Porter. Book VIII, page 157, July 17, 1717; 264 acres, binding on lines of Henry Clayton, William Privitt, Thos. Clark, near Yoppim River.

Samuel Patchett. Book VIII, page 159, July 20, 1717; 620 acres adjoining lands of Henry Lilse, on Cowhall Swamp.

Thos. Bray, lapsed to Wm. Badham. Book VIII, page 163, July 20, 1717; 640 acres south side Chinquapin.

Thos. Bray. Book VIII, page 167, October 8, 1717; 617 acres on the Horse Pool Swamp and Gallberry Pocosin.

Thomas Bray. Book VIII, page 165, 20th July, 1717; 640 acres on a branch of Chowan River.

Phillip Walston. Book VIII, page 168, October 8, 1717; 640 acres on Bear Swamp.

William Jones. Book VIII, page 169, October 8, 1717; 308 acres, adjoining lands of Mary Jones, and Thomas West.

Lazarus White. Book VIII, page 174, March 1, 1719–'20; 250 acres on Holly Creek Swamp.

William Bennett. Book VIII, page 183, March 1, 1719–'20; 235 acres at "ye country's line," and on ye river side "and meanders of ye river to first station."

Patrick Eggerton. Book VIII, page 198, March 1, 1719–'20; 300 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Horton, and John Porter, on Yappim Pocosin.

Cath Carlinton. Book VIII, page 198, March 1, 1718–'19; 380 acres on ye Creek Fork Swamp, near Yoppim River.

Wm. Bonner. Book VIII, page 204, March 1, 1719–'20; 130 acres on Wallowing Root Swamp.

Thomas Hoskins. Book VIII, page 204, March 1, 1719–'20; 300 acres on northeast side Wallowing Root Swamp.

Robt. Warburton. Book VIII, page 209, March 1, 1719–'20; 420 acres binding on land of John Smithwick, James Frost, and Hicory Creek.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 212, March 1, 1719–'20; 340 acres in Green Hall, joining upon Deep Run, and land of William Walston.

Henry Bonner. Book VIII, page 212, March 1, 1719–'20; 590 acres at head of Tanyard Branch.

William Havet. Book VIII, page 216, March 1, 1719–'20; 519 acres at the head of Yoppim, joining lands of Henry Clayton, and Wm. Privitt.

William Horton. Book VIII, page 217, March 1, 1719–'20; 640 acres in Yoppim Pocosin.

William Woodward. Book VIII, page 217, March 1, 1719–'20; 640 acres, adjoining lands of David Ambrose, Edward Patchett, Edward Woodward, Caleb Stevens, and John Wyatt.

Samuel Woodward. Book VIII, page 217; 640 acres in Rockyhock Neck; March 1, 1719–'20.

Thomas Williams. Book VIII, page 219, March 1, 1719; 415 acres, joining upon lines of Matthew Bryan, Richard Lewis, Blackman, and Fallaws.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 281, October 29, 1725; 300 acres north side Albemarle Sound, joining upon said Moseley's lands, and John Benbury to the eastward.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 315, April 4, 1720; 400 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Edward Moseley. Book II, page 315, April 4, 1720; 678 acres, adjoining lands formerly Thomas Guillams, and Arnold White.

Wm Skinner. Book IV, page 64, March 11, 1740; 600 acres, joining upon lines of Ephraim Hunter, and Robert Rogers.

George Ribits. Book IV, page 68, March 11, 1740; 500 acres, adjoining land of Patrick Lawler, on Bennett's Creek.

Jeremiah Mitchener. Book 4, page 76, March 11, 1740; 143 acres on Deep Run, near Francis Branch's land, and W. Bonner. (Sold to W. Badham).

Henry King. Book IV, page 104, May 28, 1728; 541 acres on the Cypress Swamp, at a poplar in the branch, etc.

Timothy Truelove. Book IV, page 36, March 10, 1740–'1; 250 acres on Yawpim River.

William Arkill. Book IV, page 52, March 10, 1740–'1; 250 acres, joining lands of Wm. Charlton, and Hoskins.

Joseph Small. Book IV, page 200, March 21, 1743; 100 acres adjoining lands of John Lewis, near Cowhall Swamp.

Henry King. Book IV, page 65, March 11, 1741; 400 acres at the head of the Flat Cypress, in Holly Island.

John Ward. Book IV, page 66, July 10, 1741; 400 acres in Bear Swamp.

William Harris. Book IV, page 171, March 1, 1742; 109 acres, adjoining lands of Wm. Rice, John Haslet, and John Sparkman.

Samuel Johnston. Book IV, page 177, March 21, 1742; 400 acres, being an island in Chowan River, next to Joseph Parker. (Holladay's Island).

John Campbell. Book V, page 219, May 17, 1742; 300 acres on Heart Delights Pocosin, Turkey Swamp, and Beaver Dam Pocosin.

Francis Speight. Book IV, page 198, July 27, 1743; 640 acres on west side Gum Swamp.

Francis Speight. Book IV, page 198, July 27, 1743; 200 acres, adjoining previous grant.

James Craven. Book IV, page 201, December 24, 1744; 494 acres at the mouth of Rockyhock Creek.

Peter Adams. Book 5, page 218, November 15, 1744; 500 acres, adjoining Timothy Truelove and Ming's lines.

John Alston. Book V, page 219, April 11, 1745; 400 acres on Sarum Creek and Troy Swamp.

George Walston. Book III, page 33, March 9, 1717; 284 acres on a branch of Deep Run and Bear Swamp.

Mary Johnson. Book III, page 56, August, 1720; 350 acres, binding on Thomas Johnson's line.

John Jones. Book III, page 46, December 3, 1720; 600 acres on Timber Branch, near Rockyhock Creek.

Adam Cockburn, lapsed to William Havett, December 3, 1720, August 1, 1727. Book III, page 47; 390 acres south side Meherrin River.

Thomas Brown, Jr. Book III, page 30, March 9, 1720; 640 acres land in Chowan Precinct.

Ralph Ballard. Book III, page 98, April 6, 1722; 528 acres east side Chowan River, 'twixt the river and Hell's Pocosin.

Richard Barnes. Book III, page 118, March 29, 1723; 160 acres on the Pine Swamp on Chowan River.

Thomas Jones. Book III, page 337, April 2, 1726; 503 acres, joining upon line of John Griffin, John Paine, G. Hobson, and Hill.

Robert Rogers and Montfort Langston, Jr. August 4, 1723; 598 acres, near Rogers' Pocosin, joining upon John Pipkin and Thomas Peylant's land.

Robert Thompson (by authority will of his grandfather, Robert Fullerton). December 30, 1749; 340 acres land on the Beaver Dam Swamp, joining upon lines of John Jones, the Timber Swamp, the Devil's Woodyard, and Richard Lewis.

Orlando Champion. Book IX, page 114, March 9, 1736; 120 acres north side Mattacomack Creek.

John Champion. Book IX, page 251, September 17, 1737; 300 acres south side Stoping Creek.

Joseph John Alston. Book X, page 63, April 11, 1745; 400 acres on Sarum Creek and Troy Swamp.

Peter Adams. Book X, 63, November 15, 1744; 500 acres, joining upon lines of Timothy Truelove, and Ming.

John Campbell. Book 10, page 64, November 17, 1743; 300 acres on Chowan River, opposite the lands he holds in Bertie County.

Jacob Odom. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 640 acres north side Gum Swamp.

Jacob Odom. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 212 acres on the River Pocosin, joining his own lines.

Callum Ross. Book IX, page 233, February 21, 1738; 2,003 acres on the north side of the Gum Swamp binding on Adams' lines.

Joseph Winn. Book X, page 69, April 10, 1745; 95 acres at the mouth of Muddy Creek.

Christopher Butler. Book XI, page 99, March 25, 1749; 55 acres called Thomas Williams' Folly, near the Albemarle Sound.

Christopher Butler. Book XI, page 100, March 25, 1749; 130 acres called White's Old Field, on the side of Albemarle Sound, joining upon David Pratt's land.

John Freeman. Book XI, page 101, June 20, 1749; 898 acres at the mouth of Beef Creek and Bennett's Creek.

William Hoskins. Book XI, page 102, March 25, 1749; 225 acres on Wallowing Root Swamp.

Charles Haughton. Book XI, page 102, December 20, 1748; 22 acres joining upon lines Charles Wilkens, Col. Moseley, and land formerly Pearce's.

Robert Knight. Book XI, page 103, January 5, 1749; 133 acres joining upon lines of Kath Langston, Mr. Skinner, and Jacob Odom.

Jacob Odom. Book XI, page 103, March 25, 1749; 262 acres, an island in Cypress Swamp.

Robert Hardy. Book XI, page 102, January 30, 1755; 408 acres east side Chowan River, near Francis Pugh's Ferry.

George Piland. Book XI, page 104, February 2, 1753; 930 acres on Sarum Swamp.

John Wallis. Book XI, page 106, March 25, 1752; 321 acres on Poly Bridge Swamp, joining upon lines of Luke White, Samuel Woodward, and Capt. Heran.

Charles Rountree. Book XI, page 104, December 5, 1754; 120 acres between his own land, and James Sumner's.

Evan Skinner. Book XI, page 104, September 7, 1761; 381 acres in Bear Swamp.

William Simpson. Book XI, page 105, September 7, 1761; 251 acres binding on Evan Skinner's line.

Jesse Bunch. Book XI, page 100, May 11, 1757; 720 acres on east side Chowan River, joining upon lands of Thos. Hubbard, Wm. Lewis, and Shadrack Bunch.

Robert Lassiter. Book XI, page 103, January 5, 1757; 563 acres between Watry Swamp, and his own lands, joining lands of George Lassiter, and John Mizell.

John Benbury. Book XI, page 99, August 21, 1758; 270 acres on both sides main road, joining upon lands of Beasley, and Butler.

Epaphroditus Benton. Book XI, page 99, December 16, 1758; 175 acres on Moses Hall's Pocosin.

Moses Mizell. Book XI, page 103, January 2, 1759; 470 acres near Cypress Branch.

Moses Mizell. Book XI, page 103, January 2, 1759; 420 acres on Horse Pool Swamp, near Cypress Branch.

Abram Hill. Book XI, page 101, April 4, 1759; 174 acres at the head of the Loosing Swamp.

Edward Trotman. Book XI, page 105, January 3, 1759; 240 acres on the drains of Meherrin Swamp.

John Warburton. Book XI, page 106, August 8, 1759; 123 acres lying in the Pocosin on south side Perquimans road, adjoining lands of John Blount, and John Harlow.

Edward Arnell. Book XI, page 98, September 11, 1761; 123 acres joining upon land of Epaphroditus Benton.

Ann Anderson. Book XI, page 233, May 27, 1762; 313 acres southeast side Mattacomack Creek, between Filbert Creek, and a small branch joining Thomas Burns' line, and McWrath's land.

Julius Bunch. Book XI, page 99, September 7, 1761; 383 acres on Beaver Dam Swamp, adjoining Samuel Patchett's line.

Mosco Eason. Book XI, page 101, June 14, 1761; (acres not stated) on the White Oak Spring Marsh.

Robert Powell. Book XI, page 104, July 30, 1762; 298 acres on the swamp.

William Walton. Book XI, page 105, 22d January, 1763; 341 acres on Stafford's Branch.

George Bains. Book XXVIII, page 365, March 1, 1780; 54 acres, near the place called the Creek Fork, on Yoppin River.

William Boyd. Book XXVIII, page 366, March 1, 1780; 187½ acres, adjoining upon lines of Julius Bunch, and Thomas Newby.

Joseph Creecy. Book XXVIII, page 364, March 5, 1780; 600 acres, on Yeopim Pocosin, adjoining lands of James Ming, and Ward.

Evan Skinner. Book XXVIII, page 367, March 5, 1780; 130 acres in Bear Swamp.

Thomas Ward. Book XXVIII, page 363, March 1, 1780; 65 acres in the fork of the Beaver dam, adjoining lands of Charles Wilkins, at the head of Bonner's mill-pond.

Thomas Bonner. Book XLVI, page 326, October 28, 1782; 38 acres near Edenton, joining upon lands of Wm. Bonner, Liles, Coffield, and Wm. Badham.

William Badham. Book XLVI, page 327, October 28, 1782; 640 acres joining upon lines of Thomas Bonner, Henry Bonner, Blount and Standin, George Bains, and Wm. Hoskins.

Richard Hoskins. Book XLVI, page 327, 28th October, 1782; 116½ acres in Green Hall.

Abel Miller. Book XLVI, page 325, 28th October, 1782; 164 acres on Tindal Swamp.

John Price. Book XLVII, page 306, August 18, 1783; 372 acres in Green Hall.

James Price. Book XLVII, page 307, August 18, 1783; 332 acres in Green Hall.

William Roberts. Book XLVII, page 306, August 18, 1783; 259 acres in Green Hall, on Cowhall Swamp.

George Bains, Sr. Book XLV, page 277, October 11, 1783; 100 acres in Thick Neck, at the head of Yoppin River Beaver Dam.

George Bains, Sr. Book XLV, page 277, October 11, 1783; 800

acres, running along on the Perquimans line on Yoppin River Swamp.

George Bains, Jr. Book XLV, page 278, October 11, 1783; 300 acres joining on lands of Wm. Hoskins, and Standin.

John Webb. Book XLVII, page 308, August 18, 1783; 66 acres on south side Yoppin River.

Shadrack Bunch. Book XLIX, page 306, 1782; 553 acres in Green Hall, joining on lines of Julius Bunch, and Bond.

Charles Haughton. Book XLIX, page 303, October 28, 1782; 238 acres in Yoppin Pocosin, joining upon lines of Jonathan Haughton, Charlton, Paget, and Blount.

Charles Haughton. Book XLIX, page 304, August 8, 1782; 640 acres in the Tussocks, adjoining lands of General Benbury, Norcom, Pettijohn, Jacob Simmons, and Joseph Blount.

John Norcom. Book XLIX, page 305, October 28, 1782; 520 acres; ancient survey by Jacob Butter, begins at Jno. Norcom's and Argyle Simons' corner, a red oak, joining upon lands of John Baptist Beasley.

Zachariah Webb, Sr. 1782. Book XLIX, page 305; 173 acres south side Yoppim River.

William Boyd. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 65 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

George Bains, Jr. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 500 acres on the head of a branch of Queen Ann's Creek, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing, Wm. Hoskins, and Wm. Badham.

Joseph Creecy. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 60 acres southeast side Yoppim River.

Jonathan Haughton. Book LVI, page 261, November 1, 1784; 173 acres south side Yoppim River.

Jacob Simons. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 42 acres adjoining lands of John Baptist Beasley, Halsey, and Pettijohn.

Thomas Ward. Book LVI, page 262, November 1, 1784; 113 acres at the head of Yoppim River Swamp.

Edmund Blount. Book LXII, page 144, November 15, 1787; lot 121, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Thomas Wright.

William Bennett. Book LXII, page 314; lots Nos. 16 and 17, town of Edenton; escheated property of Benj. Ellison; April 15, 1794.

Michael Payne. Book LXII, page 140, November 15, 1787; lot No. 98, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Clark & Wier.

William Littlejohn. Book LXII, page 141; lot 204, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property of John Henly; November 15, 1787.

John Mare. Book LXII, pages 147 and 149; lots 119 and 120, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of Thomas Wright; November 15, 1787.

Dr. Frederick Ramcke. Book LXII, page 143; lot 201, new plan,

and lot 202, old plan town of Edenton; escheated property of John Henley; November 15, 1787.

John Pous. Book LXII, page 146; lots 50 and 51, town of Edenton; escheated property estate Henly; November 15, 1787.

William Roberts. Book LXII, page 146, November 15, 1787; 118 acres on the edge of Mattacomack Creek Swamp; escheated property of John Henly.

William Borritz. Book LXII, page 148, November 15, 1787; lot No. 205, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property estate John Henly.

Michael Payne. Book LXII, page 148, November 15, 1787; lot No. 97, new plan town of Edenton; escheated property estate Clark & Wier.

Josiah Collins. Book LXI, page 23, December 14, 1785; 1,120 acres, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing, Wm. Hoskins, Joseph Creecy, Ming and Ward, George Bains, Charles Wilkins.

William Cahoon. Book LXV, page 352, August 10, 1786; 250 acres in Green Hall, adjoining lines of Richard Hoskins, Benj. Coffield.

William Boyd. Book LXIX, page 201; 154 acres joining upon lines of Bunch, John Bond, George Molton, Wm. Boyd and Gundelow Hood.

Ishmael Bunch. Book LXXIII, page 282, December 10, 1790; 42 acres between Sandy Ridge road, and Bear Swamp.

Ishmael Bunch. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 300 acres near the head of Cowhall Swamp.

Micajah Blanchard. Book LXXIII, page 283, December 10, 1790; 567 acres on Warwick Swamp (300 acres held by patent dated October 1, 1713).

Elisha Parker. Book LXXIII, page 281, December 10, 1790; 292 acres southeast side Ballard's Bridge.

Malachi Halsey. Book LXXIII, page 281, December 10, 1790; 176 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

William Jackson. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1790; 59 acres in Bear Swamp.

Josiah Jones. Book LXXIII, page 282, December 10, 1790; 66 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Malachi Miller. Book LXXIII, page 283, December 10, 1790; 195 acres on the east side of Chowan River, beginning at Lake Branch, joining upon lands of Samuel Popheiston.

Benjamin Coffield. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1790; 150 acres land in Green Hall, near Cowhall Swamp.

James Roberts. Book LXXIII, page 279, December 10, 1790; 125 acres, part Bear Swamp, part Sandy Ridge.

Josiah Small. Book LXXIII, page 280, December 10, 1780; 70 acres west side Cowhall Swamp.

Nathan Parker. Book LXXIV, page 252, November 24, 1790; 50 acres east side Chowan River at Stumpy Creek.

Jonathan Boulton. Book LXXVIII, page 421, March 4, 1793; 490 acres near Rockyhock Creek.

Isaac Bains. Book LXXVIII, page 422, March 14, 1793; 500 acres north of the Long Bridge, and west of the oak lands on Perquimans line.

Henderson Luten. Book LXXVIII, page 422, March 4, 1793; 250 acres on Chowan River, joining Miller's lands.

Cullen Bunch. Book LXXVIII, page 508; 299 acres on Rockyhock Creek Swamp; November 27, 1792.

Charles Powell. Book LXXVIII, page 518, November 27, 1792; 35 acres on South Branch Swamp and Reedy Branch, near Warwick Swamp.

Samuel Hoskins. Book LXXVIII, page 519, November 27, 1792; 150 acres on southernmost side Mattacomack Creek, a little above Long Bridge.

Henry Champion. Book LXXXIII, page 44, July 9, 1794; 664 acres near Edenton, on west side of Crisp's Creek, and known as McGraws.

Richard Hoskins. Book LXXXIII, page 47, July 9, 1794; 60 acres in Green Hall.

James Jones. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 41 acres on Chinquepin Ridge, adjoining lands of Henderson Standing.

Mason Miller. Book LXXXI, page 262, November 27, 1793; 108 acres on Tindal Swamp.

Reuben Small. Book LXXXI, page 261, November 27, 1793; 88 acres in Green Hall.

George Bains, Jr. Book LXXXIII, page 42, July 9, 1794; 395 acres northeast side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Michael Wilder, and Stephen Cabarrus.

George Bains, Jr. Book LXXXIII, page 43, July 9, 1794; 300 acres near Chinquepin Ridge, adjoining lands of Lemuel Standin, Joshua Johnson, and James Jones.

John Norcom. Book LXXXIII, page 187, January 1, 1795; 1,000 acres in Green Hall, at the head of Paradise Swamp.

Dr. Andrew Knox. Book CXXII, page 102, December 30, 1805; 80 acres on the north side of the east prong.

Benjamin Small. Book LXXXIII, page 42, July 9, 1794; 100 acres in Green Hall.

Edward Welch. Book LXXXIII, page 45, July 9, 1794; 69 acres joining upon lines Jacob Cullens, and Josiah Copeland.

James Roberts. Book LXXXIII, page 46, July 9, 1794; 6 acres in Rockyhock Neck.

Benjamin Small. Book LXXXIII, page 46, July 9, 1794; 165 acres at the head of Cowhall Swamp.

Lemuel Creecy. Book XCV, page 46, November 27, 1797; 2,000 acres on or near the Perquimans line, joining upon the lands of John Norcom, Thompson, Ishmael Bunch, Shadrack Bunch, now Wm. Ford's, Samuel Pagett's patent, now Jackson's, Jacob Goodwin's

patent, Parker's grant, Bennett Butler and Branch's patent, Job Branch, George and Isaac Bains.

Nathan Lassiter. Book LXIX, page 348, November 1, 1786; 216 acres easternmost side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Job Parker and Michael Bond.

Selby Harney. Book LXIX, page 348; lot No. 1, town of Edenton; October 24, 1786.

Henderson Standing. Book XCV, page 47, December 8, 1797; 449 acres at the head of Queen Anne's Creek, 250 acres of which was granted Will Arkill 10th March, 1740.

William Winslow. Book CXXII, page 331, June 10, 1805; 58 acres on Old Town Creek.

Nathan Jordan. Book CXXII, page 331, July 30, 1807; 8 acres on the Mill Swamp.

Edward Blanchard. Book CXVII, page 67, November 21, 1803; 136 acres adjoining lands of Jacob Cullens, Widow Welch, Elisha Hunter, and Mary Smith.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Taken from the Secretary of State's office, Raleigh, N. C. Executed and probated prior to 1760. All wills probated before 1760 were filed with the Secretary of the Colony and recorded by him. Not until after 1760 were the wills recorded in the counties where the testator lived. This list is alphabetically arranged for the convenience of the reader.)

John Andrews, of Rowan County. October 3, 1756; wife Agnes, children James, John and Janet.

Thomas Andras, of Bertie County. March 31, 1737; Robert Bell.

James Ansell. September 12, 1738; probated April 1, 1740; John Ansell, daughter Sarah Roberts, grandson James Roberts.

Simon Alderson. Probated December Court, 1740; eldest son Levi, daughter Sarah, son John, daughter Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth; mentions a sawmill in his will.

John Allen. July 9, 1736; probated August, 1736; wife Elizabeth, son William, son Richard, daughter Martha, daughter Catharine, daughter Margaret.

John Ardene. 1712; kinsman Wm. Duckinfield.

Lawrence Arnold. December 14, 1690; son John, wife, Lawrence Gedfrey.

Joseph Abington. January 2, 1734–'5; probated July Court, 1735; son William, daughter Mary, Henry Wood executor.

Richard Asbell. Executed September 15, 1695; wife, daughter Mary, child *in esse*, all my children, Wm. Privett, and Wm. Charlton. (Note.—Chowan names.)

Jabez Alford, of Chowan. July 9, 1705; George Taylor, Esayah Henly.

John Arnold (Perquimans County). April 11, 1735; probated July 21, 1735; son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, wife Elizabeth.

Elizabeth Anderson. November 5, 1732; probated December 24, 1733; son James, son Carolus, daughter Elizabeth Pitman, daughter Elizabeth Anderson, Elizabeth Pitman's son, Wm. Anderson, daughter Sarah Anderson, granddaughter Elizabeth Anderson, granddaughter Sarah Anderson.

Abraham Adams. December 18, 1734; son James Adams, son Joseph, wife Anne, daughter Sarah.

John Baptista Ashe. November 2, 1731; codicil October 16, 1734; probated November 15, 1740; son Samuel, son John, daughter Mary, brother Samuel Swann.

Peter Avelin. March 14, 1710; probated November 1, 1712; sons Henry, Peter and John, daughter Anne.

Dr. George Allen, of Edenton. Son Arthur, daughter Ann Allen, Wm. Buckwood; probated March 3, 1734.

James Adams. February 17, 1733; probated July, 1734; son Abraham, son James, son Emanuel, son John, son Thomas, daughter Martha, daughter Rachel, daughter Mary, child of Rachel.

Abraham Adams. Son Abraham, son Richard, son William, son Willoby, wife Barthia; March 13, 1733; probated March 27, 1734.

Mary Albertson. Son Albert Albertson, granddaughter Mary Albertson, grandson John Albertson, my granddaughter Elizabeth Albertson, son Nathaniel Albertson, his daughter Elizabeth; January 10, 1720–'1.

William Armour, of Pasquotank. Thomas Armour son of Elizabeth, my wife Elizabeth Armour, Ashley Evans, son Theophilus Armour, my mother, Robert Armour, John Armour, Ann Meads, Wm. Brothers youngest child; December 13, 1719; probated January 25, 1719–'20.

Simon Alderson. January 9, 1712–'3; son Simon, daughter Jane Averidge, daughter Elizabeth Martin, wife Elizabeth Alderson.

John Askew. October 18, 1712; brother Nicholas Askew, son William, son Joseph, daughters Sarah, Nelly and Mary, brother Nicholas Askew executor.

Richard Barefield. May 1, 1754; probated January 19, 1755; son Henry, son Jesse, daughter Mary, granddaughter Eliz Taylor, daughter Ann Grady, daughter Catharine Taylor.

William Benbury, of Chowan. April Court, 1755; wife Bridgett, son Edmund, son William, (brother John), son John, son Joseph, son James, son Miles, daughter Sarah.

Thomas Bonner. 11th November, 1755; April Court, 1756, probated; son Thomas, daughter Esther More, son Henry, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Anna Byrde, daughter Sarah Wharton, wife Elizabeth.

John Baker, of Bertie County. April 23, 1756; daughter Mary, daughter Jude Baker, daughter Selah Baker, son Joshua, wife Mary.

James Brent, of Currituck. February 7, 1753; April Court, 1753, probated; son Richard, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, wife Kesiah.

George Boswell, of Perquimans. Son George, son Isaac, daughter Ezebel; January 7, 1741.

Henry Bonner, of Chowan. Son Henry, son Thomas, grandson Richard Lewis, daughter Elizabeth Lewis, daughter Deborah, daughter Mary, granddaughter Sarah Lewis, granddaughter Deborah Lewis; September 1, 1738.

John Boyd, of Pasquotank. Eldest son William, son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Winnifred, wife Ann Boyd; January 29, 1741; probated July Court, 1742.

Thomas Brown, of Wilmington. Wife Fortune, daughters Elizabeth and Isabel, brother John; July 16, 1748; probated May 10, 1748.

Edward Bryan, of Bertie or Hertford. Eldest son John, son William, son Edward, daughter Penelope, wife Ann Bryan, loving brother Hardy Bryan, brother Lewis Bryan; speaks of lots in New Bern; January 28, 1746; probated May 9, 1746.

James Brickell. April 22, 1746; probated June Court, 1746; daughter Ann, son James, daughter Mary, son of Elizabeth Grey, daughter Charity.

*Simon Bryan, of Bertie. Wife Ann, brother Edward Bryan, son David Bryan, property to my children by death of their brother John Armour, if child *in esse* to share equally with others.

William Bryan, of Craven County. December 12, 1746; probated June, 1747; wife Ann, children William, Elizabeth, Lewis, John, Anne, Jesse, brother Joseph; son William and wife Ann executors.

Lewis Bond, of Chowan. February 22, 1753; probated April Court, 1753; son Richard, son William, son John, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Rebecca; brother in-law Richard Bond executor.

†Sarah Blackwell, of Elenton. January 29, 1754; probated April Court, 1754; daughter Sarah Rowden, daughter Penelope, daughter Charlotte.

Henry Bray. September 20, 1745; probated June Court, 1758; son William, son Christopher, son John, son George, son Henry, son Daniel, son Jeremiah, son Caleb, son Jacob, daughter Mary Shaw, daughter Sarah Squires, daughter Elizabeth Forbes.

Richard Bright. February 20, 1733–'4; probated 1st July, 1740; son Richard, son Hanson, son Solomon, son William, son James, son Samuel, daughter Ann Cox, daughter Elenor Etheridge, daughter Edee Bright.

‡Henry Lawrence Bate, of Bertie. 12th May, 1740: son Augustine, child *in esse*, wife Martha, brother Humphrey Bate, sister Ann Bate, honored mother Sanders, wife Martha and brother Humphrey Bate Executors. Witnesses, Will Cathcart, Henry Hunter, Sarah Hunter.

Inventory estate of James Blount, filed September 16, 1751, by Harman Hill, Executor.

---

*NOTE BY EDITOR.—Simon was the son of Lewis Bryan and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter, who came with his father into Bertie County, N. C., from Surry County, Va., in 1713. Whom he first married has not yet been ascertained. Married second Elizabeth Armour, widow of John Armour and daughter of David Bailey, of Pasquotank. He lived in Pasquotank until after the death of his second wife, and then married Anne Jacocks, widow of Charles Worth Jacocks, of Bertie County. She was Anne West before her marriage to Jacocks. There was one son, Simon, by the first marriage; three children, David, Joseph and Winnefred, by the second marriage, John Armour being a half brother to the last-named children. Have not been able to find the names of any children by the last marriage. Can any reader give me the full list of this family? The brother Edward referred to married Martha West, daughter of Thomas West and Martha Blount, his wife Martha being the daughter of John Blount and wife, Elizabeth Davis, who were married in 1695. Edward Bryan lived in Bertie County, and died there in 1762. His will is on record at Windsor, N. C., and was executed March 14, 1761. Mentions wife Martha, daughter Mary (married George Lockhart), daughter Martha (died unmarried), daughter Elizabeth (died unmarried), daughter Ann (married James Ryan), daughter Sarah (married Thomas Baker), son Thomas (died unmarried), daughter Janet (married Hardy Hill, son of Michael, son of Nathaniel, son of Isaac), son Edward (died unmarried)—child *in esse*—Winnefred (married George Durant Reed).

†NOTE.—Widow of Dr. Abraham Blackall.

‡NOTE.—Wife Martha was the daughter of Thomas Whitmell, and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, daughter of Lewis Bryan, and his wife, Elizabeth Hunter. Martha Bate married second John Hill, of Bertie County who died in 1762. His will, recorded in Bertie County, mentions the following persons: Son Whitmell Hill, daughter Elizabeth (who married Jonathan Jacobs II), daughter Mary (married —— Pugh), daughter Winifred (—— ——), daughter Sarah, son Harry, child *in esse*; Wm. Gray and Wm. Williams Executors. Witnesses, Will Cathcart, David Standley, Elizabeth Whitmell.

Benjamin Blount, Sr., of Tyrrell County. February 13, 1739; probated June, 1740; wife Elizabeth, son James, son Jacob, son Isaac, daughter Esther, son Edmund, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, son Benjamin.

Samuel Bundy, of Pasquotank. January 6, 1737; probated July Court, 1740; friend Thos Nicholson, cousin Samuel Bundy, wife Anne, son Josiah, son Gideon, son Abraham, daughter Jane Pike wife of Benjamin Pike, son William, son Jeremiah.

Francis Branch, of Chowan. November 14, 1739; probated December 4, 1739; Phillip Maguire, land in Rockyhock Neck 100 acres, son William Branch, son Issachar, daughter Sarah Donovan, wife Ann Branch; Will Arkill and Wm. Luten Executors.

John Battle, of Bertie County. April 22, 1740; probated May Court 1740; son William, son Jesse, daughters Priscilla and Sarah, child *in esse*, brother Wm. Battle, wife Sarah Battle, John Brown, brother to my wife.

Joseph Bellman, of Perquimans County. July 10, 1740, October, 1740, probated; wife Mary, daughter Sarah.

Henry Bright. Probated October Court, 1739; son Adam, daughter Levinah Upton, wife Elizabeth.

William Badham, of Chowan. October 28, 1736; Ellen, daughter of Martha Dunston, relict of John Dunston, born at Edenton August 1, 1733, land I bought of Wm. Willson; 240 acres, adjoining Orlando Champion, to her sister Mary, born June 6, 1735, wife Martha, Barnaby Stetz Dunston, Richard William Dunston, Arthur Laporte son of John Laporte.

John Ballard, of Chowan. July 12, 1736; probated November 26, 1736; wife Mary, daughter-in-law Sarah, daughter Ann Ballard; John Lewis and John Jones Executors.

Robert Bond. Son Francis, daughter Mary Goodall, John Goodall, daughter Sarah Bond, daughter Elizabeth Bond, daughter Martha Bond.

*Henry Baker, of Chowan. January 9, 1737; probated May 1, 1739; son Henry, son John, son Blake, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, son David, daughter Ruth, son Zadock, wife Ruth, brothers William, James and Lawrence Baker.

John Boyd, of Chowan. October 9, 1737; July Court, 1737, probated; wife Lydia, children William, Anne, Marion and Lydia.

John Bonde. Wife Katharine, son Charles, brother Thos. Bonde; 18th May, 1738; probated August 25, 1738.

Thomas Beezley. April 15, 1733; probated July 3, 1733; son John, wife Elizabeth, son Thomas.

Samuel Beesley. November 13, 1735; John Beesley, Mary Bees-

---

*NOTE.—Ruth Baker was the daughter of Edmund Chancy, of Pasquotank County. Division of his estate in 1750, between his heirs as follows: John Baker, Mary DeGraffenried, Blake Baker, Ruth Baker, Sarah Baker, Zadock Baker.

ley, brother Francis, grandmother, brother James Beesley, James Beesley.

Richard Brown. April 8, 1734; probated May Court, 1736; son Daniel, son Richard, son William, son James, son Stephen, daughter Elizabeth Howcott, daughter Margaret Brown, wife Margaret.

Stephen Burgess. January 21, 1735–'6; probated April 13, 1736; son Thomas, son Stephen, son David, wife Elizabeth.

Walter Brown, of Bertie County. October 17, 1735; February Court, 1736; son Josiah, cousin Jesse Drake, wife Mary, child *in esse*.

William Boyce. August 30, 1688; wife Ann.

John Barber, of Pasquotank. June 11, 1692; Ann Boyce, wife of Wm Boyce, Executrix.

Nathaniel Batts. Dead; no will; Joseph Chew married his widow and administratrix; James Blount surety; November 5, 1679.

John Bentley. October 15, 1695; brother Richard, cousin Elizabeth Leary daughter of Cornelius Leary, and Mary his wife; John Williams and Roger Williams, sons of my brother-in-law Jenkins Williams; child *in esse*; brother-in-law Wm. Barrow.

Edward Bays. August 3, 1696; wife Mary, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, daughter Ann.

John Bryant, of Edgecombe. September 14, 1734; probated May, 1735; wife Elizabeth, son William Bryant, son Arthur, Daniel Hopper, friend John Pope.

Thomas Blount, of Kendricks Creek, Tyrrell County. August 4, 1701; "wife Mary Blount and all my children."

William Boyce. December 1, 1703; Robert Bradley, of Prince George, Maryland; gold ring to Mrs. Juliana Laker, my Executrix; Col. William Wilkinson's wife, James Stoddart, of Prince George, Maryland; his wife, John Coble, Peter Godfrey, Mrs. Joanna Taylor.

William Bryto. June 11, 1703; mother Mary, of Yarmouth County, of Norfolk, England; brother Robert, Mrs. Juliana Laker.

John Buck. June 27, 1710; sons-in-law Samuel Barber and Jacob Barber, wife Ann Buck.

Richard Bright. No date; son Ephraim, son William, wife Elizabeth, my daughters.

John Brothers, of Pasquotank. November 28, 1733; probated April, 1735; sons Joseph, William, John, Samuel and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, son Richard, wife Mary.

James Bright. March 27, 1735; wife Ann.

Thomas Batters. November 29, 1733; probated January 11, 1734; wife Dorcas, daughter Mary, daughter Diana.

William Boswell. 1st day, 12 h month, 1734–'5; probated February, 1735; wife Margaret, daughter of Christopher Nicholson, son Thomas, son John, son Ichabod, daughter Mary.

James Burns, of Bertie County. January 8, 1733; probated March 31, 1735; wife Elizabeth, son-in-law John Wynns, grandson George Augustus Wynne, son-in-law Culliner Sessoms, daughter Mary

Wynn, daughter Elizabeth Early, grandson James Early, James Burke, William Burke, John Askew, goddaughter Martha Davis.

Moses Baros. January 7, 1733; probated March, 1733–'4; Mary Leson.

John Browning. 29th April, 1723; probated September 4, 1733; wife Margaret, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Dorcas.

William Barclift. July 25, 1733; probated February 19, 1733–'4; son William, wife Sarah.

James Bryan, of Bertie, north side of Meherrin. All my children; May 2, 1733–'4.

John Bass. January 18, 1732; February Court, 1732; son Edward, son William, grandson Aaron Johnston, daughter Judith, daughter Sarah Anderson, daughter Lucy Bass, daughter Mary, son Aaron, daughter Patience, son Moses, son John, wife, last wife's children.

Joseph Ballard. July 21, 1729; probated October 14, 1729; wife, son Joseph, daughter Martha, daughter Susannah, son Elisha, son Elias, daughter Hester.

Stephen Burgess. December 19, 1729; probated January 13, 1729–'30; to eldest son Stephen Beach Ridge, son Thomas, wife Elizabeth, rest of my children.

William Barecock. 5th March, 1730–'1; probated July Court, 1731; sons Thomas, William, Daniel, Peter, son Joseph and Luke, daughter Ann, wife Jane. (Pasquotank County.)

William Bastable. March 19, 1727–'8; wife Hannah, daughter Hannah.

Benjamin Bundy. October 5, 1728; probated October 26, 1728; wife Hannah, brother Samuel, cousin Mary Jones.

William Bray, Sr. January 18, 1725; probated August 23, 1725; eldest son Henry, younger son George, Wm. Burgess Executor.

Paul Bunch, of Chowan. November 16, 1726; probated November 16, 1726; son John Bunch, Fortune Holdbee.

Ross Bell. February 21, 1726–'7; probated November 10, 1727; eldest son George Bell, daughter Mary, wife Martha, son Joseph, son Ross Bell.

John Burkett. February 4, 1728–'9; son Joseph.

Thomas Boyd, of Bath. December 17, 1725; probated April court, 1726; wife Katharine, son Thomas Boyd.

Thomas Brent. January 1, 1726; probated January 26, 1727; wife Ann Brent. Witness Thomas Williams, Robert Heath, Charles Brent.

Thomas Bagley. January 23, 1727–'8; son Thomas, son William, daughter Hannah, wife Susanna.

Moses Baker. Probated July Court, 1724; son Moses, son Bennett, son William, wife, my three daughters; Richard Minor, Executor.

William Barry. December 14, 1721; probated January Court, 1722; Marian, brother David Barry, Theo. Morris, Mary Meads daughter of John Meads, of Little River.

Samnel Bond, of Perquimans. 12th, 8th month, 1721; probated March 26, 1723; son Samuel, son Luke, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, daughter Susanna, daughter Jane.

John Bell. March 1, 1720; probated March 29, 1721; sons James, John, William, George, and Nathan, daughter Mary, son Henry, son Joseph, son Benjamin; wife Mary Executrix.

William Boge. December 20, 1721; probated April 11, 1721; sons William, Josiah, wife Ellendor, daughter Elizabeth Hill, daughter Jane Boge, daughter Miriam Boge, grandson Wm. Hill, daughter Rachel Boge, son Robert; Wm. Boge and Janet Hill Executors.

Anne Barnsford. April 23, 1721; probated July 18, 1721; daughter Anne Combs, granddaughter Elizabeth Riogal, daughter Elizabeth Riogal.

Caleb Bundy, of Pasquotank. 20th day, 1st month, 1721; April Court, 1721; brothers William, John, Joshua and John Bundy, sons of my brother John.

Caleb Bundy. 25, 2d month, 1721; February 19, 1721–'22; son John, brother William, son Wm. Bundy's daughter, my granddaughter named Lydia Bundy, son Benjamin, brother Samuel, daughter Mary Bundy.

Thomas Ball, of Chowan County. March 28, 1722; William Ball, Anne Ball, youngest daughter unnamed, wife and three children; wife Executrix.

James Beels, of Pasquotank. November 3, 1721; wife Ann, sons John, Jacob and James.

James Brown. April 5, 1721; probated July 11, 1721; wife Mary Brown, son William, grandson to Gov. Marcum.

William Branch, of Chowan. November 20, 1721; January 20, 1722; wife Margaret, brother Francis Branch Executors, son William, Henry Bonner, William Bonner, and Paul Palmer, son Issachar, son Solomon, daughter Elizabeth, and an infant.

Richard Bounds, of Perquimans. November 22, 1720; July 11, 1721; wife Abigail, son Edward, daughter Elizabeth Horner, daughter Abigail, son Samuel; wife and James Ming Executors.

John Browne. November 28, 1718; probated October 21, 1718; Jacob Pritchard, son of my wife Anne, wife Anne.

Thomas Barecock. January 14, 1721; January 27, 1741, probated; daughter Elizabeth Upton, daughter Sarah Sanderlin, Priscilla Gregory, daughter Margaret Gregory, son Wm. Barecock, daughter Rebecca Forbes, daughter Martha Forbes, granddaughter Margaret Davis, grandson Thomas Barecock, grandson Caleb Gregory; Wm. Barecock and Priscilla Gregory Executors.

John Billet. February 29, 1719–'20; probated May 11, 1720; son Daniel, son-in-law James Bell and wife Mary, grandson Nevell Bell, son of James and Mary, wife Alice.

William Brice. November 16, 1718; probated May 1, 1719; Ann Brice, sons William and Francis, daughter Elizabeth; wife and Thos. Harvey, Executors.

John Berkeley, of St. Giles' Parish, county of Middlesex, England, nd Elizabeth his wife, and Sarah Catchmaid, of said Parish, daughter and co-heir of Edward Catchmaid, who was son and heir of Thomas Catchmaid, late of Nansemond, Va.

Winnefred Boyd. June 15, 1720; probated July 19, 1720; son Thomas Boyd, son John Boyd, son Benjamin West, son Chas West.

James Beasley, of Chowan. 10th April, 1720; probated August , 1720; son James, son Francis, son Robert, son Samuel, wife Mary; ife and son James executors.

Thomas Brown. October 21, 1718; probated October 26, 1718; ife Christian, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, son Edmund, son Howell Brown, son James.

Francis Beasley. April 17, 1719; probated May 18, 1719; son ames, son Robert, wife Mary; brother James Beasley and John mithwick executors.

John Barrow. March 1, 1718; probated August 2, 1718; daughter Joanah Williams, son John, son Joseph, son James.

John Barrow. June 11, 1718; wife Rachel, son John, daughters arah, Rebecca, Elizabeth, and Margaret; wife and brother Jos. Barow executors.

James Barrow, of Chowan. Probated October 11, 1719; dated anuary 17, 1718; brother Joseph Barrow, sister Joana, wife Sarah, aughter Sarah, cousin Sarah, daughter of John Barrow.

William Brown. July 21, 1719; probated October 21, 1719; wife, ons John and Thomas, daughter Ann, John Carrier, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, daughter Martha, son Jacob.

William Bray. Died without a will; Wallis Bray administrator.

John Burruss. December 12, 1715; Wm. Sigley, and Joanna his ife, late widow of John Barruss, administratrix.

Daniel Brown is dead. No will; Peter Brown administrator; uly 17, 1716.

John Berry is dead. No will; Henry Speller, greatest creditor, dministrator; 26th June, 1717.

John Bailey. Probated July Court, 1716; friend Henry Clarke, ife Mary Bailey.

*James Blount. February 12, 1716; probated April 22 1717; ife Elizabeth Blount, daughter Anne, daughter Elizabeth Yelverton, grandsons James and John Yelverton, my son John Yelverton, nd daughter Mary, granddaughter Sarah Phillips, son John Blount, on James Blount; Wm. Nearne, wife Elizabeth and daughter Mary executors.

William Barrow. January 8, 1715; probated April 27, 1717; ons William, John and Richard, sons Samuel, Joseph and James, ife Elizabeth, daughters Anne and Sarah.

Williston Britt, of Bertie County. June 25, 1711; daughter Mary, arah Edwards; Thos. West and Robert West executors.

---

*NOTE.—Son of James Blount who settled in Chowan in 1669.

William Benbury. July 13, 1709; son-in-law James Watch, wife Jane, son William, son John, daughter Martha, daughter Hannah. Witnesses, Henry Bonner, Ann Moseley, and Edward Moseley.

Edward Bonner, of Currituck. July 29, 1711; son Joseph, wife Sarah, daughter Sarah, daughter Mary, daughters Jane and Susannah, my brother Benjamin Tull, and my brother Williams, assistants, friend Joseph Wicker also.

John Burnby, of Pasquotank. February 8, 1705; son John Burnby, Jr., granddaughter Margaret Burnby, granddaughter Elizabeth Cobb grandchildren John Mason, Sarah Mason, and Mary Mason, wife Elizabeth.

John Bennett, of Currituck. December 10, 1719; sons Joseph and Benjamin, cousin Wm. Jones, of Northamptonshire, wife's grandfather, Richard Nesent, of South Pedecton in Somersetshire, adopted son Sampson Goldard, wife Mary, executrix.

Thomas Brent, of Currituck. January 25, 1712-'3; son Charles Brent, son John Brent, son Thomas Brent, wife Alice Brent

John Brown dead. April 7, 1713.

Jacob Bodeet dead and no will. John Brock in right of his wife Mary, widow and relict of said Jacob, administrator; May 4, 1714.

James Bryan, of Bertie. 1731-'2; son William, John Dlew, Richard Braswell, James Bryant, Thomas Bryant, and Matthew Selar.

Thomas Brent. July 26, 1727; probated, dated 11th May, 1727; son James, wife Ann.

*James Blount. July 9, 1685; proved July 17, 1686; son James Blount, son Thomas Blount, two daughters Ann Slocum, and Elizabeth Hawkins, grandchildren James and Sarah Blount, children of my son Thomas, and Ann Slocum, daughter of my daughter Ann Slocum, John Hawkins, son of my daughter Elizabeth Hawkins, son John Blount; wife Ann Blount, sole executrix. Witnesses, John Railey, Jane Miller, Wm. Dobson.

John Blount's will. January 7, 1725-'6; probated May 18, 1726; wife Elizabeth, son Thomas, son John, son James, son Charles Worth, son Joseph, daughters Mary Jacocks, Elizabeth Pagett, Sarah Lovick, Martha Worsely, Hester Worley, daughters Ann and Rachel. Witnesses, Sam'l Warren, William Benbury, Magnus Plowman.

---

*NOTE.—James Blount came into Chowan Precinct, Colony of Carolina in 1669, from Isle of Wight County, Va. There is evidence to show that he was living with his family, in Isle of Wight County, Va., in 1660. A deposition made in a suit, in which the witness stated, that she lived in his family in 1660, in the above-named place. Mrs. Anne Blount his wife, was Anne Willis, of Ipswich, Massachusetts—married first, Robert Rascoe, of Rownok; second, James Blount; third, Seth Sothel; fourth, Col John Lear, of Nansemond County, Virginia. James Blount's son, John Blount, was married to Elizabeth Davis, daughter of John and Mary Davis, of Henrico County, Virginia, 11th June, 1695, by Capt. John Standall.

*Elizabeth Blount's will. February 8, 1732; probated March 12, 1732–'3; son John, son Thomas, son James, son Joseph, son Charles Worth, daughter Ann Worley, daughter Rachel; John Lovick, Sam'l Pagett and Jonathan Jacocks executors. Witnesses, Robert Hicks, Mary Colear.

---

*NOTE.—The above wills were executed by John Blount and his wife Elizabeth. His wife survived him about seven years. They lived and died at Mulberry Hill, about six miles from Edenton, on the Albemarle Sound. The land was bequeathed to John Blount by his father, James Blount, who patented the same in 1684; it is, however, probable that he occupied the land several years before he secured his grant. The court records show that James Blount was in Shaftsbury or Chowan Precinct in 1670. Tradition has it that he came into Chowan in 1669. The names of John and Elizabeth Blount's children are as follows: Mary Blount, born 1696. (married Jonathan Jacocks I; they both died about the same time in 1735, at or near Scotch Hall, in Bertie County); Elizabeth Blount. born 1697, (married Dr. Samuel Pagett; they lived and died in Edenton); Sarah Blount, born 1699, (married John Lovick, Secretary of the Colony: she lived but a few years and died without issue, her husband marrying for his second wife Penelope, widow of William Maule, and daughter of Gov. Charles Eden); Martha Blount, born 1702, (married first Thomas West, who died in 1722, leaving two daughters, Martha West, who married Edward Bryan, of Bertie, and Elizabeth West, who married Col. Thomas Whitmell, of Bertie County; Martha married second ——— Worseley); Esther or Hester (married John Worley), was born in 1703; John Blount, born in 1706. (married Sarah E. Vail, daughter of Jeremiah Vail; they succeeded to the Mulberry Hill estate, and lived and died there); Thomas Blount, born 1708, (married Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock, widow of Major George Pollock, and daughter of Thomas Whitmell and his wife Elizabeth Hunter Bryan: two children were the fruit of this marriage—Whitmell Blount, who married Amelia Bryan, and was probably killed at the battle of Germantown, during the Revolutionary war; the second child, Winnifred Blount, married her cousin, Hon. Whitmell Hill; Mrs. Elizabeth Blount married Col. William Williams, of Martin County, for her third husband; he was the son of Wm. Williams and his wife Elizabeth Alston, daughter of John Alston); James Blount, born 1710, (married ——— ———; left two daughters—Nancy married Dempsey Connor, son of Dempsey Connor and Mary Pendleton, great-granddaughter of Governor Archdale, and left one daughter, Frances Clark Pollock Connor, who married first Joseph Blount III, and second Wm. Hill, late Secretary of State of North Carolina; James Blount's second daughter, Betsy Blount, married Jeremiah Vail, son of Jeremiah Vail; they removed to New Hanover County). Anne Blount, born 1712, (married —— Worley); Joseph Blount, born 1716, died 1777, (married Sarah Durant, daughter of George Durant [grandson of George Durant the elder] and his wife Hagar Crisp, daughter of Nicholas Crisp and —— Wilkins his wife—only one daughter survived by this marriage, Sarah, who married Wm. Littlejohn; Joseph Blount married second Mrs. Elizabeth Scarborough, widow of McRora Scarborough, her first husband being Wm. Reed, of Pasquotank County, the son of Governor Wm. Reed); Rachel, born 1717, (no record has been found as yet of her marriage); Charles Worth Blount, born 1721, died 1784, married Mary Clayton, and left Elizabeth Blount, born 1747, died 1830; John Blount, born 1764, died 1836; Edmund Blount, born 1745, died 1792; Martha Ann, who married Joshua Skinner; their children, (1) Joseph Blount Skinner, married Maria Louise Lowther; (2) Joshua Skinner, married Elizabeth Blair; (3) John Skinner, born 1794, died 1810, unmarried; (4) Elizabeth B. Skinner, married first Wm. Wilson, second Exum Newby; (5) Rev. Thomas H. Skinner, married first Emily Montgomery, second Frances L. Davenport; (6) Margaret H. Skinner, married Wm. Spence; (7) Sarah Skinner, married Baker Hoskins, and died leaving one child, Thomas S. Hoskins; (8) Martha A., married Baker Hoskins; (9) Benjamin S. Skinner, married Elizabeth Leigh; (10) Edmond B. Skinner, married first Emily Wood, and second Eliza A. Curtis; (11) Charles Worth Skinner, born 1784, married first Mary Creecy, second Annie Squires. A full table will be given in a later issue of these families.

Edmund Chancy, of Pasquotank. 18th July, 1753; probated July Court, 1754; grandson Edmund Chancy, son of Stephen, son Daniel, son Zachariah, grandson Edmund, son of Jacob, grandson Edmund, son of Zachariah, daughter in-law Richel Chancy, granddaughter Mary, daughter of Jacob, granddaughter Hannah, daughter of Zachariah, grandson John Baker, daughter Ruth's children, viz: John Baker, Mary D. Graffenreid, Blake Baker, Samuel Baker, Ruth Baker, Zadoc Baker.

Dempsey Connor, of Pasquotank. 5th December, 1753; probated January Court, 1754; daughter Ann Letitia Connor, child *in esse*, wife Mary.

John Connor, of Pasquotank. 5th day, 10th month, 1753; daughter Ruth, wife Elizabeth, children John, Mary, Kader and Ruth.

James Craven. 8th September, 1755; wife Penelope, my brother, Dr. Abraham Boulton.

John Collins, of Bertie. March 18, 1752; son William, grandson John Collins, son John, son Daniel, son Joseph, son Michael, son Jesse, son Dempsey, son Abraham, grandson John Keen.

Matthew Caswell, of Tyrrell County. Son Matthew, son Samuel, son Elisha, daughter Joana, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Jemima, daughter Tabitha, wife Elizabeth; March 24, 1745; probated November 16, 1750.

Elizabeth Clayton. February 2, 1737; probated January 15, 1737-'8; daughter Mary Clayton, beloved brother John Stevenson, and John Barclift executors.

John Collison, of Bertie. May 3, 1736; February Court, 1736; sons John, Thomas, Jacob and Joseph, daughters Martha and Mary; Thomas Blount and Thomas Whitmell executors.

Wm. Crawford, January 15, 1735; eldest daughter Elizabeth, wife of Alexander Oliver, Mary Oliver, their eldest daughter, daughter Honor, wife of Henry Dilday, wife Mary, grandson William Crawford, and Thomas Jenkins.

John Cox (of Onslow County); April 18, 1743; son Benjamin, wife Christian, daughter Martha.

Thomas Cox, of Currituck. July 5, 1743; son Edward, son Solomon, son Marmaduke, daughter Mary, daughter Dinah, daughter Ann, wife Ann.

Dennis Croney. March 24, 1735, probated at Pasquotank April 8, 1735; wife Anne, daughter Ellender, daughter Sarah Woolard, daughter Mary.

William Chancy, Jr; 18th, 2d month, 1736; probated May 13, 1736; father William Chancy, brother Jeremiah, sister Ann Boyd, sister Mary Chancy, sister Deborah, cousins Joseph and Deborah Sutton, children of my sister Elizabeth, cousin John Symons; brothers Jeremiah Chancy and John Boyd executors.

Henry Carter, of Bath. February 3, 1735-'6; probated March 8, 1736; wife Margaret, sons John, Henry Solomon and Walter.

John Charlton, April 15, 1736; probated May 13, 1736; wife Sarah Charlton, sons Job, John and William, my five children.

Henry Compton. January 11, 1735; February Court, 1735; son, Henry, daughters Elizabeth, Jane and Ann, friend Samuel Peacock. Inventory estate, Edmund Chancy returned November 29, 1680.

Elizabeth Crossland. October 18, 1693; father Richard Shirell. John Corslan; 6th May, 1693; goddaughter Constant Shiver, Ann Shirer.

Richard Craig. 1695–'6; friend Patrick Bailey, two sons of John Bailey.

Richard Chappell. March 5, 1734–'5; probated 8th October, 1735; sons Moses, Micajah and Richard, daughters Judah and Sarah, wife Elizabeth.

Richard Collins. September 23, 1701; Joseph Poiner, son of Edward Poiner, Ann Mollson, John Benton, Roger Montague.

Thomas Cutlett. Dead; no will; Arthur Carlton administrator; July 17, 1706.

Martin Croman, May 1, 1733; probated September 11, 1733; brother Thomas Croman, in Limrick, Ireland, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Frost, daughter-in-law Elener Frost, son-in law Thomas Copeland.

John Chester. December 18, 1733; probated August 30, 1734; daughter Leath Adams, daughter Rachel Hocking, son-in-law Benjamin Hocking, son John Chester, daughter —— Chester, daughter Mary Chester, daughter Sarah Chester, wife Elizabeth.

* Levi Creecy, of Perquimans. October 21, 1734; probated October 28, 1734; son John, daughter —— Creecy, son Levi, son Joseph, daughter Sarah; John Creecy and Zachariah Chancy executors.

Thomas Cook. November 20, 1734; 20th January, 1734, dated; Grizell Bull; Edmund Gale executor.

John Clemmit, of Bertie County. January 31, 1734; probated January 7, 1734–'5; Penelope Bell, Archibald Bell, George Bell, Robert Bell; John Bell executor.

Willam Cartwright. January 15, 1733; probated April 19, 1734; son Thomas, son Joseph, wife Sarah, son Robert, daughter Hannah, daughter Tamer, son Caleb, son David, son John, daughter Elizabeth, daughter of John, deceased.

Benjamin Coins, of Pasquotank. January 14, 1734; probated November 29, 1734; son-in-law James McBride, daughter in-law Esther, daughter Betsy, wife Bridget.

Thomas Creasy, of Bath. October 28, 1730; probated August Court, 1731; sons John, Thomas and William, daughter Mary Pohagon, grandson James Reynolds.

Mary Colson. July 20, 1732; probated May 2, 1734; son William, daughter Sarah Lundy, wife of James Lundy.

William Cain, Sr. 3d March, 1732–'3; probated May 2, 1734;

---

* NOTE.—The founder of the Creecy family in North Carolina; he was in Pasquotank County in 1714; moved thence to Perquimans; the ancestor of Col. R. B. Creecy, editor of the *Economist* at Elizabeth City; one of his daughters married Arthur Mabson.

wife Elizabeth, son Hardy, daughter Patience, daughter Unis, son William, son James, daughter Sarah, daughter Rachel.

Joseph Clapham. Son Samuel, son Josias; March 25, 1733; probated May 8, 1733.

James Collins. Father-in-law John Relf, mother Elizabeth Relf, Anne Mary Borde; March 23, 1719–'20; December 23, 1723.

Joseph Cummings. Wife Rebecca, Joshua and Mary Turner; September 22, 1729; proved September 22, 1729.

Mary Chapman. September 2, 1728; probated January 9, 1729; son in law Thomas Davis, granddaughter Mary Davis, eldest daughter Elizabeth Lonwell, daughter Sarah, wife of Robert Davis.

William Cartwright. February 2, 1731–'2; probated June 7, 1732; friend Hannah Stafford, godson Joseph Stoakley, sister Mary Reas, brother Robert, Owen Reas, brother Thomas.

Ann Chesson. January 3, 1727; January 17, 1727; sister Isabel Garrett, son Joshua Chesson, son John Chesson, son James Chesson, brothers Daniel and William Garrett.

John Cotton, of Bertie. Sons John, William, Samuel and Thomas, sons Arthur, Joseph and Alexander, son James, wife Martha, daughters Priscilla and Susannah, son in-law John Thomas, son-in-law John Spears, daughter Mary Holland, daughter Martha Benton, widow of Francis Benton; probated May Court, 1728.

Samuel Charles. March 12, 1727–'8; proved March 18, 1728; sons Samuel, John and Joshua, Sarah Maudlin, granddaughter Elizabeth Overman, daughter Lydia Charles, daughter Mary Overman, daughter Hannah.

Joseph Cross. October 30, 1728; Joseph Fulford.

Zachary Chancy, guardian to Judith and Priscilla Sanders. May, 1728.

Alexander Cambril. February 25, 1726; wife Ann, daughter Sarah, James Farlow or Gray.

*Nicholas Crisp. March 22, 1726–'7; proved May 23, 1727; grandson Richard Crisp, daughter-in law Elizabeth Crisp, granddaughter Mary Durant, granddaughter Sarah Durant, Elizabeth Crisp, widow of my son John lately deceased, grandson George Durant, granddaughters Ann and Elizabeth Durant, children of my daughter Hagar; Edward Moseley and Jeremiah Vail executors. Witnesses, Wm. Williams, Humphrey Robinson, James Bush.

---

*NOTE.—Captain Nicholas Crisp first appears in Chowan Precinct about 1692. He was selected as one of the Vestrymen of St. Paul's Parish, at its organization in 1701. Was a church warden for a number of years, treasurer of the parish, member of the court, and one of the first commissioners of Queen Anne's Town, afterwards Edenton. His name appears to many of the deeds for the first lots sold. He was a merchant, and did business at lot No. 12, old plan of the town. He had but two children. His wife was Miss —— Wilkins, sister of Charles Wilkins. John Crisp married Elizabeth Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson of Little River, Perquimans County. The marriage took place July 25, 1725. The issue of this marriage was one son, Richard Crisp, who died before reaching manhood. Mrs. Elizabeth Crisp married second Thomas Pollock, son of Governor Thomas Pollock; issue Thomas and Cullen Pollock. Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock married third Samuel Scolley; no issue. Her last husband was from Boston, but lived and died in Bertie County, N. C. Hagar Crisp married George Durant,

Samuel Cheston. May 19, 1727; wife Ann, son James, child *in* 'sse, son John, daughter, all my children; Wm. Egerton executor. (Perquimans Precinct.)

Hannah Clare. 26, 6th month, 1726; probated January 16, 1727–'8; daughter Hester Winslow, granddaughter Mary Jones, daughter Hannah Bundy, my former husband Israel Snealing, Rachel Snealing, his daughter, grandson Wm. Jones, son-in-law Benj. Bundy.

Henry Clayton. January 20, 1725–'6; probated January 26, 1725–'6; wife Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, brother Richard Clayton, of London, brother-in-law Samuel Person, of London.

Robert Coleman, of Bath. July 9, 1721, September 25, 1721; wife Mary Coleman, son-in-law Christopher Rumbels, son, grandson David Dupuies, wife's son Dennis Odier, daughter Elizabeth Isler, granddaughter Mary Isler, daughter Mary White.

Joseph Church. February 28, 1722–'3, April 9, 1723; daughter Ledy White, daughter Ann Church, son Richard Church.

George Clarke, of Bertie. February 5, 1723–'4, July 31, 1724; Thomas Taylor, son of Jonathan, Jno. Swain's eldest son, wife Elizabeth Clarke.

William Copeland. October 23, 1720; probated July 21, 1724; sons William, John, James and Charles, daughters Christian and Sarah, wife Christian.

Ephraim Coste. November 14, 1719; goddaughter Elizabeth Markham.

Garrett Cowan. July 16, 1720, April Court, 1721; eldest son Daniel, wife Hannah executrix.

John Corp. 20, 10th month, 1718. February 10, 1719; son William Corp, daughter Elliner Corp, brother-in-law Richard Brothers, my wife.

Vines Copesley. Estate returned by Robert Beasley.

Eliner Corp. John Corp, son of my brother William Corp, uncle Richard Brothers, mother Eliner Corp; May 10, 1720

Thomas Clarke, of Chowan. Peter Jones and Charles Wilkins executors; wife Mary, son Samuel, sister Miles' children in Maryland, her husband Tobias Miles, brother's children, in Brantry, Essex, England; November 1, 1718, October 20, 1719.

Henry Cogwell. Wife Mary Elizabeth, Bettie Cogwell, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; February 26, 1716–'7, October 13, 1719.

John Clark, of Perquimans. Wife Ann, sons John and Thomas, in case of their death, property to go to Simon and Thomas Trumbell, Sarah Trumbell; September 3, 1716, November 14, 1717.

---

son of John Durant and his wife Sarah Jooke, (John Durant was the son of George Durant the elder). There were five children by this marriage: Mary married Christian Reed, her twin sister Sarah married Joseph Blount: Elizabeth married first Joseph Reed, second Thomas Jacocks; Ann married Thomas Correw. George died in his youth. The two twin sisters, Mary Reed and Sarah Blount, sleep in the Blount-Littlejohn graveyard, on Cheshire's Hill, in the town of Edenton, N. C.

Henry Creech. August 16, 1709; son-in-law John Daine, son-in-law John Dailie and wife Frances, sons Thomas, William and Richard Creech, wife Joyce, son Henry.

Francis Cambridge, of Upper Parish, Maryland. Wife Elizabeth Cambrige executrix; February 2. 1710.

Kendreek Cumminfort. July 9, 1712; daughter Margaret Jenette, son William, son Andrew Cone.

William Coulson. November 18 1712; my wife Elizabeth Robinson, David Henderson and John Boyd executors.

James Coles, of Perquimans. Daughter Elizabeth Coles, land whereon my father James Cole lived; my wife Mary Coles executrix.

Nathaniel Chevin, of Pasquotank. March 8, 1719–'20, March 17, 1719–'20; son Nathaniel, son of my late wife Judith, cousin William Pate.

John Davis, of Pasquotank. March 28, 1753; probated April, 1753; sons John, William, Joseph and Samuel, daughter Sarah Gordon, daughther Elizabeth Wood, son-in-law William Gordon.

Arthur Dobbs. July, 1749; son Conway, Richard Dobbs, younger son Edward B. Dobbs, second wife Justina Dobbs, child *in esse*, first son by my first marriage, my brother Rev. Dr. Richard Dobbs.

Francis Delamare, of Beaufort. May 15, 1739; probated March, 1741; wife Susannah, sons Francis and Thomas.

Isaac Davis, of Currituck. March 21, 1742; probated July 5, 1743; son Cornelius, wife Rachel, and the rest of my children.

Richard Davis. 9th day. 4th month, 1737; probated June 14, 1737; son Joshua, daughter Alice or Alee, daughter Abigail, Elizabeth Hall, wife of Moses Hall, and daughter of Alee Baker.

Matthew Dwight. February 20, 1737–'8; probated May 8, 1738; wife Elizabeth.

Henry Davis. December 8, 1737; probated March Court, 1738; wife Mary dead, sons Richard, John and Thomas, son Henry, son Pritchard Davis, daughter Ann, brother John Pursell, and wife.

Solomon Davis. January 12, 1737; probated January Court, 1739; daughter Margaret Forster, daughter Dorothy Davis, grandson Daniel Kain, daughter Elizabeth Davis, grandson Daniel Roen, wife Sarah.

Sarah Drummond, widow of Gov. William Drummond, to son John power of attorney; October 10, 1679.

George Deane, Sr., of Chowan. Son George, daughter Christian, wife Elizabeth; April 10, 1700.

William Downing, of Tyrrell. April 1, 1739; probated April 6, 1739; wife Dorcas, son William, brother-in-law Ebenezer Slade, brother-in-law Henry Slade, son-in-law Thomas Lee, friend Stephen Lee.

Owen Daniel. March 7, 1700; son Thomas, daughter Mary; Thomas Jones executor.

Joseph Darden, of Bertie. February 18, 1732–'3; probated November 24, 1733; sons West and Joseph, daughters America and Rebecca, son Henry, wife Alice.

Penelope Dept. March 5, 1735; probated August 27, 1735; sons Peter and John, daughters Ann, Jane and Elizabeth.

Stephen Delamare. October 2, 1732; probated November 1, 1732; nephew Joseph Stoakley, son of sister Ann Stoakley, widow of cousin Edward Mayo, nephew Isaac Stoakley, sister Ann Stoakley, brother Francis Delamare.

Robert Dixon, of Bertie. April 4, 1727; probated October 13, 1727; wife Christian Dixon, son James, son Tobias, daughter Frances, son Robert, brother-in law John Low.

Peter Davis (Manwaring River). April 29, 1719; probated May Court, 1723; daughter Sarah Davis, cousins Arthur and Henry Crawford.

John Dunton. September 24, 1726; probated November 10, 1726; wife Martha Dunston.

Hugh Davis. December 1, 1724; probated January 14, 1725; John Harman, Robert Harman, Mary Harman, Ann Longlad; Mrs. Juliana Laker executrix.

John Deipt. January 17, 1723–'4; June 17, 1724; wife Penon Deipt, son Peter, son John, daughter Anne.

James Davis. Sons William, James, John, Robert, and Henry, wife Elizabeth.

William Davis. January 21, 1719; probated October 21, 1719; sons William and Eligah, my daughters; Wm. Baker and John Brown, Sr., executors.

Francis Dawson. Dead; no will; Eliza Dawson, administratrix; 1714.

Elizabeth Dereham. July 14, 1716; sister Ann Clews, sister Katharine Dereham, Patience Leigh, Elizabeth Lee, Joseph Truett, Elizabeth Dereham, daughter of Joseph Dereham, John Leigh, brother John Dereham, father in law James Leigh.

William Duckinfield, of Cheshire, England. Brother John, cousin Charles Barbour, cousin Nathaniel Duckinfield, son of my brother Sir Robert Duckinfield, Mary, Anne, Susanna, Jane, Katharine and Judith, sisters of Nathaniel; May 17, 1720; February 27, 1721.

Ann Durant, wife of George the elder. January 23, 1695; Geo. Durant ring, etc, Isaac Rewden's wife, her daughter; son Thomas executor—non cupative will.

Richard Darling, non cupative will. April 8, 1702; son Thomas, wife Elizabeth.

William Eaton, of Granville County. February 19, 1759; probated March 20. 1759; son William, daughter Jane Edwards, wife of Col. Nath'l. Edwards, daughter Annie Haynes, relict of Andrew Haynes, daughter Mary Jones, wife of Robert Jones, daughter Sarah Johnston, wife of Charles Johnston, her former husband John Thornton, son-in-law Daniel Weldon, son Thomas Eaton, daughter Bettie Weldon, son Charles Rush Eaton, grandson Eaton Haynes, wife Mary, daughter Martha, Daniel Weldon.

Jeremiah Everton, of Pasquotank. July 3, 1736; probated October 2, 1740; wife Hannah, son James, daughter Rachel, eldest son Solomon, daughter Sarah Forehand.

Henry Etheridge. March 14, 1742–'3; probated July 5, 1743; sons Samuel, William, Richard, John, and Henry, daughter Mary, wife Lucy.

Marmaduke Etheridge. February 3, 1734; Caleb Bell, son of Sarah Bell, Caleb Bell, Mary Bell, and Marmaduke Bell, children of Sarah Bell.

Luke Etheridge. (No date.) Wife Christian, daughters Elizabeth, Ann, and Sarah Etheridge.

John Easter. 27th October, 1732; probated April 8, 1733; wife, son Thomas, daughter Sarah, daughter Dinah, child *in esse*.

Elinor Early. 2d November, 1732; probated 2d May, 1734; grandson Thomas Sutton, grandson James Curlee, granddaughter Sarah Sutton, granddaughter Mary Dale.

Henry Eborn. October 20, 1732; probated March Court, 1733; Nathaniel Eborn, son of Henry and Elizabeth, son Henry Eborn wife Elizabeth, son Littleton, James Eborn, son of Nathaniel and Ann, daughter Rhoda Layson, daughter Mary Eborn, daughter Anne Jones.

Thomas Elliott, of Perquimans. April 2, 1729; probated December 16, 1729; son Caleb, son Joshua, son Isaac, son William, son Thomas, daughter Mary Brown, son Solomon, daughter Wesly, son Joseph, son Benjamin, wife Margaret Elliott, son Moses, son Jacob, son Abraham.

James Eaton, of Chowan. January 27, 1728; December 11, 1729; wife Mary Eaton.

George Eubank, of Bertie. March 2, 1732–'3; brother James, sisters Elizabeth and Isabella Eubank, Thomas Whitmell, Jr., Elizabeth Whitmell, Jr., Martha Whitmell.

Thomas Evans, of Chowan. February 9, 1731–'2; probated November 4, 1732; son Thomas, daughter Alice Wilson, daughter Sarah Broney, daughter Elizabeth Walker, wife Elenor.

George Elliott, of Pasquotank. Goddaughter Mary Wallace, John Clark, Ann Askins, Ann Grey, wife of Richard Grey; February 17, 1727–'8.

John Edy. July 26, 1727; probated July 26, 1727; daughter, Daniel Edy, brother Henry Edy.

Peter Engel. Godson William Moore; December 18, 1722.

Richard Evans, of Perquimans. September 7, 1692; probated October 2, 1693; wife Elizabeth, four children, Jonathan, Richard, Rebecca, and Ann Evans; wife and Alex. Lillington executors.

George Ellis, of Pasquotank. January 30, 1721; probated May 11, 1721; brother Thomas Palin, daughter Ann Ellis, child *in esse*, wife Hannah.

Governor Charles Eden. December 26, 1721; probated April 2, 1722; dear niece Mrs. Margaret Pough, youngest daughter of Robert

Pough, deceased, dear friends John Holloway, Daniel Richardson, James Henderson, John Lovick; John Lovick executor.

Samuel Edmunds. November 3, 1720; probated April, 1721; son Henry, daughters Ann and Sarah, daughter Ann Smith, daughter Elizabeth Middleton, late wife of Henry Middleton, wife Mary; John Edwards executor.

William Eson. January 20, 1718–'9; probated July 30, 1719; sons William, Thomas, and George, wife Mary, daughters Mary, Susannah, Rachel and Jane.

Humphrey Edwards, of Matchapungo, Bath. February 21, 1711–'12; daughters Abigail, and Alice Edwards, daughter Elizabeth, and Mary Edwards; wife Elizabeth Wheal executrix.

John Fort. August 6, 1745; probated March Court, 1745–'6; wife Mary, sons John and Moses, daughter Terusah's son Denby, Arthur Fort.

Robert Foster, of Bertie. Probated May Court, 1746; grandson John Brown, granddaughter Ann Brown, granddaughters Jemima and Susanna Cotton, daughter Ann Cotton's child *in esse*, granddaughter Mary Boon, wife's grandson Wm. Knight.

John Fendall, of Perquimans. December 17, 1695; probated April 8, 1696; brother Robert Fendall, wife Elizabeth, father-in-law Alex. Lillington.

James Fisher. August 13, 1702; Wm. Wilkinson.

Robert Fendall. November 30, 1711; Isaac Wilson; Thos. Levy executor.

*James Fewox, of Tyrrell. May 5, 1711; son Robert, John Lawson, Mary Lawson, Jr., Samuel Hardy son of Wm. Hardy, wife Anne, Mary Lawson, widow of Nathaniel Lawson.

Thomas Fletcher. April Court, 1734; wife.

John Fourre. March 13, 1730–'1; probated April Court, 1732; son Isaac, daughter Elizabeth Foure, daughter Martha Foure, son Nathaniel, sister Mary Corey; wife and son executors.

John Freeman. February 19, 1729–'30; probated May 6, 1732; sons John, James and Matthew, wife Mary, daughters Hannah and Elizabeth.

Hannah Foster. June 27, 1727; probated July Court, 1728; grandson Samuel Kit, granddaughter Comfort, daughter in-law Jemima Kit, granddaughter Comfort Kit; Thomas Tweedy and George Gordon executors.

James Farlee, of Chowan. Wife, James, son of Sarah Bently; Edward Moseley executor; May 1, 1727; probated May 15, 1727.

James Foster. October 21, 1725; probated March 29, 1727; Samuel Kite, son of old Samuel Kite, wife Hannah Foster.

Humphrey Felts, of Perquimans. Son John, daughter Elizabeth; Wm Long executor; July 12, 1726; probated July 14, 1726.

---

*NOTE.—William Hardy married a daughter of James Fewox. William Hardy was the brother of John, William and Jacob Hardy of Bertie.

Francis Farrow. February 1, 1722–'3. Wife Barbary, and all my children.

Cornelius Fitzpatrick. August 1, 1716; wife Elizabeth, son Bryan, daughter Ellender, daughter Mary, daughter Sarah, George Whedbee, Jr., daughter Elizabeth, cousin Elizabeth Whedbee, Richard Whedbee.

George Fort. May 15, 1719; probated October 20, 1719; son Elias Fort, son George Fort, sons John and Samuel Fort, daughter Phillis Fibath, daughter Catharine Fort, wife Elizabeth; Elias Fort executor.

William Frost. May 20, 1717; probated January 23, 1718; son James Frost, ye son of Jean Frost, alias Burt, son William Frost, daughter Mary Jackson.

Bryan Fitzpatrick, of Alligator. March 26, 1709; son Cornelius, son Verney's child John Fitzpatrick, son Dennis, daughter Elizabeth, wife.

Richard French. December 17, 1712; wife Elizabeth plantation, now in possession of John Old and Susannah his wife; probated April 13, 1716.

Richard Falk. March 15, 1712–'3; sons Jonathan, William, Richard and John Falk, each of my daughters, wife Elizabeth.

George Fordyce, of Chowan. Is dead; 5 October, 1713; Wm. Haughton right of his wife, being nearest of kin, administrator.

Richard Faviel. January 30, 1738–'9; son Erasmus, son John, all my children.

Allen Gray, of Onslow. January Court, 1755; daughters Janet, Mary, Ellinor and Sarah, sons William, John, Hugh, Thomas and James, wife Mary.

Nathaniel Gordon. July 14, 1755; probated January Court, 1756 sons George and Nathaniel, daughters Elizabeth and Tamer, wife Ann (Perquimans County).

John Gordon, of Perquimans. April 25, 1754; sons John and George, daughter Mary, daughter of George, Sarah, daughter of George Gordon, Jacob Gordon, son of John, grandson Marmaduke Norfleet, wife.

Margaret Gregory, of Pasquotank. July Court, 1753; son Richard and his children by his first wife, sons James, John and Caleb daughter Mary Humphries, daughter Margaret Barber, daughter Sarah Grande, granddaughter Sarah Humphries.

William Gregory, of Pasquotank. Son John, daughter Mary daughter Barbara, wife Sarah; June 4, 1748; July Court, 1753.

Richard Gregory, of Currituck. (First wife's children Griffith Cornelius and Judah Sawyer, Easter and Bridget Sawyer, Ruth Glascoe), sons Robert, Joseph and William, daughters Ann and Charity, brother James Gregory, brothers-in-law Isaac and Willie Bright; October 7th, 1757; December Court, 1758.

Martin Gardner, of Bertie. Wife Ann, son John, daughter Ann, Anne and Jane, son William, daughter Catrin, daughter Elizabeth, son Martin, son James; January Court, 1760.

Mary Golland, of Wilmington. October 10, 1766; John Burgwin.

John Gray, of Bertie. 1745; probated November 16, 1750; eldest son John, son William, daughters Ann, Barbara, daughter Janet McKenzie, grandson John McKenzie, daughter Lucretia, daughter Amelia, daughter Louisa.

Joshua Grainger, of Wilmington. June 29, 1741; wife Elizabeth, daughter Ann, son Joshua, grandson Wilmington, son of Joshua, son Caleb.

Thomas Gregory, of Pasquotank. Probated July 23, 1740; son Nathan, sons Sampson, Jacob, Job, Richard and William Gregory, daughter Elizabeth Godfrey, daughter Priscilla Gray, grandson Frederick Gregory.

Edmund Gale December 6, 1737; probated January 27, 1738; wife Mary, sons Edmund and Roger; wife Mary executrix.

Arthur Gaffis. November 29, 1729; June Court, 1737; friend James Winwright.

Susannah Green, of Bath. June 29, 1732; September 17, 1735; son John Biggs' children, daughter Mary Morris, granddaughter Susannah Morris, granddaughter Mary Biggs; son John Biggs executor.

William Griffin. Wife Mary; December 10, 1735; February Court, 1736.

Zachariah Gilliam, in city of London. May 27, 1678.

Thos. Gough. December 18, 1694; son Robert, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah.

Peter Ganlitt. Dead; no will; Thos. Pollock administrator; May 12, 1702. (Indian.)

Gregory Garfoot. 1703; uncle Wm. Pargiter.

Patrick Germack. September 19, 1708; wife Elizabeth, John Cruikshank, children of Patrick Cruikshank, John Robinson.

*Christopher Gale. February 17, 1734; probated March 12, 1734; born at York, Great Britain, 54 years old; wife Sarah, Catharine, brother Edmund; debts due from the estate of my wife's former husband, John Ismay, son Miles Gale, daughter Penelope Little, Mary, daughter of Mrs. Elizabeth Clayton, granddaughter Sarah Clayton, nephew and godson Edmund Gale, granddaughter Penelope Little.

Thomas Garrett. January 30, 1733; probated January 31, 1735; wife Jane, son Thomas, daughter Catrin, daughter Ann Lassiter, children Humphrey, Mary, Lettis, Thomas and Prudence; (Chowan).

William Garrett. March 27, 1735; wife Mary Garrett, Thomas Hardison.

John Galley. October 6, 1729; friend Patrick Laughler; probated November 6, 1729.

---

*NOTE.—Christopher Gale married first the widow of Governor Thomas Harvey; she was Sarah Laker before her marriage, the daughter of Benj Laker, of Perquimans County. Mr. Gale was Chief Justice of the Colony; he lived and died on his plantation adjoining the town of Edenton; the place of his burial is unknown; a marble tablet in the court-house at Edenton perpetuates his name and services to his country. William Little married his daughter Penelope.

Richard Grey, of Perquimans. Wife Ann, son Richard, daughter Ann Grey, Louis Markham; October 6, 1729; probated November 25, 1729.

Ann Gray. March 4, 1731; April Court, 1732; son William Wallis, daughter Sarah Wallis, son Valentine Wallis, daughter Jane Wallis, daughter Anne Kinnecum, daughter Mary Wallis; Wm. Wallis executor.

John Griffith. July 1, 1727; probated July 13, 1727; wife Jemima, sons Arthur, Edmund and John, daughter Mary.

Edward Gatlin. January 3, 1725–'6; March 15, 1725–'6; wife Elizabeth, son John; (Craven County).

Francis Gilbert. December 30, 1725; July Court, 1726; wife Elizabeth, sons Francis and Henry; wife executrix.

William Grosvenor. November 5, 1702; probated July 26, 1721; daughters Susanna, Elizabeth and Esther; wife Sarah executrix.

Richard Grills. February 1, 1719–'20; probated April 4, 1720; sons Richard and John, issue of my present wife; (Bertie).

John Goreham. September 30, 1717; July 15, 1718; wife Elenor, plantation on Queen Anne's Creek, nephew John Goreham, son of Alexander Goreham; in case of his death, to his two sisters.

Martin Griffin. June 3, 1718; probated October 3, 1718; sons Edward, John and William, son Martin, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth; wife Elizabeth executrix.

Joseph Glaister. January 27, 1718–'9; probated March 12, 1718–'9; daughter Ruth, daughter Sarah, cousin Thomas Pailin.

Thomas Gregory Division of estate April, 1712–'13; Mary, Sarah, Luke and Samuel Gregory distributees.

Elinor Gibson. Is dead, without a will; John Blish is guardian to her eldest son Thomas Gibson; April 7, 1716.

Henry George. December 2, 1711; my sister's eldest son John Gatlin, her two daughters Susannah and Elizabeth, sister's youngest son Will Mitchell, Jr., Ann Batchelder, John Browning, Sarah Browning Jane Browning; Will Mitchell executor; December 2, 1711.

Gilbert Goodale. September 9, 1712; Elizabeth, Hosea, John Winbury's children, William Colson, Nathan Nicholson's child, Sarah Whedbee, Charles Barclift, son John, George Durant, Sr., Richard Whedbee.

Alexander Goodlat. Wife Elizabeth; October 12, 1710.

Farnifold Green, of Bath. October 26, 1711; sons Thomas, John, Farnifold and James Green, daughters Elizabeth and Jane Green, wife Hannah, daughter-in-law Ann Smithwick; wife Hannah executrix.

Mathias Giles. October 28, 1713; Richard Davenport during his natural life, then to his grandson Richard Davenport, son of John; Thomas Gales, John Longall, Thomas Stacey, Robert Harmon, James Minge and Richard Davenport.

John Glisson. Wife Jean; September 20, 1734.

John Godly. January 22, 1731–'2; May Court, 1732; sons Nathan, John and Thomas, daughter Amy, wife Katharine.

Richard Gregory, of Pasquotank. May 17, 1719; September 15, 1720; eldest son Richard, sons James and John, wife Margaret.

Charles Haughton, of Chowan. October 4, 1754; sons Jeremiah and Charles, daughters Elizabeth and Ann.

John Harvey, of Hyde. 1758; probated September 4, 1759; wife Frances, grandson John, son Richard, son John Mark Harvey, daughter Mary Martin, daughter Rebecca, sons Arthur and Joshua.

*John Hardy, of Bertie. Brothers William and Thomas, brother Jacobs, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, wife Rebecca; brother William Hardy, Robert West and Thos. Pollock and wife Rebecca executors; January 15, 1719.

† Lemuel Hatch, of Perquimans. November 17, 1776; 3rd February 1777; sons Lemuel, John, Edmund, Edward, Durant, son Anthony and son Joy, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary, wife Mary.

Richard Harvey, Wilmington. 1758; wife Sarah.

Isaac Hunter, of Chowan. April 17, 1752; April Court, 1753; sons Elisha, Jesse, Isaac and Daniel, daughter Alce Perry, daughter Hannah Riddick, daughter Elizabeth Perry, daughter Rachel Watton, daughter Sarah Hunter, grandchildren, son and daughter of my daughter Jane, namely, Jesse Phillips, and Mary Perry and Sarah Field, Zelpha Parker, daughter of Jonathan Parker, children Elisha, Jacob, Jesse, Isaac, Daniel, Alee, Hannah, Elizabeth, Rachel and Sarah.

‡ John Hopkins. Wife Mary, child *in esse;* Jno. Halsey executor; 1753 (Chowan).

John Haywood, of Edgecombe. Son William, daughter Mary, daughter Deborah, son Egbert, son John. (No date).

Ann Hall, of Perquimans. October 9, 1741; January 1741–'2; son Samuel, granddaughter Ann Jennett, daughter Sarah Warren, daughter Mary Jennett.

§ Robert Hunter, of Bertie. 3rd June, 1753; probated August Court, 1753; daughter Sarah Docton, Sr., son Henry, daughter Mary Gordon, daughter Judith Perry, daughter Susannah Benton, daughter in-law Elizabeth Williams, wife of William Williams, property of my late wife Elizabeth Whitmell, son Moses; son and Thomas Whitmell executors.

---

*QUERY.—Who was John Hardy's wife Rebecca before her marriage? His daughter Elizabeth married in 1722 Nathaniel Hill, son of Isaac—whom did Martha marry?

† NOTE.—Would be pleased to correspond with some descendant of this family who has the family record back to Anthony Hatch.

‡ NOTE.—The child referred to received the name of Joseph. He was half brother to John Mushrow.

§ NOTE.—Robert Hunter married for his last wife Mrs. Elizabeth Whitmell, widow of Thomas Whitmell and daughter of Lewis Bryan and his wife Elizabeth Hunter. Henry Hunter, the son of Robert Hunter by a former marriage, married Thomas Whitmell's daughter, Sarah Whitmell.

*Benjamin Hill, of Bertie. 1758; daughter Mary Campbell, daughter Sarah McCullock, daughter Priscilla Hill, Margaret Cockran, son Henry; son Henry and Thomas Jones executors.

Nicholas Hunter, of Beaufort. February 3, 1749; probated March, 1749; son Stephen, daughter Esther, grandson George Mitchell, daughter Tillary, daughter Rachel, daughter Kesiah Mitchell, grandson George Fore, sons Ezekiah, Libbeus and William, daughter Sarah, daughter Ruth, wife Rebecca.

John Holbrook, of Bertie. April 29, 1740; son John, wife Dorothy.

George Henderson. February 13, 1735–'6; probated April 3, 1737; Robert Irving, George Powell.

†Vines Harrison, of Chowan. February 25, 1738; probated March 24, 1738; brothers Joshua, William and Edmund, sister Sarah Fitte.

Thomas Houston, of Onslow. March 29, 1733; probated July 3, 1733; sons Willis, Moses, James and Thomas, daughter Elizabeth, wife Mary.

Thomas Horth. October 29, 1735; January Court, 1736; granddaughter Mary Ming, Sarah and Thomas Ming, my daughter's children, daughter Martha Ming.

John Hall. November 6, 1690; wife Catharine Hall.

John Harrison. February 18, 1693; sons William and John, daughter Elizabeth.

Thomas Hawkins. Is dead in 1696 without a will; his widow, Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Smith, administratrix.

Luke Hollowell. 1734–'5; probated April 21, 1735; third son Joel Hollowell, son William, eldest John Hollowell, fourth son Reuben, wife Elizabeth.

---

*NOTE.—Benjamin Hill was born in 1697; married Miss —— Latham. His daughter Mary married John Campbell, of Lazy Hill, Bertie County, N. C.; his will is recorded in Bertie, executed in 1777, and mentions the following persons: Wife Martha, grandson John Campbell, son of James Campbell, grandson Thos. Brownrigg, granddaughters Mary Jane and Sarah Brownrigg. Daughter Sarah Meredith, son James Campbell, son-in-law Capt. David Meredith, James Leslie, of Halifax, Benjamin McCulloch and Robert Hardy, of Edenton, executors, trustees and guardians.

Wife Martha was evidently John Campbell's second wife. His issue were all by his first wife Mary Hill.

Sarah Hill, second daughter of Benjamin Hill, married Alexander McCulloh, of Halifax.

Priscilla Hill, youngest daughter of Benjamin Hill, married Joseph Montford, of Halifax.

Henry Hill, we have no record of him. Would be glad if some member of the family would furnish it, as it is our purpose to give a lengthy history of the Hill, Campbell and Brownrigg families at some future time. Would also like to have the history of John Campbell's son James' family. James died in Bertie about the year 1800. In his will he mentions sons George and James, daughters Sarah, Elizabeth, Mary and Martha, wife Mary, but makes no mention of son John, to whom John Campbell refers in his will as his grandson, son of James.

Richard Brownrigg married Sarah Campbell; one son Thomas was the issue of this union. Sarah married second Capt. David Meredith, of Hampton, Va. His will is also on record in Bertie County, executed in 1795; mentions brother Louis Meredith, half brother Edward Roe Jiggetts, nephew Jack Hunter, wife Sarah Meredith.

†NOTE.—Vines Harrison bore the name of Vines Cropley, of Chowan.

Daniel Huckins. March 6, 1733; wife Ann, sons Bartholomew nd Valentine; probated June Court, 1733.

Benjamin Hundle. (No date) William Hundle.

Nathaniel Hall January 31, 1734; probated February 17, 1734; ife E lnor, son Joseph, Benjamin Hall.

David Henderson, of Bertie. February 13, 1735–'6; probated larch 9, 1735; nephew George Henderson, sister Gennon Henderon.

Richard Harvey. February 22, 1732–'3; probated August 3, 1733; ons John, Richard, Peter, Lemuel, Jonas and James, daughter Bridget, wife Mary.

Jasper Hardison. May 8, 1733; probated November 5, 1733; wife Mary. John Hardison. Judah Sutton, son Jasper, Charles Hardison, oshua and Thomas Hardison, Richard and Joseph Hardison.

John Howcott, of Chowan. Sons Edward, John and Richard, ldest daughter Elizabeth Branch, son Nathaniel, daughter Mary Howcott, son Richardson, daughter Mary, wife Mary; July 26, 1733; eptember 12, 1733.

Hezekiah Hall. January 9, 1733–'4; March Court, 1733–'4; daughter Sarah, wife Ann; wife and David Shepard Executors.

Jane Humbleton. March 26, 1733–'4; John Garrett and Mary is wife; probated April 22, 1734.

John Hooks. 2d November, 1732; sons Willaim, Robert, Thomas nd John, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah.

*Robert Hicks, of Sandy Point, Chowan Precinct. November 25, 733; January Court, 1734; son Thomas, son-in-law Daniel Halsey, ife Esther Hicks, my children.

†Thomas House, of Bertie. July 5, 1733; probated May 2, 1734; ons George and Baylis, daughters Ann and Edith.

‡Thomas Hoskins. October 24, 1733; April Court, 1734; daughter arah Charlton, son William, daughter Mary; William Hoskins and ohn Bunbury Executors.

Edmund Hollowell. 17th day, 4th month, 1729; probated Octoer 24 1729; brothers John and Thomas Hollowell.

Daniel Handworker. March 19, 1729-'30; wife Catharine.

§John Hall, of Bath. Sons Joshua and John; March 29, 1721. Vitnesses, Thomas Tison, Harmon Hill, William Nichols.

---

*NOTE.—Robert Hicks married Esther Luten, daughter of Thomas Luten. sther is mentioned in the will of Mrs. Esther Pollock as a legatee, and possibly ore her name. Robert Hicks was Register of Chowan Precinct. Books B and in the Register of Deeds' office at Edenton are in his handwriting. He owned he land on which a portion of the town of Edenton is built. One of the streets ears his name.

†QUERY.—Can any of his descendants furnish a record of this family? Would ke to have it.

‡NOTE.—He had other children, among them son Thomas. Who can furnish he full list?

§NOTE.—Give us the name of his father; it is desired for use in a record of the ill family.

*John Hinton. June 21, 1730; October Court, 1732; sons Hardy, John, William and Malachi, daughter Ann Alston, wife Mary Hinton, children Mary, Judah, Rachel, Rose, Sarah, Charity, Hardy, John, William and Malachi.

Richard Husbands. August 16, 1732; September 5, 1732; wife Jane, sons Richard and John.

William Hunter. January 4, 1732–'3; January 18, 1732–'3; sons William, Ephraim and Thomas, daughters Judith, Ann, Esther, Mary and Alice.

Thomas Hawkins. October 8, 1730; July 21, 1732; brother James, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary, Elizabeth, and Sarah, wife's eldest daughter Elizabeth, son Thomas.

David Hicks. September 9, 1732; probated December 23, 1732; son-in-law Thos. Ashley, Jr., daughter Lucretia, wife Elizabeth.

Henry Hayman. May 22, 1727; probated July 18, 1727; son William, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Hayman, wife Mary.

Daniel Harrison, of Chowan. Wife Elizabeth, son Joseph Harrison; Edward Paget, and my wife Executors; January 14, 1726–'7.

John Henly. Probated July Court, 1728; wife Isabel, son John, daughters Mary and Miriam, Jesse Henly and wife Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth.

John Hambleton. February 25, 1706–'7; probated April 2, 1711, sons James, William and Seward, daughter-in law Mary Hobgood, daughter Mary Hambleton, sons John and Andrew, wife Catharine.

†Richard Hill, of Bath. Granddaughter Elizabeth Hill, brother Francis Hill, son-in-law Evan Jones, daughter Ann Jones; Craven Precinct, March 18, 1723–'4.

‡Anthony Hatch, of Perquimans. August 1, 1726; November 16, 1726; sons Edmund and Lamb, wife Elizabeth, son Anthony, brothers-in-law George Durant and Richard Whedbee.

§George Hill, of Bath. April 17, 1722; wife Mary, sons John and George, son Harmon, daughter Rachel; sons John and George, and wife Executors.

Thomas Hicks. October 26, 1722; probated August 24, 1724; Christopher Sutton, son of Joseph Sutton, sisters Hannah and Abigail Hicks, Parish of Brishington, Old England.

---

*NOTE.—This family has as large a list of connections as any family among the early settlers of the colony. Colonel John Hinton lived, and died in that part of Chowan Precinct—now embraced in the lines of Gates County. Which member of the Alston family did daughter Ann marry? Any information will be gratefully received, giving the history of this family. We have a part, but not sufficient to show fully the connections with other families.

†NOTE.—Would be very grateful for history of this family.

‡NOTE.—Anthony Hatch married Elizabeth Durant, daughter of John Durant and granddaughter of George Durant, the elder. Richard Whedbee married a sister of Elizabeth Hatch. Mrs. Elizabeth Hatch married, second, Tulley Williams whose first wife was Grace Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson, of Little River. Their daughter Penelope Williams married William Reed, son of Christian Reed and grandson of Gov. William Reed.

§NOTE.—Wanted, information relative to this family.

Sarah Hawkins, widow. October 19, 1719; probated November 1, 1722; Thomas Merriday, property by his uncle's last will, heirs of Elizabeth Hawkins, alias Hubble, married Jno Hubble.

James Hodges. September 23, 1722; October 11, 1722; wife Sarah Catharine Hodges, cousin Elizabeth Harrison.

Thomas Harmon, of Pasquotank. March 9, 1720–'1; March 30, 1721; son Joseph, daughters Sarah and Jane, wife Sarah.

Dorothy Harvey, of Pasquotank. Brother Thomas Tooke, of Isle of Wight County, Va., and his seven children, James, Thomas, Dorothy, John, Abraham, Isaac and William.

John Hopkins. October 14, 1721; probated November 2, 1721; Charles Craddock, granddaughter Sarah Hopkins, my two sons.

*John Hecklefield. May 30, 1721; probated August Court, 1721; son John Hecklefield; Edmund Gale and George Durant Executors.

Elenor Horner. 25, 12 month, 1719–'20; daughter Amy Stafford.

Daniel Halsey. March 3, 1719; wife Mary and her children, daughter Dorothy.

John Hawkins. December 4, 1717; probated April 20, 1720; cousin Thomas Merriday, wife Sarah, heirs of John Hubble who married my sister Elizabeth Hawkins of High Wickham, county of Bucks.

Robert Harman. October 3, 1717; July 29, 1718; grandson Robert Harman, wife Elizabeth, grandson John Harman, daughter Sarah, granddaughter Mary Harman; wife and John Wyatt Executors.

John Hawkins. February 8, 1716-'7; probated 10 April, 1717; sons Joshua and James, daughter Anne, Thomas son of Joyce Hartshorne; Joyce Hartshorne Executrix. Witnesses, Thomas Rogers, Francis Rogers, John Hardy.

Mary Haig, of Newbegun Creek, Pasquotank Precinct. January 8, 1718; probated January 20, 1718–'9; Gabriel Newby and Joseph Blaister Executors.

William Haig, of same place. January 28, 1718–'9; probated March 2, 1718-'9; son William, wife Mary, daughters Mary, Sarah and Ann Haig.

Henry Hayman. May 23, 1697; probated July 18, 1727; son William, daughter Ann, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Hayman, three children.

George Harrington, of Chowan. October 21, 1718; December 16, 1718; wife Judy Haughton, daughter Elizabeth; brother Thomas Haughton and wife Executors.

William Hooker. 8 January, 1716-'7; eldest son William Hooker, son Walter or Wallace, son-in law Samuel Sizemore, grandson William Lewis, daughter Ann Evans, daughter Bridgett Mann, Mar-

*NOTE.—It was at his house on Little River, in Perquimans, where the courts of Albemarle County were held for several years.

garet Lewis, Jane Brown and Elizabeth Sizemore, son Godfrey Hooker; William Hooker Executor.

Robert Herman. January 20, 1714; proved April 12, 1715; sons Robert and John, daughter Mary, wife Rebecca.

John Harrison. November 19, 1710; brother Thomas Harrison, sister Hannah.

John Harris. —— Harris son of Sarah Tyner, William and Sarah children of Sarah Tiner, wife Mildred Harris; December 10, 1711.

Joseph Holdbrough, of Bath. October 11, 1711; friend Alexander Avera, Elizabeth Avera, Swann Swanson; brother John Holdsbrough Executor.

Humphrey Harrington. November 2, 1713; daughter Ann Harrington, daughter in-law Ann Major, my wife Elizabeth Major.

John Hodgson, of Chowan. Wife Mary Hodgson, my mill to Robert Heath's eldest daughter, son Nehemiah, Thomas Heath, John Wood, Ann Heath, James Heath, William Scott, Joseph Bennett's son John; wife Mary Executrix; August 15, 1712

William Haig. July 8, 1735: son William, child *in esse*.

Africa Hicks, wife of Robert. November 7, 1711; sons Patrick and Gregory McGregory, husband Robert, Madame Hunt.

Richard Handrick, of Perquimans. August 8, 1712; Francis Carpew, John Hancock, John Paine.

Samuel Hill, of Warwick County, Va. 1693.

*Isaac Hill, of Bertie. March 3, 1710; sons Michael, Isaac, John and Nathaniel, dear daughter Martha; Captain Robert West Executor, to his care my youngest son Nathaniel. Witnesses, Edward Bryan, William Maule, John Hale.

†Thomas Harvey. April 10, 1729; probated November 10, 1729; wife Elizabeth Harvey, sons Thomas, John, Benjamin and Miles, brother Miles Gale, each of Col. Robert West's daughters, to-wit, Martha, Sarah and Mary West, daughters by his wife, my sister Mary Harvey; Elizabeth Clayton, and Penelope Little, wife of Wm. Little; children of the wife of James Sitterson and wife of William Totterton; John Cole, son of John Cole of Nansemond County, Va.; Joshua Wherry, son of Anthony Wherry, Elizabeth, daughter of Anthony Wherry; brother Miles Gale of Boston, kinsmen Wm. Little, Col. Edward Moseley, Thomas Pollock, wife Elizabeth and John Lovick Executors.

---

*NOTE.—Isaac Hill was either the grandfather or great-grandfather of Hon. Whitmell Hill. If John Hill mentioned in this will had a son named John Hill, then Isaac was his great-grandfather. We would be glad to have all the light now in existence with reference to this family. Nathaniel Hill, the youngest son, married in 1722 Elizabeth, daughter of John and Rebecca Hardy.

†NOTE.—Thomas Harvey was the son of Governor Thomas Harvey, and married Elizabeth Cole, daughter of Col. James Cole, of Perquimans. His mother was Sarah Laker, daughter of Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans County. Sarah Laker's second husband was Christopher Gale, Chief Justice of the Colony. Col. Robert West, of Bertie, married Mary Harvey, sister of Thomas Harvey. Colonel West's first wife being a daughter of Governor Thomas Pollock. As I purpose in a future number to give an extended history of the Harvey family, I will not add more now to what has been said.

Christian Isler, of Craven. October 4. 1747; probated November 7, 1747; wife Elizabeth, sons John and William, daughters Elizabeth and Susanna, brothers Frederick and John.

Richard Hands. March 7, 1733; October Court, 1735; son Robert, daughter June Wayne, daughter Elizabeth Rawlings, wife Elizabeth.

Henry Irby. December 17, 1733; probated March 29, 1734; sons William and Henry, daughter Ann, daughter Elizabeth Corn, daughter of Fortune Holderby.

*John Ismay. July 12, 1729; probated August 5, 1732; daughter Mary, wife Sarah.

Will of Samuel Johnston, of Onslow County. November 13, 1756; probated January 3, 1759; daughters Jean, Penelope, Isabel, Ann, and Hannah, sons Samuel and John. Witness, Cary Godbie, Wm. Williams, John Milton.

Will of Gov. Gabriel Johnston, of Eden House, Bertie County, N. C. 6th May, 1752; probated April 10, 1753; wife Frances Johnston, daughter Penelope, the property which I had by her mother, in case of her death, to go to my brother Samuel's children, Henry Johnston, now at school at New Haven, niece Penelope's brothers two sons Samuel and John, my books to Wm Cathcart, sister Elizabeth Sinclair, of Fife, North Britain, Carolina Johnston, one-fifth of balance of my estate to my wife, two fifths to Wm. Cathcart, in trust for my brother, one fifth to sister Elizabeth Sinclair, one fifth to Henry Johnston; Samuel Johnston and Wm. Cathcart Executors. Done at Eden House, 16th May, 1752.

William Jones, of Halifax. January 3, 1758; June Court, 1759; sons William, Henry, and Britton, son Simon, daughters Sarah, Winnifred, Anne, and Silvia, wife Sarah. Witness, Augustine Bate.

John Johnson, of Northampton County. Granddaughter Mary Johnson Bridgers, wife Mary; January 27, 1745–'6; August Court, 1753.

Jonathan Jones, of Pasquotank. April Court, 1740; elder son Cornelius, younger son Jonathan, daughters Elizabeth, Ruth, and Hannah, wife Susan.

Elizabeth Jeffries. 5th February, 1742; probated May Court, 1743; daughter Elizabeth Boddie, daughter of John Boddie.

Elizabeth Jeffries. June 20, 1742; son John Hilliard, son Osborn Jeffries, son Robert Hilliard, granddaughter Elizabeth Boddie, grandson Jacob Holland, son of Jeremiah Holland, daughter Elizabeth Boddie, son William Hilliard, grandsons William, James, and Silas Hilliard, sons of William, son-in-law John Boddie, grandson John Boddie, granddaughter Sarah Hilliard, in care of John Hilliard.

Christopher Jeffries. January 23, 1735, April 1736; Elizabeth Poole, daughter of Joseph Poole.

William Jones, of Bertie. Wife Anne Jones, son Ephraim, child *esse*. March 15 1736; May Court, 1736.

* NOTE.—Wife Sarah Catharine, married second Christopher Gale, being his second wife. No issue by Gale.

Henry Jernigan, of Bertie. August Court, 1736; wife, son Henry, son Jacob, daughter Ann Jones, son Jesse, son Dempsey.

John Jones. March 17, 1735; May Court, 1736; son James, son Frederick Jones, wife Martha, daughter Mary Bonner, second daughter Anne Cotten, daughter Prudence Williams, grandson Abraham Jones, grandson John Jones, son Joseph; John Brown, John Batle and Wm. Mears, Executors.

Joseph Jessop, of Perquimans. March 12, 1735–'6; August 25, 1736; friend Stephen Thomas, nephew Thomas Jessop, nephew Timothy Jessop, brother Thomas, brother Jonathan Jessop, granddaughter Mary Moye, wife Margaret Jessop, children Mary, Thomas, Elizabeth and Jonathan, granddaughter Mary Mayo.

William Jackson. April 21, 1735; sons Moses and Aaron, wife Margaret, daughters Parthenia and Margaret.

Joseph Jewels. December 24, 1736; sons John, Benjamin, Samuel and James, wife Francis.

John Johnson. September 10, 1693; son-in-law Lawrence Gonsalvo, wife Sarah.

Charles Jones. July 15, 1695; Sarah Alford, Tabitha Alford.

William Jackson, of Pasquotank. February 21, 1695–'6; daughter Ruth Davis, wife Elizabeth, sons David, Zachariah, Daniel and Samuel.

Gabriel Johnston and Penelope his wife; 1741; deed to John Campbell.

John Jennings, of Pasquotank. 14th May, 1734; April 8, 1735. wife Elizabeth; witness, Ann Bryan.

Elizabeth Jevins. 3rd February 1734–'5; deceased husband nephew Nathaniel Chevin.

Isaac Jones. January 31, 1734; January 7, 1734–'5; wife Mary eldest son John, son Isaac, son Nehemiah, eldest daughter Dorothy daughter Mary.

William Jones, of Chowan. May 4, 1722; probated March 28, 1723; son John Jones, his sons John and James Jones, his sons David and William, son Henry; William Lyles 100 acres land known as Walston old field, son Charles 100 acres known as Branch's old field, daughter Joan Liles, daughter Elizabeth Spiers, daughter Dorothy Walston; Thomas Luten, Jr., Executor.

William Harding Jones. January 2, 1730; probated July 27, 1732; wife Ann Jones, brother Frederick and Thomas Jones.

William Jordan. July 4, 1732; probated November 2 1732; son John, daughter Esther, wife Sarah; Nathaniel Everett Executor (Tyrrell)

John Jernagan, of Bertie March 2, 1733; probated July 10, 1733; sons Henry, Thomas, George and James, wife Temperance; wife and Benjamin Hill, Executors.

William Jones, of Pasquotank. May 9, 1733; probated May 30, 1733; sons Thomas and William, son Thomas Jones, daughter Rebecca, daughter Frances McKeel, son Samuel, wife Jane.

John Jones. May 12, 1727; probated May 15, 1727; granddaughter Elizabeth, daughter of David Jones, son William, children John, Elizabeth, Thomas and David; Samuel Pagett Executor (Chowan).

Frederick Jones, of Chowan. April 9, 1722; March 26, 1723; eldest daughter Jane, daughter Martha, daughter Rebecca, eldest son William Harding Jones, son Thomas Jones, son Frederick Jones, brother Thos. Jones, of Virginia.

Richard Jasper. October 30, 1722; probated March 30, 1723; wife, daughter Elizabeth, son Samuel, son Jonathan, daughter Ann, daughter Hannah, son-in-law John Leath.

Samuel Jones. September 30, 1723; probated April 1, 1726; sons Thomas, Samuel, William, Hezekiah and Zachariah, daughter Jane.

William Joy, of Pasquotank. December 17, 1725; January 1, 1725–'6; Solomon Easter, Sarah Easter, wife Margery.

Edward James, of Pasquotank. February 8, 1720; April Court, 1721; cousin John Murphy, cousin Mary Murfey, son-in-law Hezekiah—son-in law Dozier Pitts, brother William Jones, son Edward James, son Gilbert James.

Solomon Jordan. March 3, 1721; probated April 11, 1722; wife, daughters Lucretia and Rebecca, son Abraham land on north side Cashie River, child *in esse*; brother Snell, Robert West, and my wife Executors.

John Jordan. December 21, 1719; probated April 23, 1720; daughters Margaret and Mary.

John Jennings, of Pasquotank. August 13, 1718; probated June 16, 1720; son William Jennings, wife Ann, daughter Mary Sawyer, daughter Elizabeth Reding.

Ann Jennings, widow of John, Pasquotank. February 20, 1719–'20; probated May 2, 1720; son Stephen Delamare, son Isaac Delamare, daughter Anne Delamare, husband Scarborough, son Edward Pope, Mary Reading.

Edward Jones. March 13, 1718–'19; probated July 15, 1720; daughter Priscilla, brother James Jones, brother-in-law Winn Roos, daughter Abigail, cousin Priscilla Jones.

Susannah Johnson. August 13, 1717; July 29, 1718; son William Johnson, grandson Jacob Parrott, granddaughter Elizabeth Parrott, friend John Hardy, godson Edward Frederick Razor, daughter Frances Razor; daughter Frances Razor Executrix.

Cornelius Jones. May 8, 1714; son Cornelius, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Ann Jones, wife Elizabeth; in describing land speaks of John. Hawkins' line and tract called Robinson.

Isaac Jackson, of Bath. September 7, 1716; April 2, 1717; son Thomas, daughter Elizabeth Chester, daughter Rachel Adams, daughter Margaret, wife Elizabeth Executrix, my friend John Jordan assistant.

Thomas Jones. January 11, 1712–'3; wife Elizabeth Executrix and brother Wm. Jones Executor; sons Thomas and John, son in-law Luke Harmon.

Daniel Jones, of Perquimans. October 10 1713; wife Sarah Jones and child *in esse*; my wife, brother Arthur Jones and friend Timothy Clare Executors.

John Jones, of Cashoke, Chowan Precinct. January 7, 1711–'2; sister in-law Susannah Daniel, Elizabeth Lewerton daughter of John Lewerton, daughter Mary Jones; wife Elizabeth Jones sole Executrix.

Francis Jones. Dead without a will, November 20, 1713; Arthur Jones, nearest of kin, administrator.

Lewis Johnson, of Bath. Sons William and Richard Johnson; October 9, 1711.

William Kitchen, Jr, of Edgecombe November 6, 1758; sons John and William, daughters Martha, Elizabeth, Temperance and Mary; my brother Blake Baker, Henry Dawson and son John Executors.

Michael King, of Bertie. May 20, 1741; wife Isabel, sons Michael, Henry and John, daughters Catherine, Isabel, Penelope and Mary.

William Kitching, of Perquimans May 4, 1736; probated May 20, 1736; Josiah Rogerson, son of Daniel, Sarah Roberts, widow, John Lilly.

Joseph King. Dead without a will; Richard Sanderson Jr., administrator; 6th January, 1704.

John Keaton, of Perquimans. February 28, 1734–'5; October 21, 1735; sons John, Joseph and Lewis, daughter Elizabeth Wiggins, wife Elizabeth.

Smith Kelley. April 5, 1734; probated 29th April, 1734; son Nicholas Kelley.

Lewis Alexander Knight, of Pasquotank. March 17, 1731–'2; April Court, 1732; wife Ann, sons Emanuel and Lewis.

Tredle Keefe, of Bertie. November 10, 1723; wife Elenor, sons Tredle and John, James Bate, Margaret Keefe, Elizabeth Keefe; February Court, 1724.

George Kemp. January 20, 1723–'4; October 28, 1724; sons George and Allen, daughter Sarah, wife Mary.

John Kent. September 28, 1719; April 23, 1720; wife Mary, Richard Harvey, Executor.

Thomas Kerby. May 1, 1715; July 16, 1719; eldest son Thomas, second son Charles, youngest son Edward, eldest daughter ———, daughters Mabel and Esther, wife Esther Executrix.

*Tobias Knight. June 11, 1719; probated July 7, 1719; daughter-in-law Elizabeth Glover, Catharine Knight, my wife Executrix.

Henry King, of Chowan. February 24, 1714; sons Michael, Henry and Charles King, land in Virginia, Nansemond County, daughters Elizabeth and Catharine King, daughters Ann and Mary King.

Simon Knight. Is dead, without a will; John Porter greatest creditor, granted administration upon his estate; February 11, 1716–'7.

---

*NOTE.—Tobias Knight married Catharine Glover, widow and relict of Gov. William Glover.

* Francis Kasewell, of Alligator. Daughters Martha and Mary, youngest brother Matthew Casewell, loving wife Executrix; January 1, 1712–'3.

John Little, of Anson County. December 8, 1755; sons Thomas, William, and John, grandson Thomas Little, son Archibald Little, daughter Martha, wife of John Reed, son James, daughter Margaret, son Alexander, wife.

Thomas Long, of Perquimans. March 7, 1754; April Court, 1754; wife Sarah, sons Joshua and Thomas.

Joshua Long, of Tyrrell. January 7, 1750; June Court, 1754; daughters Priscilla, Kesiah, and Esther, nephew Stephen Long, wife Jemima.

William Long, of Perquimans. July 10, 1758; wife Ann, sons Simon, Thomas, Reuben, James and William, grandsons Samuel and Ichabod, grandson Joshua Wyatt, granddaughter Mary, daughter of Jacob Wyatt.

Thomas Lee, of Tyrrell. March 5, 1751; February Court, 1752; wife Mary, sons William and Stevens, daughter Priscilla.

James Lockhart, of Bertie. December 7, 1753; May Court, 1754; sons Lillington and George, all my children, son James.

Elizabeth Lillington, of Bath. July 8, 1734; December Court, 1741; son Richard Barrow, sons Joseph and James Barrow, daughter in law Mary Barrow, wife of Richard Barrow, daughter Sarah Harris, daughter Anna Campbell, sons Samuel and William Barrow.

John Lewerton, of Bertie. August 23, 1740; February 23, 1742; nephew John Gregory, sister Mary Jones, *alias* Gregory.

Elizabeth Lattimore, of Bertie. March 3, 1753; James Smith, Richard Tomlinson.

Juliana Larker, of Perquimans. September 24, 1735; January Court, 1738; great grandson Benjamin Scarborough, son of McRorna Scarborough, and my granddaughter Ann Hutson Worthen, or Juliana Worthen, daughter of my sister Nestnania Hutson, daughter Juliana Palmer, Martha Palmer, Samuel Palmer. Brick graveyard at Abraham Sanders, where my mother's husband and friends are buried.

Richard Leary, of Tyrrell. April 20, 1738; probated September 5, 1738; sons Cornelius, John, Thomas and Richard, wife Sarah, daughters Sarah, Mary and Rebecca.

John Ludford, of Tyrrell. February 6, 1735–'6; sister Sarah Ludford, sister Hannah, Isaac Fitzpatrick, brother Thomas Ludford.

†John Lovick. November 27, 1727; 10 h, 1733; John Lovick, son of my brother Thomas, brother John Golland. I leave all to his sister my wife; wife Penelope, uncle Parrs, wife, Christopher Gale, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Little, Executors.

---

* NOTE.—This should be spelled Caswell.

† NOTE.—John Lovick was Secretary of the Colony. He married first Sarah Blount, daughter of John Blount and his wife Elizabeth Davis. No issue. Second married Mrs. Penelope Maule, relict of Wm. Maule, and daughter of Gov. Charles Eden. No issue.

Thomas Lilly. October 12, 1735; eldest son John, daughter Margaret, and her husband John Riddick, sons Thomas, William, Timothy and Joseph, wife Sarah, daughters Mary and Jane.

Alexander Lillington, and Wm. Sherrill, nearest of kin to Thos. Cooke. No date

John Leary. Married widow of William Charles. No date.

William Lawrence. July 5, 1694; daughters Rachel and Jane, cousin Rachel Snelling, wife Margaret, brother Israel Snelling, brother John Lawrence.

James Loadman. November 14, 1694; Jane Barefield, Richard Barefield, land in Sumerton, William Butler, Sarah Beasley, Timothy Clare, Elizabeth Phelps, William Bogue.

*Alex. Lillington, of Perquimans. September 9, 1697; sons John and George, daughter Ann Walker, daughter Elizabeth Fendall, daughter Mary Lillington, daughter Sarah Lilington, wife Ann.

†Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans. April 4, 1701; George Blayton, daughter Sarah Harvey, wife Juliana, daughter Ruth; wife Executor.

William Latye, Sr. August 3, 1701; daughter Barbara, granddaughter Mary Latye, daughter-in-law Mary Latye, son William Latye.

George Low. May 3, 1729; wife Elizabeth, sons John, George, Edward and William, wife Elizabeth, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah.

David Lawler. No date. Wife Mary, father-in-law Thos. Homes, his wife Elizabeth Homes.

William Lacey. January 17, 1734; probated 29th January, 1734; sons William, Thomas and Joseph, wife.

James Long, of Chowan. September 1, 1734; April Court, 1735; eldest son James Long, second son Giles Long, brother Thos. Long, John Long, Andrew Long, son Joshua, daughter Elizabeth.

Ann Leigh. August 9, 1732; April 7, 1733; Beaufort; son Samuel Darden, son Jacob, son James, their daughter Sarah, daughter Ann Adams, granddaughter Sarah Adams, son Joseph Darden, daughter Jane Watkins, granddaughter Mary Watkins, son-in-law Abraham Adams.

William Lewford, of Pasquotank. October 2, 1732; sons William, Thomas and John, daughters Christian, Martha, Thompson, Rachel, Sarah and Johanna, wife Christian, mother Feare.

William Lewis, of Bath. December 11, 1731; probated August 5, 1732; wife Mary, daughter Sarah Sinclair, daughter Mary Dudley,

* NOTE.—Daughter Ann Walker was the wife of Gov. Henderson Walker. She married second, Edward Moseley. She rests in St. Paul's churchyard, in Edenton, N. C., beside her husband, Henderson Walker. They were buried at Moseley Point, but a few years ago the Vestry of the Parish removed them to the cemetery in Edenton to save their remains from the encroachment of the waters of Albemarle Sound. Near them rest also the remains of Gov. Thomas Pollock and wife Martha, Gov. Charles Eden and wife Penelope.

†NOTE.—Daughter Sarah married, first, Gov. Thomas Harvey; second, Christopher Gale. Daughter Ruth married, first, James Ming; second, Richard Sanderson, of Little River, Perquimans.

sons William and Solomon, daughter Magdalene Bagford, daughter Edith Benson.

Jacob Leary. November 1, 1731; eldest son Jacob, youngest son Christian, daughter Mary.

Thomas Long, of Perquimans. September 21, 1727; November 27, 1727; sons William, Joshua and Thomas, daughter Sarah Leary, wife Rebecca.

Emanuel Low, of Pasquotank. 21 day, first month, 1720–'1; 8th March, 1720–'1; daughter Ann Letitia Low, grandson George Low, son of Nevil Low, my cousin Robinson.

Patrick Lawler. November 29, 1728; daughter Lawley, son Darby, wife Patience, son David Lawler.

Francis Leyden. April 22, 1728; wife Elizabeth, sons William, Francis and George, daughter Mary, son Isaac, cousin Wm. Middleton.

Robert Loyd, of Elenton. December 10, 1726; probated October 8, 1728; wife Sarah Catharine, my uncle Roderick Loyd, of Lincoln's Inn, England.

Ann Lillington, January 26, 1724; probated April 2, 1725; daughter Elizabeth Lillington, grandson John Simons, daughter Elizabeth Lillington, grandson John Simons Executor.

William Lenton, or Lewton, of Bath. Wife Margaret, son ——, two daughters; January 12, 1726–'7; June 20, 1727.

William Lowe, of Chowan. July 31, 1720; probated April 17, 1722; sons John and William, land in Prince George County, Virginia, son-in-law Robert Dixon, daughter Elizabeth Pace, wife Anne Lowe.

Thomas Lee. July 23, 1722; July 30, 1722; brother William Lee, daughters Rachel and Jane.

Ludovick Loftin, of Chowan. Sons Cornelius, Leonard, son Benoni, daughter Percolly, Jane and Joyce; April 11, 1720; January 21, 1721.

Thomas Luis, of Pasquotank. July 24, 1720; wife Margaret, son Thomas, Jr.

Sarah Long, of Perquimans. July 8, 1715; brother-in-law Thomas Long, brother Long, sister Mary Pearce, sister Rebecca Long, brother-in law Thomas Pearce, Cornelius Leary, son of Richard, Sarah Leary, cousin John Wiat, Joshua Long and his brother William, father-in-law Thomas Leper, cousin James Chesson, Thomas Long, son of Thomas, Thomas Long and Thomas Pierce Executors.

*Thomas Lee, of Chowan. March 14, 1716–'7; probated July 16, 1719; brother Wm. Lee, plantation called Cabin Neck, east side Kendrick Creek; cousins William, Elizabeth and Edward Lee, Zilpha Blount, wife Mary, son Stephen.

---

*NOTE.—Thomas Lee married Mary Blount, relict of Capt. Thomas Blount; her first husband was Joseph Scott, of Perquimans; her marriage to Capt. Thomas Blount bears date 1685. Zilpha Blount was the daughter of Thomas Blount and his wife Mary. She married John Edwards.

Thomas Leper, of Bath. July 22, 1719; Ann Russ, wife Ann Leper.

John Lowden, of Pasquotank. January 21, 1719; probated July 21, 1719; children Sarah, Ann and Robert Lowden.

Richard Lewis, of Chowan. July 21, 1719; probated August 14, 1719; sons John and Benjamin Lewis, daughter Hudson (probably wife of Joseph Hutson, note), son William, daughter Jean, wife and John Lewis, Executors.

Henry Lockey. Dead, without a will; Ann Lewis (widow) his daughter, Administratrix; 1715

Daniel Longlather. July 28, 1714; Anne Longlather, living in King and Queen County, Virginia, my wife's two sons William and Joseph, Steward, wife Elizabeth; Joseph Jessop Executor.

John Ligo. Dead, without a will; Edward Moseley, attorney of Thomas Carey (nearest of kin to deceased), Administrator; May 14, 1717.

Ephriam Lewerton, of Chowan. March 3, 1710; cousin John Lewerton, son of John Lewerton, cousin William Jones, cousins Elizabeth and William Lewerton, cousins Ann and Rebecca Jones, Rebecca Hardy; trusty friend John Hardy Executor.

John Lawson. August 12, 1709; Hannah Smith, daughter Isabella, her brother and sister and child *in esse*.

James Long. November 15, 1711; sons James, Thomas and John, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, grandson James, youngest son of my daughter Mary, wife Elizabeth.

William Long. June 2, 1701; wife Sarah Long, brother Thomas Long's children James and William, Sarah Leary, Joseney Long, brother John Long.

Thomas Long, of Perquimans. September 21, 1721; November 27, 1721.

William Lacey. January 17, 1734–'5; 29th January, 1734–'5; sons William, Thomas and Joseph, wife.

Jacob Mullen. Sons Isaac, Abraham, Jacob and Thomas, daughter Hannah; January 1758, Perquimans.

John Mason, Sr., of Hyde. February 15, 1737–'8; September Court, 1741; wife Mary, daughter Mary, Jr., eldest son Roger, daughter Margaret, youngest son Thomas, grandson Mason Tison, granddaughter Kesiah Herrington, grandson John, son of Roger, Thomas Tison, Clinch Herrington.

Thomas Merriday, of Pasquotank. Wife Elizabeth, son-in-law Samuel Davis, daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Sarah; March 1, 1740; October, 1741.

*Arthur Mabson, of Carteret. Nephew Wm. Cole, each of my wife's children, by her former husband Mr. Gobble, daughter Elizabeth, wife of Nathaniel Smith, grandson Walter Smith, daughter Susanna, wife, son Arthur and his children; March, 1748.

*NOTE.—Arthur Mabson's first wife was a daughter of Levi Creecy, of Pasquotank.

*Patrick Maule. April 19, 1736; wife Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, daughter Barbara, daughter Mary; cousins John and Wm. Gray, Executors; son John Maule.

Robert McCrary, of Bertie. May 30, 1740; probated July 30, 1740; Elizabeth Barfield, daughter of Thomas, Mary, Elizabeth, Priscilla and Sarah Brown, daughters of Thomas Brown, deceased; Thomas Barfield, executor.

Lawrence McGee or McGue, of Bertie. April 26, 1740; May Court, 1740; my grandchildren born of Dice Bryan my daughter, son Jno. Bryan, daughter Elice; friend Edward Bryan Executor.

Barnaby McKinne, Jr. 13th October, 1735-'6; probated November Court, 1736; daughter Patience, Barnaby Lane, son of Joseph Lane, daughter Mary, Barnaby McKinne, son of William, wife Mary, brother William, Barnaby Pope, son of John Pope, brother Robert and John McKinne, James Howell, cousin John Lane.

Henry Middleton. March 6, 1738-'9; June Court, 1738; sons James, John and Henry, daughter Mary, wife Martha, son-in-law Elisha Farley.

John Morris. 18, 9th month, 1739; January Court, 1740; sons Joseph, John, Zachariah and Isaac, daughters Sarah and Hannah, wife Mary.

Rebecca McKeel, of Bath. Sons Anthony, Thomas, John and Joseph, daughters Anne and Sarah; May 7, 1729; December Court, 1729.

James Moore. November 28, 1733; December 11, 1735; wife Susanna, son Maurice Moore, daughter Sarah; John Dawson Executor.

Thomas Mand. April 17, 1736; August Court, 1736; my children and grandchildren, grandson Maudue Dorthry, granddaughter Priscilla Dorthry, son William Bunn, daughter Mary.

William Martin. April 8 1735-'6; August Court, 1736; sons Richard, Moses, Thomas and John, wife Elsie, daughters Mary and Elise Martin.

Thomas Muns. July 5, 1693; wife Anne Muns.

Thomas Man, of Bertie. November Court, 1735; wife Bridgett, sons John and Thomas, daughters Mary and Bridgett, ——— Grillin, grandson George Williams.

---

*NOTE.—Mary Maule married Mr. Bonner near Washington, N. C. John Maule married Elizabeth Hare, of Virginia. He was elected from Beaufort County to the Legislature in 1769; issue of John Maule and Elizabeth Hare, Anne Hare Maule, born March 22, 1765, married P. G. Roulhac. Elizabeth Maule married —— Smith; no issue.

Jamima married John G. Roulhac; lived in Martin County, N. C. Penelope married —— Bryan; lived near New Bern, N. C., and left issue. Mosses Maule died unmarried; lived with P. G. Roulhac. All born at Smith Point, on Pamlico River, N. C.

Patrick Maule was a brother of William Maule.

The above is taken from "Genealogical Memoir of the Roulhac Family in America," by Miss Helen M. Prescott, of Atlanta, Ga., a descendant of the family.

Corsmear Messler. October, 1696; probated May 7, 1697; son-in-law Richard Lewis.

Joseph Mason. Is dead, no will; daughter Skittlethorpe Administratrix; May 3, 1702.

Matthew Midgett. July Court, 1735; eldest son Samuel, sons John and Joseph, daughters Ann, Catharine, Judy and Dinah Midgett, sons Matthew and Thomas, wife Judy (Body's Island).

Joseph Mumford. No date; wife Ann, daughter Elizabeth, son Joseph, son Edward (Onslow Point).

Daniel McCoy, of Norfolk County. Sons John and William, daughter Lydia, wife Christian; December 2, 1731; October 8, 1735.

Edward Minge, of Pasquotank. 27th January, 1734–'5; February 17, 1734–'5; wife Mary, daughter Mary, half sisters Elizabeth and Sarah, wife's father, Joseph Jessop.

John Martin, of Pasquotank. Son Nathaniel, daughter Elliner Bryant, son Joseph, daughter Mary Ann Jessop, daughter Ann, sons John and Joshua, daughter Jane Morgan, sons-in-law John Morgan and Thomas Jessop.

John Moy, of Currituck. 3rd January, 1735; daughter Jane, son John, his grandfather Pleders, wife Avis.

Elizabeth Marston. January 2, 1732; September 11, 1733; daughter Mary. Marston *alias* Hamilton, grandson William Marston Holland, daughters Ann and Mourning (Bath).

John Mattocks. October 12, 1732; September 4, 1733; daughters Ann and Elizabeth, wife Mary.

George Martin. October 6, 1734; wife and children, brother in-law Ephraim Vernon.

Daniel McDaniel. April 16, 1733; May 2, 1734; sons Archbell and James, daughters Mary, Ann and Sarah, wife Sarah.

Thomas McKeel. December 13, 1729; proved February 13, 1729–'30; eldest son Benjamin, two youngest sons Thomas and John, daughters Elizabeth and Mary.

Thomas Matthews, of Chowan. October 6, 1732; October Court, 1732; Thomas Waters, grandson Richard Houck, wife Priscilla.

Ezekiel Maudlin, of Perquimans. March 25, 1732; April 17, 1732; wife Hannah, sons Jeremiah, Joshua and Thomas.

William Moore, of Perquimans County. February 6, 1726–'7; October 31, 1732; sons William, John, Joshua, Samuel and Truman, daughters Jane and Elizabeth, cousin Robert Bogue, wife Elizabeth Moore.

Deborah McClenden. February 28, 1728–'9; October 15, 1732; godson Joseph Sutton, son Richard Whedbee.

Hezekiah Massey, Sr. April 15, 1727; October 13, 1727; wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah and Lucy, sons Hezekiah, Richard, William and John.

Thomas Moye, Chowan. March 20, 1721–'2; May 14, 1723; wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and John, William Phillips, my wife's daughters Elizabeth and Patience.

Elward Mayo. 12th day, 8th month, 1724; October 20, 1724; son Elward, daughters Ann, Sarah and Elizabeth, son Joseph, wife Mary; brother Tomas Jessop Executor.

*William Maule. February 21, 1725; March 30, 1726; plantation called Mount Golland wife Penelope Maule, plantation called Scot's Hall; brother Patrick Maule Executor and guardian to my daughter Penelope.

Henry Mackley, of Pasquotank. February 11, 1720; April Court, 1721; daughter Mary Mackley, son-in-law Martin Miller, wife Barbary.

Timothy McCarty, of Chowan. July 15, 1718; probated same day; godson William Gullierer, wife Mary.

George Molbee, of Chowan. March 30, 1719; son-in-law Thomas Bagall, daughter-in-law Elizabeth Hartshorne, Ralph Tyler, wife Catharine Molbee.

Joel Martin, of Bath. October 4, 1715; probated July 3, 1716; sons John and William, daughter Ann, grandson Joel Martin, grandson John Woodward, son of Henry Woodward in Virginia, daughter Elizabeth Portney, daughter Elizabeth Penny, wife of John Penny, daughter Mary Woodward, daughter Frances Davis, wife Elizabeth.

John Moncrief. Wife Mary, youngest son George, sons Thomas, William and John, daughter Mary; June 22, 1712; Henry McCulloch, wife Mary.

Marmaduke Norfleet, of Halifax. June 29, 1762; November 6, 1762; sister Elizabeth Norfleet, brother Lemuel Hogan, father-in-law James Hogan Executor, John Young's children, Joshua Bell's children.

Samuel Newby. 9 day, 10 month, 1737; Joseph Newby property given me by my grandfather Richard Turner, cousin Thomas Overman; Perquimans Court, January, 1737.

Nathaniel Nicholson. March 20 1731–2; July Court, 1737; son Jonathan, wife Sarah, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth.

Mary Newby. Daughter Elizabeth Wilson, grandson John Wilson, grandson Elward Newby, granddaughter Jemima Newby, granddaughter Isabel Newby, niece Elizabeth Winslow, son Joseph Mayo, son-in-law Samuel Newby, son-in law John Wilson; 13 day, 8 month, 1739; January Court, 1740.

Benjamin Newby. Sons Joseph and Benjamin, wife Susannah, daughter Sarah; 13 day, 9 month, 1739; January Court, 1739.

Nathan Newby. 1st day, 2 month, 1735; 31 Monday October, 1735; sons Thomas, Francis and Nathan, wife Mary, daughter Mary; Thomas Newby and Zachariah Nixon Executors; —— ——, Perquimans.

Joseph Newby, of Perquimans. April 21, 1735; wife Mary, child *in esse.*

---

*NOTE.—William Maule married Penelope Eden, daughter of Governor Charles Eden. Issue Penelope married Dr. Wm. Cathcart, his first wife.

Gabriel Newby. 26 day, 1 month, 1733; March 1 1735; sons Joseph, Francis, Jesse and William, son Samuel, wife Mary.

John Norcom. January 26, 1728; September 30, 1728; wife Jane, sons Stepney and William, Sarah Norcom, James Norcom, eldest son Thomas, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, sons John and Cornelius (first wife's children Thomas, Mary, Elizabeth, John and Cornelius).

Frances Nevill. April 16, 1725; April 22, 1725; James Collins and Lucy his wife, John Armour, old Madam Britt.

Samuel Nicholson. 22d day, 1st month, 1727–'8; January 23, 1728; wife Elizabeth, Elizabeth Anderson my daughter, daughter Sarah, son-in-law John Anderson.

William Norris, of Pasquotank. Wife Susannah; March 24, 1724–'5.

Mary Norcom, of Perquimans. May 19, 1718; November 1, 1721; daughter Sarah Smith, daughter Mary Blitchenden wife of Thomas Blitchenden, son Thomas Norcom, granddaughter Mary Hopton, grandson Abraham Warren, son John Norcom.

William Newby. 27. 11 month, 1718–'19; July 12, 1720; wife Ann, brother Edward Newby if child *in esse*.

Edward Newby. Brother William; 1717.

David Nutley. Dead without a will. James Nutley Administrator; July, 1714

Benjamin Nicholson. All to my brother Nathaniel Nicholson; January 19, 1712.

James Nurfleet. November 28, 1732; wife Mary, sons Thomas and John, daughters Mary, Margaret, Sarah and Phillishia.

John Odem. October 27, 1740; October, 1741; son John, daughters Martha, Ann, Lydia and Edy, sons Richard and Charles.

Joseph Overman, Pasquotank. September 22, 1739; October, 1739; Nathaniel Martin, brothers Ephraim, Nathan and Jesse.

Charles Odeon (Odom). March 11, 1733–'4; June Court, 1736; sons Richard and Charles, wife Elizabeth, brother John.

James Oates. July 24, 1703; son Joseph, wife Elizabeth.

Charles O'Neal. August 10, 1711; dead without a will; sister Dorcas O'Neal, Mary O'Neal and Daniel O'Neal Administrators.

Edward Orendell November 11, 1732; January 8, 1733; wife Isabel, sons Edward, Thomas and Theophilus. Elizabeth Leary, daughter Rachel Orendell, daughter Elizabeth Orendell, daughters Mary and Rebecca, godson Thomas Pierce.

Isaac Ottiver. October 28, 1732; November 5, 1733; daughters Elizabeth and Mary, friend Edward Salter.

Michael O'Neal. September 15, 1721; son Charles, daughter Mary, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Walker, daughter Deborah Pell, son Michael, daughter Rebecca Parker, wife Deborah; Currituck Court, January 10, 1721–'2.

Moses Oliver. January 29, 1728; children of Charles Ricketts.

Michael O'Neal. March 3 1722–'3; April 9, 1723; son Michael, daughters Thomasin and Sarah O'Neal.

Patrick Ogilby, of Edenton. March 16, 1726–'7; March 21, 1726–'7; wife Elizabeth, son John, daughter Mary Charlton.

*Peter Payne. April Court, 1755, probated; date of will March 18, 1754.

Mrs. Mary Sutton, alias Payne, of London. Son William, son Michael, daughter Sarah Amelia, daughter Mary Caroline (Chowan).

Robert Peyton, Bath. January 8, 1733; September 10, 1754; sons Thomas, Robert and William, son Ambrose, wife Mary, daughter Sarah Peyton, daughter Dorothy Porter, speaks of land to Benjamin Peyton's line.

Cullen Pollock. August 13, 1749; probated June Court, 1751; wife Frances, sons Cullen and George, nephews Cullen and Thomas, sons of my brother Thomas, daughters Martha, Mary, Frances and Elizabeth, brother Col. Robert West, Dr. Wm. Cathcart, Robert West and Stevens Lee Executors.

William Prescott, of Beaufort. October 13, 1755; son Thomas, wife Amy.

John Pratt. November 4, 1740; wife Christian, child *in esse*.

William Prescott, of Craven. March 17, 1749; wife Mary, sons Aaron, Moses, John, William and Richard, daughter Mary, granddaughter Elizabeth Prescott, son Job.

Henry Pendleton, of Pasquotank. March 18, 1727–'8; April 18, 1740; daughter Elizabeth Woodley, wife of Thomas Woodley, daughter Mary Brothers, wife of John Brothers, daughter Sarah Reding, wife of Joseph Reding, daughter Ann, wife of Thomas Davis, grandson Henry Pendleton, son Thomas and son John.

Richard Pickerin. January 1, 1739–'40; February Court, 1740; Rebecca Snell, Ann Snell, Jr., James Snell; Roger Snell Executor (Bertie County).

John Pugh, Bertie. Wife Hannah, brothers Theophilus and Daniel Pugh, son John; April 14, 1740; August 5, 1740.

Robert Peyton, of Bath. 8 ——, 1739; sons Benjamin, Thomas, Robert, William and Ambrose, wife Mary.

Robert Palmer. October 5, 1740; wife Mary Ann, sons Robert, Benjamin and Joseph, grandson Robert Pendleton, grandson Thomas Pendleton, granddaughter Nancy Pendleton, grandson Evan Jones, daughter Sarah, wife of Thomas Pendleton; Pasquotank, October Court, 1740.

†Thomas Pollock. August 8, 1721; probated August Court, 1753 (Bertie); daughter Martha wife of Thomas Bray, sons Cullen, Thomas and George.

---

*NOTE.—Married Hannah Slaughter, daughter of Michael Slaughter, in 1741.

†NOTE.—Governor Thomas Pollock married first Martha ——, of Dover, England; second, Esther Wilkinson, relict of Col Wm. Wilkinson. Esther's first husband was John Harris. She was from Maryland. Thomas Pollock died in 1722. He was interred with his wife and other members of his family at "Bald Prey," in Bertie County, where he lived and died. His remains and those of his wife Martha have been removed by the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish and placed in their cemetery at Edenton, N. C. Colonel Robert West married first one of Governor Pollock's daughters; second, daughter of Governor Thomas Harvey.

William Parish. January 26, 1735–'6; probated August Court, 1736; daughter Sarah, wife Mary.

Job Pratt. December 27, 1736; January Court, 1737; son John, John Wilkins, Joshua Pratt and Luke Gregory to divide estate, wife, brother Joshua.

*George Pheney. June 3, 1736; June 23, 1737; Elizabeth Kirk, formerly Houghton of London, my wife Penelope Pheney, child *in esse*, my nephew Joseph Harrison.

John Purver. June 26, 1725; Walpolia Gilbert, wife of John, at her death to John Simons and John Waxdale.

George Pollock. October 18, 1736; probated July 29, 1738; brother Cullen, nephews Cullen and Thomas, brother-in-law Col. Robert West.

Jacob Pareot. November 3, 1738; November 18, 1738; wife Martha, children Mary and John; Wm. Fleetwood and Edward Razor Executors (Bertie).

John Parish. October 14, 1738; March 24, 1739; wife Margery, granddaughter Ann Barclift, son John, daughter Anne Barclift, grandson John Barclift.

Herbert Pritchard, of Edgecombe. February 23, 1738; probated September 23, 1738; sons John, William and James.

Solomon Pool, of Pasquotank. July 30, 1739; January Court, 1740; wife Grace, sons Joseph, Solomon and Jacob, daughter Sarah.

Henry Parker, of Craven. Son Henry Green; February 27, 1733–'4; September 17, 1734.

Thomas Plato, of Pasquotank. March 23, 1735; daughters Martha, Susanna and Mary.

†Francis Pugh, of Bertie. July 5, 1733; probated May Court, 1736; wife, son John, son Thomas, child *in esse*, if sons should die then their interest to go to their sisters; wife, Col. Robert West and John Montgomery Executors.

Joseph Pierce, of Perquimans. —— 19, 1736; October 8, 1736; son Thomas, daughter Meriam, wife Alice, daughter Rebecca, brother Thomas Pierce, brother-in-law Peter Jones Executor.

George Powell, of Bertie. May Court, 1736; sons Kader, George, Lewis and Moses.

Thomas Pollock. June 8, 1709; sons Cullen, Thomas and George, daughter Martha; Deed of Gift recorded in Secretary State's office, Raleigh, N. C.

---

*NOTE.—George Pheney married Mrs. Penelope Lovick, widow of John Lovick, and daughter of Governor Charles Eden. George Pheney was Penelope Eden's third husband. She married fourth Governor Gabriel Johnston.

†NOTE.—Francis Pugh married Pheribe Savage, of Virginia. His widow married Thomas Barker, Esq., of Bertie, but afterwards of Edenton, N. C. One daughter was the issue of this last union, Betsy Barker, who married Col. Wm. Tunstall, of Pittsylvania County, Va. Francis Pugh was the posthumous child mentioned in his father's will. Dr. Edward Williams Pugh, of Windsor, N. C., is descended from Francis Pugh and his wife Pheribe Savage. It is our purpose to give an extended history of the Pugh and Barker families at an early date.

James Pollock. February 23, 1700; Bilah Blount, Wm. Ward.

*Jeremiah Perry. 8th October, 1694; Christian Blount, daughter of Thomas Blount, wife Jane.

Thomas Price. 1689; wife.

John Phillpot. September 19, 1694; John Lawson, son of Nathaniel, wife's grandson, wife Mary, son-in-law William Woollard.

Richard Pope, of Pasquotank. June 23, 1701; daughter Ann, son Edward, daughter Mary, wife Ann.

Samuel Pricklove. January 20, 1702–'3; wife Peninah, sons Samuel and Francis (Perquimans).

Peter Pearson. March 15, 1735; probated April 21, 1735; sons Jonathan, Nathan, sons Peter, John, daughter Rachel, daughter Mary, son Bailey.

Joshua Porter. January 17, 1733; probated September 4, 1734; son John Peyton Porter, daughter Elizabeth Porter, cousin John Fry, cousin Anne Lillington, wife Dorothy Porter, cousin Elizabeth Fry, brother Edmund Porter, brother-in-law Dr. Patrick Maule and Seth Pilkinton.

Thomas Palin, of Pasquotank. August 1, 1733; sons Henry and Thomas, daughters Ann, and Mary wife of John Ross, wife Susanna, daughter Mary Glaister.

Robert Purser. May 10, 1733; sons Richard, James and Benjamin, Robert Purser.

William Putnell. December 17, 1733; March 29, 1734; brother John Worrell, brother Thomas Worseley, son Aaron, wife Mary, son John.

David Perkins. March 22, 1733; April 26, 1733, daughter Elizabeth Worseley, daughter Mary Putnell, D. Africa Harvey, daughter Ann Jones, daughter Rebecca Perkins, sons James and Jonathan, daughters Sarah and Dorothy.

Thomas Pollock. April 16, 1732; January 20, 1733; wife, son Cullen, son Thomas, son George, Mrs. Elizabeth Dickson.

Robert Pearce, late of Exeter, England. My wife living with John Harris at Exon in Devon, Great Britain; probated 3d Tuesday, July, 1729.

Jonathan Phelps. December 4, 1732; January 23, 1733; sons Henry and Jonathan, daughter Elizabeth, child *in esse*, brother Samuel Phelps.

Thomas Pendleton. February 21, 1732; April Court, 1732; daughter Ann Knight, sons Thomas, Joseph, George and Timothy, wife Sarah, daughter Elizabeth; sons Thomas and Joseph, Executors Pasquotank).

John Pace. March 25, 1726–'7; August Court, 1727; wife, sons John, William and George, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Mary Melton, wife. Witness, John Brent.

---

*QUERY – Whom did Christian Blount marry?

Edward Paget. February 28, 1727–'8; April 18, 1728, wife Margaret, brother Samuel.

Samuel Phelps, of Perquimans. April 21, 1728; July Court, 1728; sons Jonathan and John, grandfather Joseph Smith, sons William and James, wife; son Jonathan and brother Jonathan, Executors.

Thomas Parris, of Elenton. April 13, 1728; 20th April, 1728; Thos. Parris in Great Britain, son George, son-in-law James Palin, daughter in law Christian Palin, wife Susannah, son Richard; William Williams and wife Susannah, Executors.

Joseph Poyner. August 19 1712; February 27, 1721; wife Elizabeth, sons William and John, daughter Margaret Poyner.

* Daniel Phillips, of Currituck. Probated July 12, 1726; sons Michael, James and Daniel, daughter Mary Duke, daughter Margaret, son Benjamin, son Samuel, wife Abigail, our children, wife Executrix. Witnesses, John Marshall, Wm Scott, Andrew Duke; speaks of land bought of John Boon on the Cliffs of Maryland.

John Pierce. October 9, 1726; February, 9, 1726–'7; children Mary, Copeland, Elizabeth, Thomas, Hannah, child *in esse*, their grandfather Chapman, brother in-law Peter Jones, wife Sarah Pierce.

John Powell. February 20, 1723–'4; wife Ann, sons John and Brook.

Edward Pope, of Pasquotank. Wife Sarah Pope; January 26, 1721–'2; probated April 21, 1722.

Thomas Palmer. January 31, 1720; son Thomas, daughter Mary Palmer.

Robert Patterson. June 24, 1717; February 15, 1721; wife Janet, daughters Elizabeth and Janet, godson Jno. Parks, son of John and Elizabeth Parks, Andrew Ross, son of Andrew Ross, of Nansemond County, Va., only son John Patterson.

John Plowman. July 1, 1721; September 8, 1721; John Plowman, infant son of Mary White, Jno. Ploughman Ashley, Jno. Plowman White, cousin Mary White; good friends Nicholas Crisp, and Isaac Hill, Executors.

Peter Parker. September 1, 1716; April 22, 1720; eldest son John, sons Thomas and Joseph, daughters Mary and Ann, wife Elizabeth.

Aaron Prescott. February 24, 1709–'10; July 12, 1720; sons Moses, Aaron, John and William, daughter Dinah.

Mary Porter. December 1, 1718; sons John and Edmund, daughter Elizabeth, son Joshua, daughter Sarah Lillington, grandson John Porter, granddaughter Sarah Porter, granddaughter Mary Lillington, granddaughter Elizabeth Lillington, granddaughter Sarah Lillington; my sons Executors.

Samuel Pike, of Pasquotank. August 5, 1719; wife Jean Pike, son Samuel, daughter Susannah, son Benjamin, daughter Ann, son John; wife Executrix.

* NOTE.—Married Abigail Williams, daughter of Wm. Williams and wife Mary; a sister of Tulle Williams, who afterwards removed to Little River, Perquimans, and married Grace Sanderson, daughter of Richard Sanderson.

John Patchett, of Chowan. March 19, 1710–'11; wife Elizabeth, on John, land betwixt my father-in-law and Henry Bonner, three laughters. Witness, John Jones, David Jones, Wm. Tanner; father-n-law Executor.

John Porter. July 3, 1712; wife Mary, sons Edmund, John and Matthew, son-in-law John Lillington and wife Sarah, daughter Eliz-abeth; wife, and son John, Executors. Probated 3d August, 1713.

John Patnal. February 12, 1711–'2; cousin William Busten, son of my brother Thomas Busten, cousin Thomas Busten, brother Wm. Patuall.

Edward Pagett, of Chowan. February 28, 1727–'8; wife Marga-ret; brother Samuel and wife Executors.

Thomas Pierce. 11, 12 month, 1732; sons Thomas, and John, and wife Mary, son John's three children, daughter Mary Jones, grandson Thomas Pierce, granddaughter Mary, son Joseph, daughter Sarah, son-in-law Peter Jones. Probated March 30, 1732.

* Humphrey Robinson, of Chowan. July, 1552; January Court, 1753; Elizabeth and Susannah Cleland, daughters of John Cleland; John Cleland and John Wilkins Executors.

Joseph Reding, of Perquimans County. January Court, 1753; wife, sons John and James, daughters Rachel, Mary, and Charity.

Matthew Rowan, of New Hanover. April 18, 1760; niece Rosa Rowan, daughter of my brother Andrew Rowan, Matthew Rowan, son of my brother Atchison Rowan, niece Ann Rowan, daughter of my brother William Rowan, Mildred Lyon, daughter of John and Mildred, Frederick Gregg, Esther Rowan, wife of Robert Rowan, daughter-in-law Elizabeth McLain, wife of Archibald McLain, John the son of James Stubbs, of Bath.

William Rhodes, of Tyrrell. April 29, 1753; September Court, 1753; wife Elizabeth, son William, son John, and daughter Marga-et Collins, deceased daughter Elizabeth Garrett's son and daughter Wm. Garrett and Sarah Garrett.

David Ryan, of Bertie. January 9, 1762; November 13, 1762; brothers James and George Ryan, sister Elizabeth Campbell, sister Mary Lackey, Cornelius Campbell.

Jonathan Reading. May Court, 1754; son Joseph, daughters Martha, Elizabeth, and Dorothy.

William Redditt, of Bertie. August 24, 1739; October 24, 1739; son John, daughters Martha and Margaret, sons William and Joseph, daughter Mary, son Joel, son Isaac, Thomas Yates, wife Susanna.

Robert Rogers. December 13, 1736; June 11, 1739; Thomas and Mary Galloway, son Robert, grandson Robert Daniel, Wm. Rogers, grandson Robert Rogers, daughter Elizabeth, wife of Simon Daniel.

Jacob Rite. March 23, 1735; April 8, 1735; son-in-law William Powers, daughter Margaret Ritiga, daughter Miriam, wife Phillis.

* NOTE.—Humphrey Robinson married Elizabeth Branch, daughter of Wm. Branch, and wife Margaret. Margaret Branch married for her second husband William Arkill.

Samuel Ratliff. February 3, 1723; 11th July, 1733; son Isaac, Partheny Ball, daughters Elizabeth and Isobel, William Ball, Anne Ball; Nathaniel Hill, and Thomas Ashley, Executors.

William Rodes, of Pasquotank. January 14, 1734; wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and William, daughters Sarah, Dorothy, Elizabeth, and Mary.

Churchill Reading, of Bath. February 14, 1734; September 19, 1734; nephew Churchill Caldron, nephew John Blount, nephew Jacob Blount, wife Martha, brother Thomas Reading, brother-in-law John Caldron.

*Peter Rieussett. February 21, 1734; wife Ann Gallabee, niece Jean Ceila, nephew Peter Rawdon, niece Mary Coult, son John Bell, in London.

Damaris Ratliff. 12th day, 12th month, 1734; son Joseph, Mary Moore, Sarah.

Daniel Rocksakers, of Pasquotank. February 21, 1732; August 4, 1733; daughter Mary Ann, daughter of Mary Michel, sister Catherine Coppersmith, Sarah Pendleton.

Francis Rountree. September 30, 1730; June 27, 1734; sons Francis, William, Jesse, Jethro, Moses and John, wife, daughters Jane, Rebecca, Susanna, Sarah, Elizabeth and Christian.

Thomas Raymond. June 26, 1730; July 31, 1730; daughter Eliza Raymond.

William Roper, of Chowan. August 18, 1729; friend Jacob Butler, William Refield, of Pasquotank; August 4, 1722; March 23, 1731; sons John, Jemes and William, all my children.

Joseph Riggens. April 21, 1727; October 13, 1727; son Joseph, wife Elizabeth; refers to Isle of Wight County as former home; son-in-law John Webb, daughters Martha and Mary, daughter Olivia, brother Daniel Riggens.

Andrew Reed, of Little River, Perquimans. Grandson Andrew Woodley, to his brother William Woodley, grandson William Woodley, granddaughter Mary Woodley, grandson Jonathan Keeton, daughter Elizabeth Keeton; February 23, 1723–'4; July Court, 1728.

†Inventory of estate of Governor William Reed; division through

*NOTE.—Peter Rieussett was the Collector of Customs for the port of Roanoke (Edenton); lived at Hayes, just across the creek from Edenton, and died there.

†NOTE.—William Reed first appears in Currituck Precinct about 1692. He married first Christian ——, second Jane ——: became a member of the Governor's Council in 1712, and on the death of Thomas Pollock in April, 1722, was unanimously chosen President of the Council and *ex officio* Governor of the Colony. He held this position until the arrival of Governor George Burrington in 1724, after which time he remained a member of the Council until his death, which occurred at his home in Pasquotank Precinct (where he had removed after his second marriage) December 11, 1728. His son Christian married Mary Durant, daughter of George Durant and his wife Hagar Crisp; his brother Joseph Reed married Elizabeth Durant, a sister of Christian Reed's wife; his son William Reed married Elizabeth Hatch. He died in 1738, leaving one son, William. His widow married McRora Scarborough, who died about 1750; and in 1752 she married Joseph Blount I, becoming his second wife. The late Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., of Tarboro, N. C., and Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, are among the descendants of this last marriage.

Mrs. Jane Reed, William Reed, Mrs. Hannah Reed, Christian Reed, Joseph Reed; child *in esse;* 1729.

Lionel Reading. July 12, 1708; wife Mary, sons Nathaniel and Churchill, daughter Sarah, her husband David Dupuis, daughters Mary and Ann, son Thomas; letters granted to his widow, Grace Reading.

John Rogers, of Bertie. Son John; 26 July, 1726; July 27, 1726.

Thomas Reston. Wife Ann Reston; March 31, 1723; December 17, 1724.

John Rigney. June 14, 1725; July 6, 1725; friend Benjamin Slade, daughter Elizabeth.

James Robins. November 27, 1725; July 10, 1726; Thos. Boyd, and wife Executors.

William Roose. September 6, 1722; Griffith Jones, Jane Sparrow.

Benjamin Ricks. 1719; November 30, 1721; Robert Ricks, Jr., son of my brother Robert Ricks, Sr., wife Sarah, brother Isaac Ricks, brother Abraham Ricks, brothers Robert, Sr., and James, sister Jane, Patience, daughter of brother Abraham, William Brown, son of Beal Brown.

Daniel Richardson, of Pasquotank. No kinspeople mentioned in his will; February 8, 1723.

Lucy Rics. Widow; died May 31, 1721; proved June 1, 1730; daughters Mary and Bettie, cousin Evan Jones.

*Thomas Relfe, of Pasquotank. April 10, 1704; September 5, 1720; letters granted wife Mary, daughter Dorothy, son Thomas: I give to William Reed a tract of land if he remains with his aunt until he becomes of age.

John Robinson, of Chowan. Children Margaret, George and Elizabeth; October 2, 1717; August 22, 1720, probated.

Thomas Robeson, of Little River, Perquimans. April 2, 1719; April 7, 1719; sons Joseph and John Robeson, daughter Ann Robeson.

William Russell. Dead without a will; his widow Sarah Russell Administratrix; December 28, 1717.

John Rovely. August 30, 1707; John Bell heir and Administrator.

Benjamin Reynaud, of Currituck. April 8, 1712; son Moses, son and daughter, Susanna Robinson, April 30, 1709; daughter Elizabeth Bond, son Henry Grace, son Luke Grace, son Henry Grace Executor.

Thomas Sutton. February 3, 1750; March 2, 1751; sons Thomas, William, George, Joshua and Jasper, wife Elizabeth, son John, daughters Parthenia, Mary, Sarah and Judith.

---

*QUERY—Whom did Thomas Relfe marry? It appears from his reference to William Reed, son of Governor William Reed, that William Reed's mother was a sister of Thomas Relfe's wife.

*Samuel Scolley. February 18, 1752; Mrs. Mary Fullington alias Davis, spouse of Robert Davis, deceased; brother Jerman Robert Scolley of Lerwick, friend Dr. Wm. Cathcart, Robert Todd of Norfolk, Va., beloved sons-in-law Cullen and Thomas Pollock. I give unto Tully Williams his father's sword. (Bertie.)

George Stevenson. August Court, 1754; my brother William's son Joseph, Jesse son of my brother Charles, also Charles' son William, Richard Smith, sons Richard and William, wife Sarah, sons Benjamin and Stephen, two children names not given; December 17, 1756; May Court, 1757.

Nicholas Smith. April 14, 1751; wife Mary, son Simon, all my children.

David Sherrod, of Perquimans. December 1, 1740; son Thomas, daughter Mary Sherrod, daughter Elizabeth.

John Symons. 12th month, 1741; January Court, 1741–'2; son Peter, land between mine and Simon Bryan, son Thomas, daughter Damaris. (Pasquotank.)

William Stafford. July 16, 1742; October 14, 1742; sons William and James, wife Frances.

Samuel Slade, of Beaufort. March 17, 1746; December Court, 1746; daughter Elizabeth, wife of William Dunbar, granddaughter Mary Dunbar, daughter Hannah, wife of William Fosgave, grandson Samuel Blount, son of James Blount and his late wife Jane, granddaughter Mary Blount, daughter of James, and Jane, deceased, daughter Susanna Slade.

John Slade, of Hyde. December Court, 1743; eldest son John, son Benjamin, son William Hodges Slade, son Hezekiah, daughter Mary Jewel, and Benjamin Jewel, daughters Sarah and Hosea, wife Abigail.

James Spence. March 20, 1739–'40; October, 1740; son Alexander, daughter Bridget Spence, daughter Bettie Mardrun, sons David and James, daughter Sarah, wife Sarah.

Jeremiah Symons. January, 1740; wife Rachel, son Benjamin, daughter Sarah Reading, daughter Ann Spence, son Jeremiah, daughter Hannah Spence, wife Rachel.

Joseph Snowden. November 20, 1740; January, 1741; brother John, niece Thomson Snowden, daughter of brother John, brothers George and William.

John Snead. June 21, 1743; sons Henry, William and John, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary, Anne, Elizabeth, Sarah and Ann, father-in-law Fry, brother-in-law William Martin, brother-in law Wally Chancy.

John Spence. March 14, 1735–'6; April 13, 1736; sons David

---

* NOTE.—Samuel Scolley came into Carolina from Boston, New England. He is of the same family of Scolleys from whom Scolley Square in Boston takes its name. He married Mrs. Elizabeth Pollock, widow of Thomas Pollock (the son of Governor Pollock) and daughter of Richard Sanderson of Little River in Perquimans. Thomas Jacocks married Rebecca Scolley, a sister of Samuel Scolley.

and Alexander, daughter Dorothy Davison, daughter Elizabeth, granddaughter Rachel Sawyer; Charles Sawyer and John Davis Executors.

Thomas Snowden. February 12, 1727–'8; October Court, 1736; sons John, Joseph, William, George, Samuel, Solomon and Lemuel; Samuel Swann and son John Executors.

George Smith. March 1, 1735; April 16, 1736; wife Elizabeth, sons Richard and George, youngest sons John and Lewis, daughter Mary.

Alexander Simpson. November 29, 1737; John Caldrom; probated June 29, 1738.

Gilford Silverthorn. February 5, 1737–'8; March 7, 1737–'8; son John, grandson AbrahamEulows, granddaughter Elizabeth Eulows, daughter Mary, son Sawastin, wife Jean.

Charles Sowell, of Bertie. November 25, 1738; February Court, 1739; second son Richard, sons Thomas, Lewis and Charles, Jr., eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughters Hannah, Mary and Sarah, wife Martha.

Patience Speller, of Bertie. February 3, 1738–'9; February Court, 1738–'9; son James Swain, daughter Patience, daughter Ann Ward, son Thomas Speller, son Richard Swain's, eldest daughter, three grandchildren Sarah, John and Elizabeth Smithwick; Richard Swain's eldest son William, son James Swain, and son Thomas Speller, Executors.

Thomas Stubbs. January 17, 1738; March 7, 1738; sons William, Thomas, Basset, John and Richard, daughters Hannah and Mary.

William Stevenson. July 18, 1738; July Court, 1739; grandson William Stevenson; grandchildren John, Joseph and Thomas, Ann Clark; son John Stevenson, Executor.

John Scott. 13th, 7th month, 1738; wife, daughter Eliphel Scott, daughter Hannah, wife Sarah, brother Stephen.

Edward Simmons. 5th October, 1735; November Court, 1735; daughter Jane, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Jane Holley, daughters Jomasin and Hannah, grandson John Jackson, wife Mary.

John Shackleford. March 25, 1735; September Court, 1734; son James, wife Ann, daughters Mary and Elizabeth, daughter Sarah, wife of Joseph Moss, grandson John Roberts, grandson William Roberts, daughter Hannah, son John.

James Smith. December 8, 1735; April Court 1736; eldest son James, daughters Elizabeth and Mary, sons Solomon and John, wife Ann. (Perquimans.)

Roger Snell. Married widow of John Hodgson; November 3, 1679.

Henry Slade, was in Currituck. 17th June, 1677.

Robert Smith. February 13, 1692–'3; son Joseph Smith, daughter Elizabeth, son-in-law Samuel Woods.

*Seth Sothel. 20th January, 1689–'90; wife Ann Sothel.

Joseph Sutton. January 20, 1694–'5; April 8, 1696; sons Joseph and Christopher, daughter Hannah, son Nathaniel, wife Deliverance.

Thomas Stacie. April 19, 1697; sons John, Thomas and Charles, younger son Francis.

William Stevens, of Chowan. October 24, 1695; apprentice John Hardy, Robert West, Margaret Houldbrook, Thomas Guillam.

John Smithwich. Wife one half, ye daughter Sarah the other half; August 8, 1696.

Richard Smith. Dead without a will; no date.

George Sutton. March 11, 1699; son Richard, daughters Elizabeth and Deborah.

Alexander Spence, of Pasquotank. August 2, 1734; April 8, 1735; eldest son James, sons Alexander, Joseph, Robert, and Truman, daughter Jane, daughter Catharine Sawyer.

William Steward. August 11, 1709; wife Elizabeth, daughters Patience, Elizabeth and Mary, sons William and Josiah. (Chowan.)

Col. Thomas Swann, of Pasquotank. May 7, 1733; probated August 9, 1733; sons Samuel, and William, daughters Rebecca and Elizabeth, wife Rebecca.

†Richard Sanderson, of Perquimans. 17th August, 1733; October 15, 1733; son Richardson, of the Island of Ocrycock, nephews Joseph and Richard Sanderson, son-in-law Tully Williams, and his wife my daughter Grace, brother-in-law Henry Woodhouse, wife Susanna Erwin, nephews Samuel and Joshua, daughter Elizabeth Pollock, cousin Elizabeth Dickson, nephew Hezekiah Woodhouse.

‡Ruth Sanderson. September 4, 1727; probated January 29, 1728; kinsmen Thomas Harvey, Miles Gale, and kinswoman Penelope Little, wife of William Little.

John Soane, of Bertie. March 16, 1732–'3; August Court, 1733; daughters Elizabeth and Anna, son William, wife Hannah. Witness, Lewis Bryan.

Elizabeth Stevenson. August 10, 1730; Grace, daughter of Richard Sanderson, Tulle Williams Executor; probated October 22, 1734 (Perquimans.)

Edward Salter, of Bath. January 6, 1734; February 5, 1734; wife Elizabeth, son Edward, daughter Sarah, daughter Susannah, daughter Mary, son-in-law Miles Harvey.

---

*NOTE.—Madam Ann Sothel married for her fourth husband Col. John Lear, of Nansemond County, Virginia. She first appears as Anne Willis, of Ipswick, Massachusetts.

†NOTE.—If any one of his decendants have records bearing upon the family history of Richard Sanderson, would be pleased if they would send a copy to this office. Richard Sanderson was a son of Richard Sanderson, who lived in Currituck and died there in 1718. His widow Damaris Sanderson married Samuel Swann.

‡NOTE.—Ruth Sanderson was a daughter of Benjamin Laker, of Perquimans, (sister of Sarah Laker who married Gov. Thomas Harvey) married first, James Minge, second, Richard Sanderson. From the above will, there seems to have been no issue by either marriage.

John Smith. January 30, 1732; April 19, 1734; wife Elizabeth.

Mary Sanders. 1734; probated August Court, 1734; son Isaac, daughter Mary Snoden, grandson Isaac Snoden, godson John Wilson, daughters Christian and Elizabeth Sanders.

Alexander Sherrod. July 10, 1731; May 2, 1734; daughters Esther, and Catharine, sons Alexander, Aaron and John, daughter Elizabeth.

Willliam Smith, of Pasquotank. March 14, 1719–'20; probated May 11, 1734; son John, daughter Lydia, father-in-law John Avery, wife Elizabeth.

James Smith, of Perquimans. October 2, 1724; probated May 8, 1723; sons John and Joseph, daughter Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth, in Virginia by a former wife, wife Leech Smith.

Richard Sylvester, Sr. June 11, 1728, July 10, 1729; William Wormington, land in Virginia at the Bridgetown, son Richard William Sylvester, grandsons Ebenezer and Henry Slade.

Thomas Spivey, of Chowan. December 23, 1729; February 7, 1729–'30; son-in-law William Hill, daughter Mary Hill, granddaughters Mary and Susannah Hill, sons Benjamin, Jacob, Thomas and William Spivey.

Joseph Stoakley. January 3, 1729–'30; wife Ann, son Isaac, daughter Mary, son Joseph, Isaac Delamare.

Laurence Sarson, of Bertie, formerly of the county of Suffolk, G. B. William Waters and his half brother James Waters, Katharine Arnold. May 6, 1726; March 5, 1732.

James Speir, of Bertie. December 12, 1731; February Court, 1731–'2; wife Ann, son James, daughter Mourning, daughters in-law Sarah Stallings, and Patience Stallings, son John, daughter Sarah Averitt.

John Symons. June 2, 1731; probated July 10, 1732; sons John and Argyle; Francis Beasley, and Edward Standing, Executors.

Rebecca Sheetes. May 2, 1732; June 20, 1732; daughter Rebecca, Mary Earl and John Earl, mother Mary Earl.

Henry Speller, of Bertie. Wife Patience, son Thomas, daughter Ann, brother Thomas Parris, of Edenton; April 5, 1727; January 9, 1727–'8.

William Stafford, of Currituck. February 16, 1728; 3d August, 1728; sons John, Edward and William, daughters Ann and Frances, son Samuel, daughters Mary and Jane, wife Jane.

William Strickland. May Court, 1728; sons William, John, Joseph, Matthew and Samuel, wife.

Robert Smith, of Bertie. June 26, 1725; May Court, 1726; wife Mary, son Robert, eldest daughter Elizabeth, youngest daughter Mary.

Joseph Sutton. March 26, 1724; son Christopher, wife Rebecca, daughters Hannah, Sarah Elizabeth and Mary, daughter Elizabeth. Brothers Christopher, George and Nathaniel Sutton.

Sarah Smith. February 22, 1721–'2; October 28, 1725; my grand-

children representing my son Edward Taylor, my grandchildren representing my daughter Sophie Nicholson.

Nath'l Sutton. March, 1724–'5; probated April 2, 1725; John Bird, Ruth Glaister, Joseph son of my brother Joseph Sutton, Elizabeth Whedbee daughter of Richard Whedbee, cousin Parthenia Sutton, James Andeson, Sr., cousin Thomas Sutton's two children, cousin George Sutton and Richard Whedbee's children; Rebecca Carr's children; brother Richard Whedbee, and cousin Thos. Sutton, Executors.

Basil Sanderson, of Island of Antiqua, but now in North Carolina; buried at Edenton, in lot of Christopher Gale. William Hill, of Antiqua, Elizabeth Sanderson, wife of Barchetone Sanderson, sister Catharine Dye of London, sister Francis Peate; January 2, 1721; April 2, 1722.

William Smith, of Little River, Perquimans. December 28, 1716; November 12, 1724; wife Elizabeth; Jno. McKele married the widow.

Mary Simons. September 19, 1722; July 14, 1724; granddaughter Sarah Pierce, grandchildren John, Thomas, Sarah and Joseph Pearce, granddaughter Mary Jones, granddaughters Sarah Pettit and Mary Smith, grandson Isaiah Smith, son Thomas Pierce, daughters Rebecca Toms and Sarah Pettit.

Stephen Swaine, of Chowan. January 24, 1712; sons James, John and Richard, daughter Eliza Spruill, wife Patience, daughters Mary and Patience.

Stephen Scott, of Pasquotank. 1st month, 12th day, 1711; probated September 10, 1716; sons Edward, John and Joshua, son Stephen Scott, daughters Sarah and Elizabeth, wife Elizabeth, if child *in esse*, etc.

Thomas Stanton. Wife Mary Stanton; August 25, 1720; October 18, 1720.

Richard Stamp. October 20, 1721; April 17, 1722; wife Mary Ann, sons Thomas and Richard, daughters, Mary, Anne, Elizabeth and Tamar.

Mary Stanton, of Pasquotank. February 2, 1720; April Court, 1721; son Elijah, son John Armour, daughter Mary Brothers, son Robert Armour, daughter Ann Kelley, Rebecca Brothers, granddaughter Mary Stanton.

Edward Standing, of Chowan. July 9, 1718; January 17, 1721; wife Sarah, youngest son John, and Samuel, son William, daughter Sarah.

Thomas Steeley, of Chowan. June 4, 1719; July 17, 1719; my brother Thomas Hawkins, brother William, sister Jane Addersley, brother William Steeley.

Mary Smith, of Chowan. January 31, 1718–'9; March 23, 1719; daughter Isabella, sons Abraham, William and Francis.

Thomas Sawyer, of Pasquotank. July 19, 1720; sons Caleb, Stephen, Thomas and Richard, daughters Mary and Ann Sawyer, Hannah Sawyer, Dancy McDowell, wife.

Dr. Godfrey Spruell. Sons Samuel, Godfrey and Joseph, son-in-law Cuthbert Phelps and wife Susanna, my daughter; daughter Anna Marguerita, daughter Mary, grandson Buttonhead Boutwell, grandson Godfrey Spruell, son of Sam'l and Elizabeth; son Joseph, Executor; August 5, 1718; July 29, 1719.

George Simons. Son William, mother Susanna, son George, daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; March 27, 1720; July 12, 1720.

William Stone, of Bath. March 29, 1720; wife Ann, son William, mother Lydia Dars, Jno. Wingate.

Joseph Sparrow, of Pasquotank. December, 1718; May 18, 1718; to William Brietno, children William, and Ann, my little son to William Wilson.

Thomas Sparrow. May 20, 1717; probated May 29, 1717; sons Solomon, John and Kinsey, wife; brother Thomas Harding, Executor.

Joseph Slade. Dead without a will; Edward Francis in right of his wife Susannah, widow of deceased, Administrator; January 3, 1717.

George Slade. January 23, 1710; wife Mary, my boy James Packet; witnesses Daniel Leigh, Richard Lawrence, Will Newland.

William Sadler, of Chowan, November 1, 1711; wife Ellinor Executrix; daughter Tamer, Thomas Luten, Will Jones and Jno. Morris.

John Slocumb, of Bath. Brother John Slocumb, brother Wm. Smith, brother Sol. Smith, mother, Margaret Davis, May 8, 1712.

Alexander Smith. February 15, 1711–'2; wife Mary, son Francis, estate in Virginia, Thomas Smith, son Robert Smith, daughter Mary Quarles, son Alexander Smith, Francis Smith, and wife Executors.

Daniel Shooke, of Perquimans, June 5, 1712; my friend Thomas Lilly's children, John, Sarah, Margaret and Elizabeth, Daniel Rogerson, wife Margaret.

Samuel Slocumb, of Bath. May 8, 1712; probated 3d August, 1713; brother John Slocumb, brothers William and Solomon Smyth, sister Isabelle Smyth, Margaret Davis, my mother.

Richard Smith. Is dead without a will; no date.

Moses Tyler, of Bladen. June 20, 1762; August 9, 1762; sons Needham, Owen and Moses, daughters Penelope, Elizabeth, Christian and Lucretia, wife Sarah.

William Tarkinton, of Tyrrell. September Court, 1748; wife Ann, sons John, Joshua, Benjamin, Joseph, William and Zebulon, daughters Sarah, Anne and Joanna.

John Townsend. August 10, 1737; brother's youngest daughter Ann Townsend, brother William Townsend.

Barnaby Thomas. October 5, 1735; December 11, 1735; son Elisha Thomas, child *in esse*, brother-in-law John Dawson, wife; brother Phillip Thomas Executor.

Joseph Thomas. December 10, 1735; February Court, 1736; wife Sales Thomas, son Joseph, sons Michael and Luke, son James.

Thomas Taylor, of Currituck. August 20, 1734; July 6, 1736; sons Thomas and Edward, wife Easter, son-in-law Cornelius Jones, grandson John Taylor, daughter Elizabeth wife of Cornelius Jones, daughter Sophia wife of Peter Payne, daughter Sarah wife of Jeremiah Stephens, granddaughter Easter Stephens, daughter Bridgett wife of Samuel Jarvis, daughter Bethia, grandson Benjamin son of Edward Taylor, grandson Ezekiel Payne.

John Tomlinson. 14th, 10th month, 1697, wife Elizabeth, son John, daughter Elizabeth, son William, daughter Mary, two daughters Reading.

William Temple. Dead without a will; Robert Temple and wife Elizabeth nearest of kin; 1696.

William Turner, of Little River, Perquimans. October 28, 1696; son William, daughter Sarah, son John, wife Katharine.

John Trueblood. October 28, 1734, wife Sarah, eldest son John, eldest daughter Elizabeth, daughter Miriam, sons Fisher and Daniel.

Robert Taylor, of Pasquotank. Wife Ann, also Executrix; September 17, 1700.

Simon Trumbull. Is dead without a will; Ann Trumbull Administratrix; 6th January, 1706.

Edward Taylor. December 3, 1710; daughters Dorcas, Sarah and Anne, wife Sarah.

Thomas Trumbull. Son William, daughter Sarah, three other children, wife Elizabeth; October 22, 1733; November 8, 1733.

Nathaniel Taylor, of Bertie. April 3, 1734; May, 1734; wife Jane.

Francis Toms. September 5, 1729; October 7, 1729; daughter Mary Newby, their son Francis Newby, N. Newby, daughter Elizabeth Phelps, daughter Priscilla Jones, daughter Margaret Toms, daughter Pleasant Winslow, wife Rebecca, son Francis; wife and son-in-law Nathan Newby Executors.

William Trotter. 28th day, 1st month, 1729; December 16, 1729; daughter Dorothy, sister Elizabeth Trotter, sister Elizabeth Newby, wife Mary.

Joshua Toms. March 4, 1701–'2; April Court, 1732; wife Rebecca, son Foster, daughters Sarah and Hanuah, daughter Meriam Sutton, son-in-law Christopher Sutton, grandsons Joshua and William Sherro.

Jane Tully, of Pasquotank. August 4, 1729; October 11, 1732; Mary Rodes, Daniel Rodes, grandson David Boles.

Richard Turberville. December 4, 1725; May 16, 1726; eldest son John, second son Francis, third son William, fourth son Walter, daughter Elizabeth, grandson Daniel Colson, granddaughter Mary Colson.

Phillip Torksey. July 18, 1727; July 26, 1727; son William Torksey, son Robert Morgan, son Henry Hamman, son John Torksey, son Edward Faircloth, son Robert Torksey; wife and Robert Torksey Executors.

Joseph Thomas. 9th day, 1st month, 1728; March 18, 1727; brothers James and John, mother, Damaras Ratliff.

Lemuel Taylor, Sr., of Perquimans. Sons Lemuel and William, wife Jean Taylor; November 3, 1719; July 12, 1720.

Tyler Thomas, of Bath. Friend John Jordan; June 25, 1722; July Court, 1722.

John Tomlin. July 27, 1719; son William, wife, brother William.

James Took, of Pasquotank. April 19, 1720; April 22, 1720; sister Joanah Scott, James Took Scott, daughter of my sister Joanah, cousins Mary, Elizabeth and Sarah Scott, cousin James Took, cousin Mary Ricks, brother John Scott, Thomas Commander, son of Thomas, James, son of Thomas.

Ebenezer Taylor. April 21, 1711; wife Agnes, sister Mary Tripe, cousins Samuel, and Eliner Cross, brother and sister Walker, brothers Samuel and Benjamin Taylor, Benjamin Taylor, son of my brother Edward Walker, brother-in-law Gavin Sowden.

Robert Tucker, of Currituck June 3, 1719; April 12, 1721; James Martin ____ (illegible) ____, wife Mary Martin.

Richard Thorp, of Currituck. July 12, 1720; November 20, 1720; wife Mabel.

Mary Toms (widow). 1 month, 30 day, 1713; January 15, 1717–'18; Vesty Lewis, Rachel Lawrence, Elizabeth, daughter of my brother William Nicholson, Joseph Glaister, and wife Mary, Executors.

Richard Turner. 27, 3rd month, 1719; April 4, 1719; son-in-law William Bastable, granddaughter Hannah Bastable, grandson Samuel Newby, daughter Elizabeth Newby, Bridgett Newby.

Francis Toms, Sr. 6 day, 10 month, 1709; wife Mary, sons Francis and Joshua, daughter Priscilla Nicholson; daughter Mary married Gabriel Newby, grandson Francis Newby. Witness, Wm. Boyd, Matthew Alberson, John Stepney, father-in-law John Nicholson to daughter Priscilla wife of John Kinsey, and John Nicholson now.

John Taylor. March 19, 1715–'6; wife Martha, each of my children; son John, Henry, and William Conner Executors.

Francis Thorogood. June 8, 1714 (Bath); wife Anne, children Francis, Adam, Sarah, Anne and Early, daughter Rose, by a former wife; April Court, 1716.

Walter Tanner. August 15, 1713, of Perquimans; daughter-in-law Elinor Ateway, wife Elizabeth Tanner.

Henry Turner, of Henrico County, Va. January 17, 1712–'3; son Abel, daughters Elizabeth, Mary, Hannah, Jane and Ann, wife Patience.

Morgan Thomas. February 19, 1709; cousin James Morgan.

John Upton, of Pasquotank. June 30, 1715; sons John, William, Joseph, Thomas and Edward, daughters Mery and Ruth, wife.

Willia n Vann, of Chowan. Probated August 7, 1740; son Edward, grandson William, son of Edward, daughter Sarah Hogh, daughte Ann, wife Sarah.

Christopher Vanliver. Wife Elizabeth; Nov. 4, 1732.

Thomas Vendermullen, of Currituck. Probated March 30, 1720; Vendermullen Leary, son of William Leary, Willoughby Merchant and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Old, cousin Elizabeth Corprew, wife of Thomas Corprew.

Lovick Worley, of Tyrrell. January 24, 1754; March Court, 1754; daughter Ann Gray Worley, wife Ann, brother John, brother-in-law William Gray, uncle James Blount, friend Thomas Whitmell.

Peter West. July 31, 1749; May Court, 1751; daughter Sarah, daughter Elizabeth Cotton, son Peter, grandson William West.

Thomas West, of Bertie. November 6, 1756; April Court, 1757; wife Elizabeth, son William, daughter Elizabeth; wife and brother Robert Executors.

Samuel Williams, of Edgecombe. October 4, 1753; February Court, 1754; sons William and Solomon, grandson Samuel, son Samuel, wife Elizabeth, son Joseph John Williams, sons William and Solomon; friends Phillip Alston and Benj. Wynns Executors.

George Williams, of Edgecombe. July 19, 1758; June Court, 1759; wife Chloe Priscilla, sons George and Samuel, sister Lucretia William's daughter Chloe; brother William Williams, Executor.

Sarah Walters, of New Hanover. April 21, 1756; May 25, 1756; brothers John and Joseph Walters, sister Elizabeth Walters, sister Mary Grainger, son William Walters.

William Wilis, of Onslow. January 31, 1742–'3; July 5, 1743; sons William and Nathaniel, deceased daughter Elizabeth, daughter Sarah Evans, sons John, Joseph and Henry, wife Ann.

Henry West. August 14, 1752; December 12, 1752, probated; Bath; sister Mary Sojoner, sister Sarah Peyton, sister Ceila Tynes, niece Holland Applewhite, nephew John Peyton; John Giles and William Peyton, Executors.

William West. Inventory of estate taken by Martha West, February 20, 1754; Benj. Wynne, Clerk, Edgecombe County Court.

William West. December 4, 1744; daughter Sarah Peyton, grandson Josiah Sojonner; wife Susanna and Henry West Executors.

William Wallis. December 9, 1748; November 15, 1749; Bath; wife Mary, sons William and John, daughter Lydia Bond; daughter Abigail Daw.

Samuel Whitly, of Tyrrell. 21st January, 1739–'40; Tyrrell Court, 1740; wife and children; son-in-law William Archdeacon, Samuel Whitly and William Kennedy, Executors.

Abraham Warren, of Perquimans. October 6, 1739; July Court, 1740; wife Sarah, Sarah and Susanna Sutton, son Henry, my five children.

Richard Whedbee, of Tyrrell. November 29, 1739–'40; June Court, 1740; Cudbeth Phelps, cousin George Phelps.

Mary Wade, of Pasquotank. December 14, 1736; Mary Wade, sister Magdalene Wade.

Alice Whitehead, of Craven. March Court, 1742; brother Ed-

ard, James Whitehead, son of my eldest brother William, Robert Whitehead, son of brother Edward, his daughter Elizabeth Whitehead, cousin Tabitha Smith, cousin Ann Hopkins, Susanna Heritage wife of William Heritage, Mrs. Brice wife of William Brice.

John Worth, of Bladen. August 1, 1743; September Court, 1743; father John, of New Jersey, sister Elizabeth, cousin John Clark of New Hanover.

John Williams. July 6, 1736–'7; August, 1737; wife Ann, son John, son Joshua, daughter Mary.

John Wiatt. Daughter Sarah Standing, brother Joshua Long, son William Wiatt, daughter Elizabeth Oates, wife Rachel; January 5, 1739.

Edward Williams, of Pasquotank. October Court, 1739; son Leonard, daughter Barbara Lurry and her husband Evan Lurry, son Josiah, brother William Williams, son Joseph, daughter Sarah Parsley, daughter Mary Morgan, daughter Jemima Williams, wife Elizabeth, son Luodovick Williams, son Josiah Williams.

John Winn. December 18, 1739 (Pasquotank); son Ezekiel, daughter Elizabeth, nephew Daniel Jessop, sister Berty Winn, wife Anne.

*Thomas Whitmell, of Bertie. November 23, 1735; December 17, 1735; son Thomas, wife Elizabeth, daughters Sarah and Martha, son Lewis, infant son to be baptized William, daughter Elizabeth Pollock, daughter Winifred, daughter Mary; son Thomas Whitmell and brother John Gray, Executors.

Joshua Whitney. 26th December, 1735; January 21, 1736; wife Mathew, sons David and Jeremiah, sons Samuel, Joseph and Francis, daughters Ketring, and Keith.

William Weaver. Without date; sons William, John, Henry, Thomas and Edward, wife, all my children.

Alice Wade. April 25, 1701; grandson John Hawkins, grandson Thomas Hawkins, grandson James Hawkins, granddaughter Eliza-

*NOTE.—Thomas Whitmell came to Bertie County, N. C., from Surry County, Va., in the year 1713; he married Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, born 1690, daughter of Lewis Bryan and his wife Elizabeth Hunter. The following is from the MSS. records, copied from his family Bible, now in the possession of Mrs. Burgess Urquhart, of Bertie County. The names and births of his children are taken from the above record. The marriages have been copiled from the public records. Thomas Whitmell and Mary, his wife, had issue, Thomas Whitmell, born 1688, died 1735; married Elizabeth Hunter Bryan, born 1690, issue (I) Col. Thomas Whitmell and Elizabeth West; (II) Mary Whitmell, born 1715, died 1728; (III) Elizabeth Whitmell, born 1717, married (1st) Maj. George Pollock, (2d) Thomas Blount, (3d) Col. William Williams; (IV) Sarah Whitmell, married Henry Hunter; (V) Martha Whitmell, married (1st) Henry Lawrence Bate, (2d) John Hill; (VI) Janie Whitmell, born, 1724, died 1727; (VII) Janet Whitmell, born 1724, died 1730; (VIII) Winifred Whitmell, born 1729, married Phillip Alston; (IX) Lewis Whitmell, born 1732, died young; (X) Mary Whitmell, married (1st) Maj. Francis Pugh (2d) Hezekiah Thompson; (XI) William Whitmell, born 1735, died young. Mrs. Elizabeth Whitmell married Robert Hunter of Bertie County; no issue by the last marriage.

beth Hawkins, daughter Elizabeth Long, grandson James Long, grandson Thomas Long, granddaughter Mary Long; grandson John Hawkins Executor.

Robert Wilson, Chuckatuck. 20th day, 2d month, 1694; son Isaac, grandchildren Robert and Ann Wilson, Sarah Botena, and Hester Balman, wife Ann, son Zack.

William West. April 7, 1735; Robert West, Jr., and Thomas West.

George Williams, of Bertie. November Court, 1735; wife Margaret, daughter Mary; father George Williams, and brother Richard, Executors.

Inventory of estate John Whedbee, returned 6th June, 1701.

Robert Warburton. Nearest of kin to John Warburton, February 5, 1680.

Arthur Workman. August 1, 1696; Capt. John Hunt, Mrs. Elizabeth Hunt, Anthony Hatch, son to said Elizabeth Hunt, on Little River, Richard Platon, John Robinson, Major Charles Sadler, Madame Dorothy Sadler, sisters Mary and Millicent Workman, in Ireland, Mrs. Sarah Franklin, wife of Henry Franklin, Mrs. Mary Clark, widow of John Clark.

Thomas West, of Perquimans. April 28, 1735; July 23, 1735; brothers Thomas, Joshua and Wm. Long, brothers Samuel and John Wiatt.

Robert White. 18 day, 11 month, 1732; November 6, 1733; sons Jonathan, Zepheniah, eldest son Joseph, son Robert, daughter Ann, daughter Elizabeth, wife Rebecca, daughter Mary.

John Williamson. March 13, 1733–'4; October 2, 1734; sons Charles, Zachary and John, wife Rose, my little children.

John Woodward, of Bath. November 21, 1734; December 10, 1734; brother Joel, son Henry, daughter Mary, uncles William Martin, and Henry Lucas.

John Waxdale, of Bath. Wife Walposia Waxdale; December 17, 1734.

Charles Wilkins. January 3, 1733–'4; February 17, 1734; son William, the land I had of Nicholas Crisp, my brother-in-law, son John, daughter Sarah Gregory, wife of Luke Gregory, wife, daughters Ann, Elizabeth, and Mary. (Chowan.)

Robert Warburton. Sons John and Smithwick Warburton, wife Sarah, daughter Sarah; March 25, 1733; July 31, 1733. (Bertie.)

Thomas Williams. December 12, 1732; November 3, 1733; son Joseph and Samuel, wife Mary, daughter Mary.

Richard Wingfield. April 3, 1733; June 11, 1733; daughters Susanna, Elizabeth and Mary, sons Robert and John, daughters Ann and Prudence; son Robert, and wife Mary, Executors.

Arnold White, Sr. 24 day, 12 month, 1729; April 14, 1730; daughter Sarah White, youngest son Nehemiah, son Joshua.

Joshua Wherry. January 28, 1729; August 18, 1730; brother Anthony Wherry, sisters Elizabeth, Rachel, Sarah, and Mary Wherry.

Thomas Wimberly, of Bertie. October 22, 1732; February Court; 1732–'3; sons George and Joseph, daughter Sarah, wife Susannah, sons George, and Joseph, Executors.

William Williams, of Edenton. May 7, 1730; December 20, 1732; wife Frances, sons William and Thomas, daughters Sarah, and Elizabeth.

Henry Wheeler. April 5, 1727; 9th January, 1727; wife Ann, sons Emperor, Henry and John, daughter Sarah; son Emperor Executor.

William Williams, of Currituck. February 2, 1724–'5; letters granted January, 1726; sons Thomas, Stephen and Tulle, wife Mary, daughter Jane Brent, grandson Jonathan Brent, granddaughter Mary Brent, daughter Abigail Phillips; wife sole Executrix. Witness, Wm. Davis, Charles Brent, Robert Erwin.

John White, of Hyde. Wife Sarah; April 7, 1724; November 5, 17[illegible]5.

[illegible]ohn Williams. January 29, 1727–'8; April 11, 1728; brother Nathaniel, child *in esse*, wife Sarah Williams, brother-in law Joseph Pierce.

George Whedbee, of Alligator. March 2, 1717–'18; July 29, 1718; sons Richard, George and John, cousin Richard Whedbee, daughter Ruth Whedbee.

Isaac Wilson. October 3, 1724; December 29, 1724; brothers Robert and Benjamin Wilson, Joseph and Rachel Wilson, son of my brother Robert, Isaac Wilson, son of brother Robert, mother Ann Pettiver, uncle Ralph Bozman.

William White, of Chowan. December 14th, 1723; April 14, 1724; wife Mary, daughter Mary.

William Wayman, of Pasquotank. March 18, 1721; July 18, 1721; sons William, Robert and John; wife Hannah Executrix.

John Williams. January 26, 1721; May 18, 1722; brothers Theophilus and James Williams, brothers Isaac and Arthur Williams, cousin Anthony Hering, cousin John, son of Theophilus Williams.

Samuel Wilson, of Pasquotank. Uncle-in-law John Scarbrough, brother Daniel Bell, father and mother, John and Alice Pritchett; 7, 11 month, 1719; January 20, 1719–'20.

Thomas Walton. Wife Anne, of King and Queen, Virginia three sons and four daughters; May 8, 1719.

Edward Williams. Son John, wife Mary; February 9, 1713–'4; July Court, 1714.

Henry Warren, of Matethapungo Creek. February 15, 1716; son Abraham, daughters Mary, Elizabeth and Anne; wife Elizabeth, Executrix, with John Palin overseer.

John West. July 16, 1712; wife Elizabeth; John Short, Lawrence Sarson and Elizabeth Rose witnesses.

John Walker. January 12, 1709; sons John and Benjamin, wife Elizabeth, sons Thomas and James, daughter Sarah, Elizabeth Paull, Zachariah Guirken and Will Mitchell witnesses; Thomas West, and Robert West, Executors.

William Williams. December 9, 1704; wife Mary, sole Executrix, sons Samuel, John and Stephen, each of my daughters.

James Welch. November 11, 1711; daughter Mary, child *in esse*; brother-in-law Henry Bonner Executor.

Abraham Warren, of Little River, Perquimans. April 23, 1710; son Abraham, wife Mary Norcomb; wife Mary and son Abraham sole Executors, if child *in esse*, etc.

David Wharton. Dead without a will in 1712.

Benjamin West. Died 1695; John Mackey married Frances, his widow, September 30, 1695, and administered on his estate.

Thomas West, of Bertie. November 6, 1756; April Court, 1757; wife Elizabeth, daughter Elizabeth, son William; brother Robert West Executor.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES.

(Compiled from the office of Register of Deeds, for Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C. These records include all deeds and conveyances for Bertie and Hertford Counties to 1722, Tyrrell and Washington Counties to 1729, and Gates County to 1778. The names of the Bargainor and Bargainee are given, the date of the conveyance, number of acres of land or number of town lot, and the names of the witnesses to the instrument.)

BOOK W.

Nicholas Tiner, to James Curlee. 400 acres land SW side of Chowan River, bought of Thomas Hoskins, called Hoskins' Beaver Dam; April 4, 1699. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Thomas Luten.

George Pearssay, and wife Magdalene, to Nicholas Crisp. 100 acres land south side easternmost branch of Mattacomack Creek; March 8, 1700. Test, Richard Lewis, Nathaniel Chevin.

Elizabeth Griffin, wife of Richard Griffin, to her son Joseph Skittlethorpe. A tract of land in Rockyhock; 1st April, 1701. Test, Thomas Gillyam, Nath'l Chevin.

Dave Perkins, to James Ward. A plantation with all the labour thereon; August 24, 1700. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Brothel.

Dave Perkins, to James Ward. August 24, 1700; 240 acres, formerly Will Charlton's, south side Yoppim River. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Brothel.

James Ward, to Robert Murray. A tract of land; 27 ——, 1700. Test, Christopher Butler, Will Pergeter.

Robert Murray, to James Ward. Part of the land of Richard Stiball, deceased, now in possession of James Ward, as marrying Mary Stiball, daughter of said Stiball; March 22, 1701. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Christopher Butler.

Will Harris, and wife Ann, to Argall Simons. 250 acres north side Albemarle River, east side of land of Jonathan Harrison. Test, Humphrey Legg, Leonard Loftin.

Lowis Williams, to John Markwell, of Lower Parish of Isle of Wight County, Va. Registered July 1, 1701. Will Early, Will Walston.

Nicholas Crisp, to Edward Smithwick. Land bought of Dave Perkins, and wife Mary, by deed dated September 26, 1691, said Mary being one of the heirs of Robert Walburton, deceased; 50 acres. This deed is signed by Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, (possibly witnesses).

Sylvester Sandiford, to Cullam Flynn. 640 acres near Coniby Creek and Morattock River, bought from Col. Thomas Pollock. July , 1701.

Jon White, Sr., and wife Sarah, to Will Williams. Parcel land east side Chowan River, 250 acres, being granted to Lewis Williams May 15, 1697, and sold to me by him, March 1, 1700.

Elenor Ibence, to Will Walston. Tract of land; July 1, 1701.

Jon White, Jr., and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Everit. 258 acres land; July 19, 1701.

Richard Fox, and wife Mary, to Jon White, Jr. 258 acres land; November 23, 1700.

Edward Smithwick, to Nicholas Crisp. 100 acres land, by purchase of Nicholas Daws, and wife Lydia, deed dated July 5, 1697. April 14, 1701.

*Alexander Macfarlane, to Thomas Pollock. Plantation where Peter Gansett now lives, lying on northwest mouth of Maristice River, commonly called George's Quarters; 640 acres; October 6, 1701.

Peter Gansett, to Thomas Pollock. Conveys above tract of land.

Thomas Pollock, to Edward Williams. Assigns patent to said Williams; June 14, 1701.

Peter Cornelas, to Peter Gansett (Indian). Tract of land on SW side of the mouth of Cassaya River (Cashie), where it enters into Moratuck River; 100 acres; September 23, 1701.

John Porter, and wife Mary, to Leonard Loftin, of Perquimans. Patent of 298 acres land; July 21, 1701.

William Duckinfield, to Jabez Alford. 220 acres adjoining Thomas Jones' land; deed signed by John Ardeene, att'y; October 7, 13th year her Majesty's Reign.

John Slockcum, and wife Jane, of Bath, by Nathaniel Chevon, attorney to Thomas Waine. Plantation heired from his father John Slocumb, deceased, said tract being on Mattacomack Creek, as by patent dated May —, 1684. Test, James Hugoot, Humphrey Legg.

Dr. Godfrey Spruell, and wife Joana, to Jon Stuard, and wife Henrietta, daughter of said Spruell. 300 acres of land in Scuppernong; May 26, 1701–'2.

James Welch, of Bath, to James Long. Tract of land on Welch's Creek; October 13, 1701. Test, Wm. Lillington, Jon Hawkins, Humphrey Legg.

Thomas Everit, and wife Dorothy, to George White. Tract of land; October 21, 1701. Test, Thomas Marks.

Richard Lewis, and wife Elizabeth, to Robert Sarle. April 7, 1702. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Jon White.

George Chambers, to Leonard Loftin. Deed for land; April 7, 1702.

George White, to Jon Ballard. 200 acres of land; October 6, 1701. Test, Jon Jones, Nath'l Chevin.

George Swain, and wife Esther, to George Chambers. 100 acres land; March 10, 1702. Test, Will Keeton, Leonard Loftin.

Richard Booth, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Early. 272 acres west side Chowan River; March 17, 1701–'2. Test, Will Duckinfield, Daniel Halsey.

---

*NOTE.—Peter Gansett was an Indian.

Edward Smithwick, to Thomas Luten and William Wilkinson, church wardens of ye Precinct of Chowan, in North Carolina. * "Seventy yards square of land for to build and arect a church, and the church to stand in the middle of said land, for the use of said Parish, forever, the said land to be on the road or the highway from Thomas Gylliams in the woods, joining on the old field of the said Edward Smithwick"; April 7, 1702. Test, Thomas Luten, Register.

Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Thomas Gylbyrd (Gilbert). Interest in land; December 1, 1702.

Thomas Marks, and wife Elizabeth, to their grandchild Thomas Averit, Jr. 150 acres in the Broadneck, on east side Deep River, in case of his death to descend to the next heir of Thomas Averit and Dorothy his wife; October 6, 1702. Test, James Fleming, James Booth.

Richt. Buck, and wife Mary, to Will Early. 164 acres of land on Wicacon Creek, as by draught of survey, 6th April, 1701. Deed dated August 4, 1702. Test, Thomas Marks, James Bush.

Edward Smithwick to Smithwick Warburton. 150 acres out of a patent adjoining Jon Tailleis (Taylor); October 10, 1702. Test, Susanna Charlton, Luke Mesell (Mizell).

Roger Snell, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon Yelverton. 100 acres formerly in possession of Richard Darling; December 1, 1702. Test, Jon Jones, Henry Lyels (Liles).

Smithwick Warburton to Edward Smithwick. Interest in a patent of land; October 10, 1702. Test, Susannah Charlton, Luke Measell.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Africa, to Jon Jones. Tract of land mentioned in patent assigned to me by Smithwick Warburton, heir of Robert Warburton; December 1, 1702. Test, Thomas Garrett, Nath'l Chevin.

James Long, to Richard Johnson. Grant of 640 acres east side Coniby Creek; January 5, 1702–'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Jon Boyd.

Richt. Johnson, to Joseph Simpson. For love and affection to said Joseph, I convey tract of land bought of James Long: January 1702–'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Daniel Halsey.

Robert Sarles, to James Farlow. Assignment of land; November 3, 1702. Test, Elisha Jones, Thomas Hicks.

†Goode Chambers, to Henry Sutton. Tract of land in South Lancaster, 100 acres on east side of George Swain's plantation; January 1702–'3. Test, Jon Early, Thomas Paringham.

Will Duckingfield, to Thomas Jones. Interest in a plantation called Cosshoke; February, 1712–'3. Test, Joseph Skittlethrope, Elizabeth Griffing. (In Bertie County.)

* NOTE.—Here was built the first church in North Carolina. The question is where is the exact location? It was certainly in Chowan County, and either at Edenton or contiguous thereto.

† NOTE.—South Lancaster lies in Washington County.

Elizabeth Griffing, to Henry Lilse. 200 acres west side Casshoke Creek, adjoining my son Joseph Skittlethorpe, given him by his father-in-law Richard Griffing; 2d February, 1702–'3. Test, Wm. Jones, Thomas Jones. (Bertie.)

Will Duckinfield, to Will Jones. 640 acres land called Coshoke; February 1, 1702. (Bertie.)

Thomas Marks, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Early. 150 acres on Deep Run: February 2, 1702–'3. Test, Will Jones, Daniel Leigh, Daniel Halsey.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to Henry Lylse. 100 acres given me by my father-in-law, Richard Griffing; 2d February, 1702–'3. Test, Eliz. Griffing, Thomas Jones.

Will Duckinfield, to Jon Arderne. 4,000 acres land, known as "Salmon Creek Plantation", March 4, 1702. Test, Jon Willis, Jon Anderson.

Christopher Butler, and wife Annarita, to Col. William Wilkinson. Tract of land on Yoppim River; July 6, 1703. Test, Thomas Haughton, James Ward.

Will Duckinfield, to Edward Moseley. 600 acres on southwest shore: February 25, 1702–'3, to secure payment of £77.10s.6d. at the house of Mr. Thomas Walke, merchant, deceased, on the eastern branch of Elizabeth River in Virginia; April 2, 1703. Test, Jon Ardene, Will Newland, Jon Porter. (Bertie.)

Charles Gaffin, and wife Mary, to Will Hooker. 100 acres on Wicacon Creek, adjoining lands of Thomas Mason; March 2, 1702–'3. Test, Daniel Leigh, Edward Smithwick. (Hertford County.)

Will Jones, of Cashoke, and wife Mary, to Thomas Arnold. 100 acres north side Cashoke Crick, adjoining lands of John Lewerton; October 4, 1703. Test, Henry Lylse, Jno. Lewerton. (Bertie.)

Thomas Clark, to Jon Harris. Conveyance of land; October 1, 1703. Test, Daniel Leigh, Jon Byrd.

Will Keats, to George Slade, and wife Martha, his father-in-law and mother. Part of the tract of land on which I live; 70 acres on the west side of George Swain's Swamp; October 5, 1703. Test, Nath'l Chevin, James Long. (Washington or Tyrrell.)

Will Jones, and wife Mary, of Cashoke, to Jon Lewerton. 100 acres land west side Cashoke Crick; October 4, 1703. Test, Henry Lylse, Thos. Arnold. (Bertie.)

Argell Simons, and wife Lydia, to Edward Norrington; October 5, 1703. Test, John Falconer, Jon Bentley. (Tract of land on Yoppim River.)

James Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to Will Tanner. The plantation purchased of Hannibal Hoskins, deceased, containing 100 acres, joining tract where I now live, west side Mattacomack Creek; October 5, 1703. Test, Thos. Arnold.

Edward Norrington, and wife Comfort, to Jon Bentley, assignment of a patent, November 30, 1702. Test, James Beasley, Mary Beasley.

Thomas Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to Will Thomson, of Nanse-

mond County, Va. 106 acres land on Cataren Creek, as by patent dated September 14, 1701. Deed dated April 24, 1703. Test, Richard Malpas, Joshua Odem.

Jon Ballard, and wife Margaret, to Thomas Hicks. 100 acres on Chowan Crick; December 30, 1702, adjoining land of Edward Williams. Test, Edward Williams. (Chowan River.)

Dennis McClendon, to Thomas Everit. Tract of land; January 4, 1703-'4. Test, Columb Flyn, Richard Ballance.

Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, to Dennis Macklenden. Tract of land called Mount Pleasant, on Wicacon Creek; December 7, 1703. Test, Richard Ballance. (Hertford County)

Thorogood Pate, and wife Mary, to Nicholas Blackman. All my labour in Green Hall, called the Beach Neck, adjoining upon land of Will Sadler, and running up the swamp; August 25, 1703. Test, Thos. Kirkham, Eleanor Kirkham.

Henry Lyle, and wife Jane, to Richard Burke. Assignment of a bill of sale; 9th April, 1702. Test, James Kirkham, Henry Lyle.

Dennis Macklenden, and wife Deborah, to Jane Brown. 100 acres on the head of Woodward Creek, called Wixe's folly; December 13, 1703. Test, Richard Bellame, Charles Gavin.

Same, to Charles Gavin. 100 acres land lying at a place called Mount Pleasant, on east side Woodward Creek.

Richard Burke, and wife Mary, to William Duckinfield. 200 acres at the mouth of Rockyhock Creek; June 4, 1703-'4. Test, Thomas Luten, Stephen Swaine.

John Smith, to Col. Thomas Pollock. Tract of land, lower part of Petty Shore old field, 300 acres; December 4, 1703-'4. Test, Thomas Luten, Will Early.

Jon Early, to George Chambers. 640 acres at head of Cushoke Creek, bounded on Will Jones' land; April 5, 1704. Test, Thomas Luten, Will Early.

Richard Sowell, and wife Margaret, to Will Stevines. 290 acres in Sandy Run; November 30, 1703. Test, Will Early, James Flemmans.

Will Stevens, and wife Elizabeth, to James Flemmens. Interest in above deed. Test, Will Early, Margaret Sowell; November 30, 1703.

Francis Wells, and wife Elizabeth, to James Beasley. Plantation where I now dwell, bought of Will Walston, 200 acres; patent dated February 25, 1696. Test, Jon Porter, Sr., Jon Porter, Jr.

Thomas Speight, of Nansemond, Va., to Jon Perry and James Griffin. Assignment of a patent, April 31, 1700. Test, Andrew Ross, Mary Ross.

Nicholas Stallings, to Robert Roundtree, of Nansemond County, Va. Tract of land on Bennett's Crick; registered October 30, 1700.

John Odom, to Nicholas Stallings. Assignment of a patent, October 19, 1700. Test, Will. Hunter, Henry Hill, Robt. Roundtree.

Cornelius Bennington, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon. Blount. Tract

of land on southwest side Chowan River, adjoining Thomas Pollock and William Duckinfield; February 16, 1703. Test, Will Wilkinson, Jon Hawkins, Ralph Lewhake.

Richard Belvin, and wife Elizabeth, to Jon Byrd. Plantation west side Chowan River, west side Cuskoke Creek. Said Elizabeth, my wife, being formerly the wife of Richard Griffin; 26th March, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Frances Parrott.

Gift from Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Henry Sutton, for love and affection for our son-in-law Henry Sutton, and our daughter Sarah. 272 acres west side Chowan River; July 4, 1704. Test, Thomas Luten, Nath'l Chevin.

Jon Hawkins, and wife Mary, to George Slade. Plantation in South Lancaster, 150 acres. Test, James Long, Will Keator.

Jon Hawkins, to Capt. Henderson Walker; Jon Hawkins, son and heir of Thomas Hawkins, relinquishes his right as heir aforesaid. January 15, 1703. Test, Jonathan Ashford, Jon Lillington.

John White, and wife Sarah, to Margaret Arline, widow, Land upon Stoping Creek; July 8, 1704. Test, James Flemins, George White, Nath'l Chevin.

Will Jones, to Robert West. Plantation on Cashoke Crick, 640 acres, less 200 acres sold to John Lewerton and Thos. Arnold; March 27, 1704. Test, Thos. Pollock, Margaret Early, Jon West.

Will Early, and wife Elinor, to Jon Beverly. 100 acres lying on the Indian path to Petty Shore; 4th July, 1704. Test, Thomas Luten, Nath'l Chevin.

Thomas Arnold, and wife Elizabeth, to Jno. Holbrook. 300 acres land SW side Cashoke; October 2, 1704. Test, George Chambers, Daniel Leigh.

Patrick Laughler, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Martin, of Nansemond County, Va. 300 acres in Chowan, surveyed by Thomas Luten, 24th November, 1702. Deed dated October 3, 1704.

Jon Jones, Sr., and wife Elizabeth, to Will and Thomas Jones, our sons, our interest in a patent of 250 acres, recently bought of Edward Smithwick; October 3, 1704. Test, Silas Smith, Nath'l Chevin.

Jon Thomas, of Nansemond County, Va., to Col. Thomas Pollock. 208½ acres on west side Chowan River; right to said land by Mary, my now wife, daughter of Jon. Lawrence, deceased; November 22, 1704. Test, Frances Parrott, Nath'l Chevin, David Henderson.

Richard Exum and Robert Lawrence, to Col. Thomas Pollock; also Robert Lawrence, Jr., of Isle of Wight County, Va., by power of attorney made by Robert Lawrence, Sr., and wife Jane, and Jeremiah Exum, and wife Ann, Henry Sanders and Richard Taylor, to sell Black Rock, containing 300 acres, formerly possest by Jon Lawrence; 22d day of ———, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, —— Endersen.

Will Burt, and wife Martha Burt, to Thomas Marks. 240 acres east side Rockyhock Swamp; January 1, 1704. Test, Will Jones, Jon Early.

Thomas Pollock, to my son-in-law Robert West. Tract of land on west side Moratuck River (Roanoke) and Cashoke Creek; 1st January, 170–. Test, Frances Perott, Thomas West, Henry Lylse.

Thomas Everitt, to Dennis Macklenden. Assignment of a sale of land; 2d January, 1704. Test, Thomas Marks, Jon Early.

Dennis Macklenden, to Patrick Lawler. Assignment deed for land; 2d January, 1704. Test, Daniel Halsey.

Henry Bonner, to James Blount. My plantation on SW side of Mattacomack Creek; June 15, 1704'5. Test, Will Windley, Nath'l Chevin.

James Farloo, and wife Dorothy, to John Jordan. Assignment of grant for land; September 27, 1704. Test, Daniel Halsey, Jon Harrod.

Jon White, Sr., and wife Sarah, to Frances Cambridge, of Virginia. 155 acres SW side Stopping Creek; January 8, 1704-'5. Test, Jon Harrod, James Flemmins.

Leonard Loftin, to Jon Porter. 298 acres on Albemarle River. March 3, 1705. Test, John Worley.

George Slade, to John Worley. Assignment of deed for land; March 2, 1704-'5.

John Dennis, and wife Mary, to Will Branch. 50 acres land at ye head Mattacomack Creek, adjoining Nicholas Phillbyed; 4 July, 1704.

Thomas Luten, and wife Mary, to Thorogood Pate. Assignment of a patent, January 4, 1703–'4. Test, Henry Sutton, Thomas Everitt.

Robert West, to George Slade. Tract of land on Cashoke Creek, where Will Jones lately lived; September 11, 1704. Test, Will Kecter; Jon Garvey.

Robert West, to my father-in law, Col. Thomas Pollock. Tract of land lying on south side of Chowan, called Black Rock, where now lives widow Hartshorne; January 1, 1704. Test, Frances Perot, Thos. West. Henry Lylse.

Patrick Lawler, and wife Elizabeth, to John Sweetman, of Nansemond County, Va. Land adjoining Indian bounds; December 29, 1704. Test, Jon Hawkinse, Patrick Lee.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to John Byrd. Land on west side of Chowan River, bounded on one side by land of Henry Lylse and Mary Branch, on the other ——; September 25, 1704. Test, Richard Grills, George Chambers. Assigned by John Byrd to Jon Ardene. Test, James Blount, Arthur Kavenaugh.

Col. William Wilkinson, to James Ward. Assignment of a deed; 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin.

Gift from John Harris, to my sister Jane Jones, wife of Richard Jones. Land on west side Mattacomack Creek; August 1, 1705. Test, John Chevin, Jon Wheatley.

Thomas Marks, and wife Rebecca Marks, to Jon Harris. Assignment sale of land; September 4, 1706. Test, Daniel Halsey, James Farlo.

Thomas West, to Capt. David Henderson. Tract of land on Morattuck River, adjoining Wm. Duckinfield, 220 acres; 25 July, 1706. Test James Garrett, James Coslar.

Col. Thomas Pollock, and David Henderson, by prior will of Jabez Olfen, to Thomas West. Tract of land on Morattuck Bay, 220 acres; July 23, 1706. Test, Francis Perrot, James Cailor, John Stewart.

Jonathan Jones, of Bath, to John Jones. Assignment of a patent for 350 acres, dated April 1, 1694, on Mattacomack Creek; October 1, 1706.

Thomas Jones, and wife Elizabeth, to Wm. Keator. 100 acres on Cushoke; March, 1706. Test, Daniel Leigh, —— Slade.

John Brogdin, and wife Jane, to John Watson. Assignment of patent from Ballard to Hicks and by Hicks to Brogdin; no date. Test, Will Early, —— Lawler.

Jon Giles, and wife Philanta, of Isle of Wight County, Va., to Lewis Williams. 500 acres of land granted to Thomas Woodward, by Right Hon. Wm. Bartlett; patent dated September 16, 1663; date of this assignment April 9, 1701.

Nicholas Blackman, and wife Alice, to John Brogdin. Tract of land on south side of ——acomack Creek, bounded by Wm. Sadler's land; April 1, 1707. Test, Oliver Chandler.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Sarah, to Mary Gregory, wife of Thomas Gregory. Tract of land at the head of Mattacomack Creek; no date; part of conveyance gone.

John Worley to James Smith. Assignment of a deed; March 21, 1706–'7.

William Wallston, and wife Hester, to Francis Branch. Assignment of a patent, on south side of Little Deep Run; 8 March, 1706–'7.

Pritchett, Executor of Burnett, to Adam Short. March 10, 1706–'7. Test, Samuel Pritchard, Roland Backland, James Jones.

Thomas Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to William Thompson. 100 acres land south side Catharine Creek; March 28, 1707. Test, —— Thomas, —— Ashley.

John Dawson, and Edward Williams, to Frances Cambridge. Done with consent of my wife Mary; assignment deed, April Court, 1707. Test, Thomas Garrett, James Beasley.

Jon Brogden, and wife Jane, to John Watson. Assignment of a deed; October 1, 1706. Test, William Garly, Patrick Lawler.

John Lewis, to John Hassell. Assignment of deed for a plantation; January 7, 1706. Test, Thomas Snoden, Nath'l Chevin.

Robert West, to John Morris. 220 acres on Cushoke Creek, adjoining Thos. Well—. 10 ——, 1706–'7. Test, Richard Burk, Henry Lilses.

Nicholas Tyner, to William Williams. 300 acres northwest side of ye branch, where Sarah Sowells alias Thomas now lives; April 1, 1707. Test, Silas Smith, John Solly.

William Windley, of Bath, to Nicholas Crisp. Tract of land between two branches of Mattacomack Creek, where my father William Windley formerly lived; July 1, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, John Lillington.

William Windley, of Bath, to Thomas Hoskins. A tract of land adjoining said Hoskins land; July 2, 1707. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Nath'l Chevin.

Kellam Tyler, and wife Billhah, to John Walker. 200 acres on Kendricks' Creek; July 2, 1707. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Jas. Lenox.

Robert Warburton to John Patchett (Pagett). 50 acres, part of tract which was my father's on Mattacomack Creek; April 4, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, Thomas West.

Gift from Lucy Rodes, to my daughter Sarah Butler, all my estate real and personal; June 20, 1707. Test, Ephraim Lawler, John Holdbrook.

John Jones, Sr., to William Davis, of Virginia. Assignment of patent; June 24, 1707. Test, N. Chevin, Dan'l Halsey.

John Jones, Sr., and wife Elizabeth, to William Tanner. Assignment of a patent, issued to Jonathan Jones, and by him conveyed to John Jones; 2d June, 1707. Test, Nath'l Chevin, John Byrd.

Thomas Burroughs, and Hannah Burroughs, to Thomas Marks. Land sold to us by Will Early; September 8, 1707. Test, Henry Sutton, Henry Badley, and wife Frances.

George White, and wife Frances, to Thomas Parker. Assignment of deed; 7th October, 1700. Test, Thomas Kirby, James Flemmins.

William Williams, of the Lower Parish, Isle of Wight Co., Va., to Peter Parker, of Upper Parish of Nansemond Co., Va., tract of land on east side of Chowan River, 240 acres, part of a patent of 340 acres, granted to Lewis Williams, May 1697. Deed dated October 25, 1706. Test, John Parker, Robt. Scott, Humphrey Marshall.

Roger Snell, and Elizabeth Snell his wife, to John Blount. 640 acres land, October 7, 1707. Test, John Lillington, Edward Moseley.

Edward Williams, and wife Mary, to George White. Tract of land on Indian Town Creek, opposite plantation of James Harlo; October 7, 1707. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Halsey.

George White, and wife Frances, to Edward Williams. 438 acres land on Chowan River, in Rockyhock Neck, bounded by Thomas Gilbert and Francis Prigden's land; October 7, 1707. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Halsey.

Bryan Fitzpatrick to Thomas Holliway. 320 acres on ye Sound of Roanoke, and on ye south side of the same. August 1, 1707, Thos. Holliway assigns same to Obadiah Faine. Test, John Pettiver, Wm. Refield.

Matthew Adams, appoints James Farlo, attorney, to acknowledge deed of sale, October 16, 1707, to Thomas Pollock. Test, John Walker, Edward Benwick.

Matthew Adams, to Thomas Pollock. 335 acres on Welch's Creek; December 6, 1707. Test, John Walker, Edward Penwick.

Jeremiah Exum, and wife Ann, of Isle of Wight Co., Va., to Francis Branch, conveyed by Thomas Luten attorney. 138 acres at the mouth of Mattacomack Creek, bounded on the southeast by land of Nicholas Crisp, and on the northwest by land of Nath'l Chevin, as may appear by an assignment of Dower from Thomas Cullen; May 23d, 1687. Power of attorney dated Sept. 22d, 1707. Deed dated January 6, 1707-'8. Test, Nath'l Chevin.

William Fallow, and wife Mary, to John Phillips. 150 acres on Rockyhock Creek; January 6, 1707. Test, ffirybent, John Harris.

John Harris, to William Fallow. Plantation called Cypress Neck; December 6, 1707. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Watson.

James Blount, of Bath, to Mary Blount, widow and relict of Capt. Thomas Blount. All and every legacy bequeathed to me by will of ye said Capt. Thomas Blount, as well as all interest as Executor of said Thos. Blount; October 13, 1706. Test, Jno. Ardern, Xofer Gale, Tobias Knight.

Lewis Williams, to James, and Elizabeth Rutland, son-in-law and daughter. For love and affection, I do give and grant to them and their heirs, 100 acres land, on ye pointe of highland on Katharine Creek; April 6, 1708. Test, Richard Lewis, John Bayes.

Edward Smithwick, and wife Sarah, to Wm. Charlton. Plantation known as Dogwood Neck; January 1, 1708. Test, Thos. Garrett, Stephen Swaine.

William Duckinfield, to Jon Early. Tract of land on ye southwest shore, bounded between Isaac Hill's, and Thomas Daniel. 640 acres; April 6, 1708. Test, John Lillington, Henry Lilse.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to John Church. Tract of land on east side Chowan River; April 5, 1708. Test, Thos. Marks, Rebecca Marks.

William Williams, to Thom Ashley. 100 acres land; April 6, 1708. Test, Henry Lilse, Thomas Ward.

Assignment of a patent granted to William Waters, sold by him, and assigned by Egerton to Moody, now sold by Moody to Agerton, William Moody to Patrick Egerton, the above patent; December 13, 1707. Test, Thos. Snoden, James Welch. The above sale assigned by Saml Patchett, to Thomas Hoskins; 29 November, 1707. Test, N. Chevin, Wm. Wallstone.

John Harrison, to Argyle Simons. Plantation adjoining on ye northward Mr. John Porter; January 5, 1708. Test, Thomas Garrett, Stephen Swaine.

Chris Bly, to Thomas Snoden. Assignment of land; April 1st, 1706. Test, John Allcock, James Ward.

John Hagarty, and wife Ann, (alias Haggerton) to John Hare. 150 acres where Phillip Ward lives; September 15, 1708. Test, Thomas Snoden, Orlando Paenie.

Arthur Kavanaugh, and wife Mary, of Meherrin River, to Robert Hicks. Two tracts of land, 1,280 acres, on north side of Meherrin River; patented 17 July, 1706. Deed dated April 20, 1709. Test, Jacob Cotten, Ralf Jackson, Joseph Evans.

Arthur Kavanaugh, and wife Mary, to Ralf Jackson. 50 acres land north side Meherrin River; April 4, 1709. Test, Charles Griffin, Jno. Lillington.

John Hall, to John Haggerton, alias Haggerty. Plantation at ye head of Yoppin River, adjoining lands of Thos. Snoden, Sr.; patented by Wm. Brethell March 24, 1708–'9.

John Haggerton, alias Haggerty, to James Ward. Conveys above tract of land; March 24, 1708–'9.

William Tanner and wife Ann, to Thomas Williams. 100 acres, part I bought of John Jones; April 7, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Warde.

William Bush, Sr., and wife Martha, to William Hooker. 350 acres land on Wicacon Creek; August 24, 1711. Test, John Hall, Robert Lanier.

William Charlton to Luke Mizell. For love and affection I bear Luke Mizell, and Sarah his wife, my son and daughter, I give them tract of land on Moratuck River (Roanoke River); between 1706 and 1711. Date is lost for this deed.

Charles Gaffen, and Mary Gaffen, to John Odum. Deed for land; September 30, 1700. Test, N. Chevin, Judith Welch.

William Windley, and wife Ann, to Daniel Cox. Tract of land; 10th September, 1705. Test, Nathaniel Chevin, Daniel Halsey.

Francis Cambridge, and wife Elizabeth, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Dawsen, of North ——. 75 acres land on Stopping Creek, by the Indian Cabin landing. Test, Andrew Ross, Mary Ross. September 25. 1706.

Same, to same. Lease of stock. Same date and witnesses.

William Early, and wife Elinor, to Peter Evans. 255 acres land adjoining Colonel Pollock; September 7, 1706. Test, John Jordan, Thomas Steele.

Thomas Marks, to his son John Marks. 200 acres land west side Rockyhock Creek, called Dogwood Neck; September 16, 1706. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Harris.

Peter Gansett, and Mary Lee, apprentice to Robert West to learn the trade of a cooper; June 29, 1706.

Lazarus Thomas, to Edward Williams, then assigned to Richard Odom. Tract of land; October 1st, 1706. Test, N. Chevin, Daniel Halsey.

Edward Moseley, and wife Ann, Executrix of last will and testament of Henderson Walker, deceased, late of the Precinct of Chowan.

Patrick Egerton, attorney of Wm. Egerton, to John Yelverton. Tract of land not described; September 20, 1709. Test, Thomas Blichtenden, Wm. Wallston.

Daniel Garrett, to George Piercy. Tract of land; March 31, 1710–'11. Test, John Baley, John Rising, Will Mitchell.

John Hassell, and wife Jane, to John Lewis. 300 acres land; July Court, 1706. Test, Wm. Hardy, Thomas Snoden.

Richard Giles, to Nathaniel Chevin. Tract of land; October 1705.

John Yelverton, and wife Elizabeth (daughter of James Blount who died in 1716), to ———. 100 acres land on Mattacomack Creek, bounded by lands of Thos. Bonner.

Edward Phelps, to John Ainesley. Assignment of land; March, 1705-'6.

William Walston, and wife Easter, to William Jones. Warranty deed without date.

William Walston, and wife Easter, to Edward Champion. 145 acres on ye Swamp Mattacomack Creek; January 14, —.

Will Jones, and wife Frances, to Wm. Jones, of Nansemond County, Va. 200 acres on Mattacomack Creek Swamp, known by the name of the Creek Fork, Cowhall Swamp. Test, Henry Lylse, Wm. Jones, January 5, 1711.

ohn Lewis, to Edward Phelps. 222 acres west side Scuppernong River, called ye Mockizan, adjoining to John Hopkins; July 5, 1706. Test, Edmund Porter, John Lillington.

Thomas Galard, and wife, to John Phillips. 100 acres land at Rockyhock; April 15, 1709. Test, Henry Lythe, Wm. Jones.

Samuel Boutwell, and wife Anaritta, relict of John Stuart, deceased to our honored father, Godfrey Spruell. Tract of land containing 300 acres on Scuppernong; no date.

William Charlton, and wife Susannah, to Patrick Egerton. August Court, 1711. Part of this deed gone.

Patrick Lawler, and wife Elizabeth, to Tredle Keefe. 50 acres land west side Bennetts Creek; July 3d, 1706-'7. Test, Jos. Daniel, James Bruddy.

Edward Batchelder, and wife Pathelia, to Frank Johnson. 227 acres land two miles back in the woods, from Scuppernong River, adjoining Edward Pnelp's land; January 4, 1706-'7. Test, Godfrey Spruell.

John Jones, and wife Ann, to Richard Burk. 100 acres of land on north side of Mattacomack Creek called the Bear Garden; 1706-'7. Test, —— Jones, —— Smith.

John Corlee, to Charles Gavin. Land on west side Chowan River; April 16, 1712. Test, Thomas West, Thomas Gilberd.

Thomas Harriss, to James Fairly. Power of attorney, to convey land known as the Red Bank, to Lewis Bryan; 15th January, 1711. Test, Wm. Crawford, Lawrence McGue.

Elizabeth Harris. Power of attorney to William Crawford to acknowledge above sale.

Wm. Moody, and wife Ann, to John Byrd. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land to Edward Smithwick, Sr.; September 16, 1709-'10. Test, John Smithwick, William Reditt.

Thomas Barber, to John Jones, Sr. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land; January 11, 1709-'10. Test, Henry Lilse, John Gonshan.

Sarah Bly, to John Ward. Power of attorney to acknowledge

sale of land by my husband, Christopher Bly, to Thomas Snoden; no date. Test, Daniel Halsey, William Daws.

John Early, to John Rasberry. 200 acres land on Chowan River; April 16, 1711. Test, George, Smith, John Hale, John Early, Robert Lanier (Hertford County).

John Hawkins, to Thomas Lundy. Tract of land on Moratuck known as the Brickhouse; 17 January, 1711. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Worley.

George Pearce, and wife Magdalene, to Eliza Walker, widow. 140 acres on Moratuck River, according to will of John Walker; April 16, 1712. Test, Thomas West, Richard Rose.

John Phillips, to Nicholas Tiner. Tract of land bought of Thos. Gailer; October 16, 1711. Test, John Mixon, Prudence Mixon.

George Fox, of Surry County, Va., to Mary Godby. Land on Salmon Creek, adjoining Col. Pollock; January 8, 1710. Test, John Simmons, Thomas Jackson.

William Tanner, and wife Ann, to John Turner. 100 acres land adjoining Samuel Patchett, formerly in possession of James Blount and John Yelverton. Test, Henry Lilse, Wm. Turner, Ann Turner.

John Browing, and wife Mary, to Elizabeth Britt. 175 acres, beginning at Moratuck bridge; April 16, 1712. Test, James Femins, Will Mitchell.

Thomas Hawkins, to Thomas Wiley. Tract of land on ye South Shore, between Jno. Swaine and the Tarkill Branch, and bounded betwixt James Long's line and that of James Smith. 26 January, 1709–'10. Test, Lenoard Loftin, James Long.

Robert West, to John Morris. 320 acres land on Coshoake Creek; February 10, 1706–'7. Test, Richard Birk, Henry Lvlse.

John Morris, to George Slade. Assigns above deed; June 15, 1710. Test, Daniel Leigh, Thomas Jones.

William Frost, to Edward Berry. Power of attorney to take charge of lands and chattels I have given my children Leonard Frost and Mary Frost, for two years and then to deliver same to said children; June 2d, 1711. Test, John Sesshons, Richard Sessons.

Richard Lewis, to Francis Branch. 166 acres land lying at Barrowhole; July 14, 1712. Test, Thos. Luten, Thos. Luten, Jr.

John White, Sr., to Simon Knight, of Nansymond Co., Va. 50 acres land in Hogneck, Bear Swamp; 25 October, 1711. Test, Edward Williams, Jno. Jordan.

Henry Lysle, and wife Jane, to Robert West. 400 acres where I lived, adjoining Mr. Byrde's line; June 15th, 1712. Test, Richard Williamson, William Stephens.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to William Woodley, of Nansemond Co., Va. 166 acres sold me by Richard Lewis. Test, Thos. Luten, Thomas Luten, Jr.

James Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to John Arthur. 125 acres north side Chowan River, upon ye lower side of Indian Town Creek;

July 15, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, George Smith, William Rawlson.

Peter Evans, to Charles Merritt. One-half 600 acres lying upon Deep Creek, and running up Chowanock River; March 10, 1707. Test, Samuel Sakleman, William Stevens.

Ephraim Lewerton, to Thomas West. 270 acres land adjoining lands of John Hardy on Salmon Creek; July 16, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, Chas. Barber.

Thos Garrett, and wife Bethiah, to Michael Brinkley, Sr., of Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va. 150 acres land on south side Kathren Creek; July 3d, 1712. Test, Wm. Thompson, Thos. Garrett, Jr., William Wills.

William Duckinfield, to Ephraim Lewerton. 470 acres mouth of Poplar River and Salmon Creek; no date. Test, Jno. Falconer, Daniel Halsey.

*Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to John Goreham. 130 acres land at the mouth of Mattacomack Creek, bounded southeast by lands of Nicholas Crisp, which were formerly ye lands of Joseph Gilbert, and northwest by lands formerly John Porter, and lately occupied by said Crisp, as per deed from Thomas Cullen, of Dover, dated May 23, 1687; deed dated July 15, 1712. Test, Thos Luten, Henry Bonner.

Richard Lewis, and wife Elizabeth, to Francis Branch. 166 acres, part of 416 acres patented by me, known as Barrow's Hole; July 14, 1712. Test, Thomas Luten, Thos Luten, Jr.

John Hendricks, to William Duckinfield. Power of attorney; February 11, 1710. Test, Thos. Arnold, Edward Benwick.

Jane Lyles, wife of Henry Lyles, to William Crawford. Power of attorney; July 13, 1712. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Levere.

John Church, to Christopher Dudley. Power of attorney; July 14, 1709 Test, Thomas Garrett, James Flemen.

Henry Lysle, and wife Jane, to Thomas West. Power of attorney; June 15, 712.

Bethiah Garrett, power of attorney, to Wm. Thompson. July 14, 1712

Sarah Smith, to Tredle Keefe. Power of attorney; without date. Test Henry Emanson, Nich' Tyner.

John Smith, to Thomas Maude. Power of attorney, to acknowledge deed to George Smith, for land on Wiccon Creek; January 13, 1712. Test, William Wilson, Robt. Patterson.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to John Smith 145 acres land adjoining Tim McCarty; October 21st, 1712. Test, Robert Patterson, William Wilson.

Thomas Holmes, to Argyle Simons. 120 acres, being patent granted to Leonard Loftin; no date, nor witnesses.

---

*QUERY.—Did not Cullen Pollock, son of Thomas Pollock, take his name from this Cullen family? His mother Martha was from Dover—possibly a daughter of this Cullen.

George Pearsay, and wife Magdalene, to John Baily. 270 acres on Conaby Creek; March 8, 1710–'11. Test, G. Smith, Will Mitchell, Daniel Garrett.

John Yelverton, and wife Elizabeth, to Wm. Everton. Tract of land on Mattacomack Creek; no date.

Edward Moseley, and wife Ann, to Robert Fendall. Whereas Henderson Walker by his last will did give all the rest of his estate, real and personal, to his wife Ann, doth convey to said Fendall, tract of land whereon I live. 650 acres; January 6, 1706–'7. Test, Jno. Lillington, Sarah Lillington.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to Samuel Woodward. 125 acres land on north side Chowan River; without date. Test, Wm. Crawford, George Gilbert.

John Raspberry, and wife Bridget, to Andrew Barron. 635 acres on Meherrin Creek; October 20, 1713. Test, George Smith, Arthur Dugall.

William Daws, and wife Jane, to Samuel Pagett. 200 acres on north side Mattacomack Creek; October 19, 1713. Test, Thomas Luten, Richard Rose.

Elizabeth West, widow, to Richard Rose, her father. Power of attorney; without date. Test, John Hardy, Thomas Lee.

William Farlow, and wife Mary, to Chas. Ricketts. 100 acres adjoining lands of John Harris and John Marks; October 17, 1713. Test, Henry Lysle

Lewis Williams, and wife Mary, to —— ——. 300 acres on Deep Creek; October 19, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey.

William Farlow, and wife Mary, to John Marks. 125 acres near Virginia Road; April 18, 1713. Test, Constance Luten, Mary Sewvaly.

Abel Turner, to John Hardy. Power of attorney to collect debts due his father Henry Turner; September 27, 1713 Test, Isaac Hill.

*Major Thomas Luten, to Edward Moseley. 400 acres land lying on north side of Chowan River, bounded to ye eastward on ye land now in possession of John Urmston, west land of said Moseley; September 18, 1713 Test, William Tennant, Thomas Cook.

William Walston, to Arthur Dugall. 322 acres on Kesia River; without date. Test, George Smith, Robert Hickson.

Samuel Woodward, and wife Elizabeth, to Isaac Zelinden. Tract of land sold by John White, to Francis Canbridge, on Stoping Creek. 155 acres; August 4, 1713 Test, Wm. Crawford, James Fleming.

Patrick Egerton, to Charles Wilkins. February 3d, 1708–'9; 140 acres, adjoining lands of Jno. Taylor and Edward Smithwick; patented in the name of William Waters. Test, Nicholas Crisp, Daniel Cox, Thomas Snoden.

Thomas Gilbert, and wife Mary, to Samuel Woodward. 147 acres

---

*NOTE.—Albemarle Sound: I find it was sometimes called Chowan Sound, River Albemarle, etc.

on the side of Chowan River and Blue Pond; September 28, 1713. Test, Daniel Macfarlane, Conrad Eichburn.

John Early, and wife Mary, to George Smith. Land north side Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robt. Hicks, Thomas Luten, Jr.

John Early, and wife Mary, to George Smith. 625 acres on west side Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713–'4. Test, Robt. Hicks, Thos. Luten, Jr.

Ebenezer Chamberlain, master of sloop *Martha*, to David Northey, of Boston, power-of-attorney; October 16, 1713. Test, N. Chevin.

John Early, to William Davis. Tract of land west side of Wicacon Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robt. Hicks, John Bryan.

Joseph Hardy, to Thomas Ball. 240 acres, adjoining land of Capt. Robert West, on Kesiah River; no date. Test, John Edwards, Isaac Hill.

Tredle Keefe, to Jonathan Sears, of New England. 530 acres between Meherrin River and Meherrin Creek; January 20, 1713. Test, Robert Hicks, T. Luten, Jr.

John Jordan, and wife Jean, to Moses Foxworth. 100 acres land on Hogyard Branch and head Indian Town Creek; no date.

Columb Flyn, and wife Margaret, to Argall Simons. 1,000 acres land on Coneby Creek; October 4, 1709. Test, Thomas Snoden, Daniel Garrett (Washington County).

Argall Simons, to Daniel Garrett. 640 acres land on Coneby Creek; July , 1712. Test, Thomas Luten, William Ragdale.

William P gett, to Tredle Keefe. Power of attorney to convey tract of land north side Chowan River to Peter Parker, Sr.; October 25, 1712. Test, Wm. Crawford, Thos. Mandew.

Elenor Keefe, wife of Tredle Keefe, to George Smith, or Henry Emerson. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of above land.

Tredle Keefe, to Robert Patterson, of the Upper Parish of Nansemond County, Virginia. 629 acres on Meherring Creek; January 1st, 1712. Test, George Smith, Hen. Emerson, Thos. Mandew.

William Hooker, to Robt. Patterson. Power of attorney to convey 350 acres to Wm. Wilson; no date. Test, Thomas Mandew, Uriah Tiner.

William Hooker, to William Wilson. January 19, 1612-'13; 350 acres on Wicacon Creek. Test, Thomas Mandew, Nicholas Tiner.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to Timothy Macarty. 640 acres, called Neton, on Broad Creek; January, 1712. Test, Tredle Keefe, Henry Emerson, William Wilson.

Tredle Keefe, to William Hooker. 309 acres south side Meherrin River; January 20, 1712 Test, Henry Emerson, Timothy Macarty.

James Hooper, to John Worley. April 21st, 1713; 150 acres on south shore of Chowan, adjoining lands of Thomas Steely and Wm. Keels. Test, Ephraim Luerton, James Bate.

John Worley, to James Hooper. April 21st, 1713; 188 acres on south shore, running up Middleneck Swamp. Test, Thomas Lee, Ephraim Luerton, James Bate.

Thomas Garrett, Jr., and wife Thomasin, to Christopher Dudley. April 25, 1713; 250 acres on Warwick Swamp. Test, John Keaton, Wm. Crawford.

George Morby, to Thomas Bigby, of Nansemond County, Va. Tract of land on ye south side Bear Swamp; April, 1713. Test, John Byrd, Laurence Sarson.

William Jones, and wife Frances, to Orlando Champion. 227 acres in Green Hall, known as Beech Neck; April 25, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Arthur.

Ephraim Lewerton, to John Lewerton, son of John, deceased. 100 acres at Bear Swamp; April 21st, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Jordan.

Thomas Williams, to Thomas Jones. Assignment of a deed; December 9, 1712. Test, Henry Lisle, John Jones, Elizabeth Lylse.

Isaac Wilson, and wife Ann, of Perquimans, to Richard Swinson. July 13, 1712; 500 acres in the fork of Kendrick Creek, known as Hawkins' Neck. Test, John Norkom, Rich'd Leary, Edward Moseley.

William Stevens, to Edward Williams. Assignment of a patent; April 21st, 1713. Test, Wm. Crawford.

Daniel Halsey, and wife Mary, to John Arthur. 530 acres on Rockyhock Branch, being part of a patent dated March 5, 1712, on a swamp called Tottering Bridge Swamp. Test, John Arthur, Daniel Halsey. October 13, 1712.

Mildrat Arthur, wife of John Arthur.

Wm. Bush, to Abraham Bullett. 200 acres land on Wekin and Chinkapin creeks; April 17, 1713. Test, Tredle Keefe, Henry Emanson, Daniel Dennis.

John Baye, to Henry Bonner. 150 acres, adjoining John Slocumb's line; April 21st, 1713. Test, William Crawford, Ephraim Lewerton.

Tredle Keefe, and wife Elinor, to Edward Moore, of Nansemond, County, Va. 150 acres land on Meherrin; January 20, 1712. Test, John Smith, Jack Lewis.

David Jones, to Thomas Yates. 200 acres on Rockyhock and Deep Run; October 17, 1722. Test, Wm. Tanner, Ann Turner.

John Arthur, to William Jones. 125 acres north side Chowan River, binding upon Edward Williams, and lower side of Indian Town Creek; April 21, 1713.

James Curlee, to John Early. Assignment of a patent; July 22, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Will Mitchell.

Anthony Williams, to Robert Lanier. Assignment of a patent, except 150 acres sold to John Beverly, and 150 acres sold to George Winns; July 21st, 1713. Test, James Boon, Henry Emanson.

George White, and wife Frances, to John White, Sr. Assignment of a deed of sale; February 9, 1709. Test, Wm. Crawford, John Brogdon.

James Curlee, to John Early. 516 acres on west side Chowan River; July 22d, 1713. Test, Wm. Crawford, Francis Macklenden.

Jno Early, and wife Mary, to Robert Evans. Above tract of land; July 22d, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Brown

Daniel Garrett, and wife Sarah, to John Ball. 640 acres on Conaby Creek; April 2d, 1713. Test, Elizabeth Foster. John Foster.

Thomas Snoden, and wife Constance, to Wm. Crawford. Power of attorney; June 30, 1713. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Norcumb.

Bridgett Brown, to my son Isaac Lewis. Power of attorney.

Margaret Ploughman, to John Holbrook. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale of land made by my husband John Ploughman to Phillip Walston; July 21st, 1713. Test, Edw'd. Benwick, William Maule.

John Smith, and wife Ann, to Thomas Pollock. 100 acres on southwest side Chowan River; January 23d, 1712–'3. Test, Edward Smithwick, Thomas Kirby.

John Ploughman, to Phillip Walston. 350 acres on Casiah River (Cashie), known as Bear Islands; July, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Edward Benwick.

Wm. Williams, of Isle of Wight Co., Va., to William Crawford. Power of attorney to acknowledge sale to Peter Parker; May 19, 1713. Test, Wm. Brattle, Peter Parker.

John Conrad sworn to Lewis Williams. Power of attorney; July 18, 1713. Test, James Cuise, James Wilkinson.

Richard Odom, upper Parish of Nansemond, Va., to Daniel Magee. Power of attorney. Test, Henry Hill, Alex Odom; April 7, 1713.

John Pettiver, of Perquimans, to Anthony Hatch, and George Durant. 510 acres southside Albemarle Sound, on south Phelp's line, and that of Francis Johnson; March 27, 1713 Test, C. Gale, F. Knight, J. Palin.

Robert Herrick, and wife Susan, to John Falconer. 52 acres lying between Yeopim River, and Albemarle Sound, Drummond's Point; October 24, 1711. Test, Alexander Smith, Wm. Privet.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, to Thomas Luten, Jr. 238 acres land on ye N. W. side Matticomack Creek, beginning at a white oak near ye said creek and running up ye creek swamp, by various courses to a white oak standing in ye swamp, then S. 10 E. 66 P. to a white oak, then S. 70 W. 70 P. to a red oak, then S. 20 W. 50 P. to a red oak, then N. 82 E. 48 P. to a red oak, then S. 19 E. 160 P. to 1st station; July 20, 1713. Test, Constance Luten, Edw'd Champion.

Anthony Williams, and wife Martha, to George Winn; July 17, 1713. 150 acres adjoining land of John Beverly, and Robert Lewis. Test, Tredle Keefe, James Curlee. (Hertford County.)

William Moody, and wife Ann, to John Butler. 700 acres near to Charlton's Creek, on Moratuck River; September 9, 1709. Test, Edward Berry, Robt. Hickson. (Bertie County)

George Pierce, and wife Magdalene, to Robt. Herrick. 52 acres Drummond's Point; August 17, 1711. Test, Thos. Horton, Alex. Smith.

John Hawkins, to John Baley. 150 acres adjoining Brick house line, and Jno. Walkers; July 21st, 1713. Test, Henry Middleton, Will Mitchell.

Edward Williams, to John Smith. Assignment of a patent, July 21st, 1713.

Peter Evans, to Isaac Lewis. Assignment of a patent, July 21st, 1713. Test, James Boon, George Smith. (Hertford County.)

Thomas Maur, and wife Bridgett, to Edward Bryan; 21st July, 1713. Tract of land upon ye river side, joining upon Henry Bradley's line. Test, James Bate, Andrew Salsbury, James Boon. (Hertford.)

Thomas Mann, and wife Bridgett, to Henry Barnes. Assignment of a patent; no date. (Hertford County.)

Charles Barber, and wife Elizabeth, to John Plowman. 680 acres land on Casay River; July, 1713. Test, John Hardy, Edward Benwick. (Cashie River, in Bertie County.)

John Hawkins, to his brother Thomas Hawkins. Land on south side of Chowan Sound. (Washington County.) May 22d, 1713. Test, John Byrd, Jacob Hardy.

Ephraim Luerton, to Charles Barber. 132 acres on Casiah River; July 20, 1713. Test, Martin Griffin, Will Jones. (Bertie.)

Thomas Jones, and wife Elizabeth, to John Edwards. 200 acres land on Charles Barber's line, at a place called Horse Spring; November, 1712. Test, —— Gardner, Wm. Jones.

Grant to Col. Thos. Pollock, for 640 acres land at Old Town Creek; April, 1697. Assigned to Edward Williams, June 14, 1701. Test, Francis Perrot, Thos. Everit. Assigned by Edward Williams to Lawrence McGue; June 19, 1713.

George Smith, and wife Sarah, to Charles Jones, of Nansemond, Va. Tract of land, adjoining land of John Early; October 19, 1713. Test, Tredle Keefe, John Beverly. (Hertford County.)

John Smith, and wife Judith, to George Smith. 145 acres adjoining land of Timothy McCarty; July 18, 1713.

Francis Macklenden, and Eliner his wife, to Thomas Rogers. 150 acres at the mouth of Bear Branch; patent to said McClenden dated February 28, 1704–'5. Deed registered February 8, 1714–'5. Test, Andrew Salsbury, Daniel McGee.

John Edwards, and wife Dorcas, to Solomon Jordan. 300 acres on Cashoke, adjoining Robert West; April 19, 1714. Test, Charles Barbee, Daniel McGee. (Bertie.)

Charles Barbee, and wife Elizabeth, to John Williams. Tract of land on Horse Spring, adjoining land of Thomas Jones; April 13, 1714. Test, Wm. Jones, Jno. Holbrook.

John Smith, to Richard Church. 290 acres called Wetopes; July 20, 1714. Test, George Holliday, Tredle Keefe.

William Bush, and wife Martha, to Tredle Keefe. 538 acres on south side Wecone Creek; July 17, 1714. Test, James Wilson, Wm. Downing. (Wicacon Creek, Hertford County.)

Same, to William Sharp. 200 acres on Wickacon Creek; July 17, 1714. Test, James Wilkeson, Tredle Keefe.

James Bryant, Sr., to John Daw. 320 acres on Meherrin River; July 21, 1714. Test, George Holaday, Jno. Byrd.

Robert West, to John Hardy. 205 acres in fork Casia River, called Wells Quarter; July 20, 1714. Test, Daniel Halsey, John Jones, Jr. (Bertie.)

John Yates, to Richard Batchelder. 50 acres land in Rich Neck, adjoining land of Wm. Wilkinson; June 22, 1714. Test, James Gardner, Wm. Wilkinson.

John Yates, to William Wilkinson. 100 acres in Broad Neck, adjoining Rich Neck; July 10, 1714. Test, Richard Batchelder, James Gardner.

John White, Jr., to Samuel Bowman. 17 July, 1714; 275 acres adjoining Ballard, Sewell, and Parker. Test, John Daw, Edward Benwick.

William Hooker, to William Wilson. 640 acres on Chinkapin Creek; May 29, 1714. Test, Geo. Smith, Eliz. Hooker. (Hertford County.)

George Winns, and wife Rose, to John Early. 150 acres on Wicacon Creek; July 14, 1714. Test, Wm. Crawford, Robert Lanier.

James House, to Jon White, Jr. May 21, 1714; 200 acres adjoining land of Jon White, Sr., on ye north part of Chowan River. Test, Anthony Holladay, Luke White.

Wm. Coupland, and wife Christian, to Peter Parker, our son-in-law, and heirs of my daughter Grace, wife of said Parker. 200 acres on south side Sandy Run Swamp; July 17, 1714.

James Curlee, to James Wilkison. July 18, 1714; tract of land west side Wicacon Creek.

Samuel Woodward, to Mary Williams, widow. Assignment of a deed; April 20, 1714.

Thomas Garrett, Sr., to Isaac Zehhenden. 100 acres on Catharine Creek; July 20, 1714. Test, Thomas Garrett, Jr., Christopher Dudley.

Elizabeth Jones, to Elizabeth Luerton, and Mary Jones. Deed of gift; for love and affection, I bear my daughter Elizabeth, which I bear to my husband John Luerton, and Mary Jones my daughter, by my late husband John Jones, deceased, I give and grant them 262 acres on Black Walnut Swamp; July 20, 1714. Test, John Hawkinss, John Hardy, Mary Skittlethorpe.

Richard Turbeville, and wife Ann, of Isle of Wight County, Va., to Arthur Kavanaugh, 600 acres land on north side Morattuck River, known by the name of the "Three Holes"; July 8, 1713. Test, John Ward, John Green, Eliza Magrit.

John Burkett, and wife Jean, to Matthew Spivey, of Norfolk, Va. 100 acres land on Sloping Creek, adjoining land of Jenkins Williams; December 1, 1714, Test, Edward Benwick, Gilbert Holliday.

Thomas Cooper, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Lee, Jr. 320 acres land on south side Albemarle or Chowan Sound, adjoining Thomas Harrison; July 6, 1714. Test, Wm. Mitchell, Wm. Swinson, Thomas Darlin.

John Bayes, to Thomas Johnson, and wife Ann. Deed of gift; 100 acres land, joining the land where I live, lying in the fork of Deep Creek; July 19, 1714. Test, Robert Lanier, George Winns.

Richard Burtenshall, to John Snell. 160 acres south side Albemarle Sound; July 25, 1714. Test, John Hassell, Richard Fewox, Edward Moseley.

Same, to Jonathan Bateman. 200 acres land adjoining land sold John Snell; January 25, 1714. Test, John Hassell, Richard Fewox, Edward Moseley.

Richard Brasswell, to James Bryant. Assignment of a patent; March 14, 1708. Test, James Bryant, Sr., John Dew.

James Boon, to Nicholas Sessoms. 400 acres adjoining line of Abraham Blewlitt; October 13, 1718; Test, Wm. Crawford, Joseph Sizemore.

Same, to same. 575 acres adjoining lands of George Winns, and Bear Swamp; same date, and witnesses.

John Yelverton, to Matthew Bryan. Power of attorney; September 10, 1717. Test, Edward Wingate, Thos. Newborn.

Richard Skinner, Sr., of Perquimans, to Abraham Hill, Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va. Said Abraham, son of Henry Hill. 200 acres, beginning at a pine near Punch Bowl, in the meadow, Wm. Woodley's corner line, to Bear Swamp, etc.; July 13, 1719. Test, John Geisa, William Watson, Thos. Roundtree.

Arthur Dugall, to George Cockburne. July 28, 1719; 100 acres on Kesiah River. Test, Nathan Moore, Mary Gray.

William Maule, to Christian Brown, widow. Behalf of her two sons John and Edward Brown, upper half of 320 acres at Petacause Swamp; September 16, 1719. Test, Wm. Dowers, Thos. Jones.

John Powell, to Robert Calf. Assignment deed for 275 acres in Chowan Precinct; August 11, 1719. Test, Robert Hicks, Esther Hicks.

Beale A. Brown, to Edward Howcott. 200 acres north side Ahotskey Swamp; October 17, 1719. Test, John Hardy, Rebecca Hardy.

Edward Howcott, to Beale Brown. 640 acres at Melton's cabin; October 17th, 1719. Test, John Hardy, Rebecca Hardy.

Robert Jeffreys, and wife Ellinor, to Richard Fullerton. September 18, 1731; 160 acres on Rockyhock Creek. Test, Henry Bonner, James Hunter.

John Keeton, of Perquimans, to John Keeton, Jr. 640 acres in Meherrin Neck; January 20, 1732. Test, Jos. Anderson, James Craven, Jere. Mitchener. (Gates.)

John Keeton, Jr., to James Costen. Conveys above tract; February 24, 1732. Test, James Andrews, Jeremiah Mitchener.

Media White, to William Wilson. 300 acres in Rockyhock Neck, near land of Benjamin Small; July 21st, 1732. Test, John Small, Benj Small.

William Lewis, to John Lewis. April 19, 1733; 200 acres in Cowhall, in Chowan Precinct, beginning at the mouth of the Little Fork Branch and running up the east side Cowhall Swamp to a birch; then by a line of marked trees to the head of the Little Fork Branch; then down the branch to the mouth. Test, Thomas Luten, Wm. Hinton, Richard Forster, Clerk of the Court.

Martin Cromer, to William Mackey. May 3d, 1733; assignment of a deed. Test, James Conner; proved April 8, 1733, before Wm. Little, Chief Justice.

Same, to same. Patent on Tranter's Creek, registered 30 July, 1733. Test, Eph. Griffin, Bryan Rail, James Conner.

Joseph Buncombe, to George Burrington. Mortgage on two negroes. Test, J. Pratt; no date.

*Same, to Miles Gale. Conveys three negro slaves, on plantation at Kendreeks Creek; August 4, 1733. Test, Joseph Anderson, Thomas Harris.

Thos. Hoyter, King of the Chowan Indians, Jeremiah Pushing, Charles Beasley, James Bennett, chief men of the tribe, to Michael Ward. 300 acres on Katharine Creek; 2d August, 1733. Test, John Freeman, Robt. Hicks. (Gates.)

Same, to John Freeman. 200 acres, part of Chowan town; August 3d, 1733. Test, Robert Hicks, Edward Howcott, James Craven.

Same, to Henry Hill. 50 acres land on Bennetts Creek; August 4, 1733. Test, John Freeman, Michael Ward, Wm. Flemmons. (Gates.)

John Vaughan, of Upper Parish, Nansemond Co., Va., to Henry Holland. Tract of land called "Caleb Drury's," on east side Chowan River Pocosin 100 acres; February 8, 1732–'3. Test, Henry Holland, James Holland, Edward Hare, Moses Hare. (Gates County.)

Henry Hedgepath, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Edward Hare. 60 acres adjoining Thomas Speight's land; March, 1732, Test, John Dawson, Thos. Speight, Moses Hare. (Gates).

Isaac Williams, and wife Mary, to Edward Hare. 100 acres on Mill's Swamp; August 22d, 1732. Test, Samuel Merritt, Charles Gavin, John Dawson. (Gates.)

James Womble, to Wm. Poplewell. Assignment deed for 200 acres land; September 10th, 1733. Test, Edward Hare, Isaac Alexander. (Tyrrell)

William Poplewell, to Thomas Sheradin. 400 acres land east side Scuppernong River; November 24, 1731. Test, Wm. Barrett, Godfrey Spruell, Thos. Vickers. (Tyrrell County)

---

* NOTE.—Kendreek Creek is in Washington County, at or near Roper. Was this the father of Col. Edward Buncombe? Buncombe Hall, where Col. Buncombe lived, is near Kendreek Creek.

Same, to same. Assignment patent for 200 acres; 24 November, 1731. Test, Wm. Barrett.

Nathaniel Wright, to James Wilson. 450 acres on east side of Sarum Creek and on the north side of Bennetts Creek, adjoining land of James Cole; May 22d, 1733. Test, David O'Sheal, J. Bakers, John Winburn.

Thos. Hubbard, to G. Allen. Assignment of a deed as attorney for Wm. Yates; February 21st, 1732–'3. Test, Edward Champion, Joshua Haughton.

John Alston, to Richard Green. July 7, 1733; 270 acres, part of a patent granted said Alston for 640 acres, dated July 12 h, 1725, on east side Chowan River, adjoining lands of Robert Riddick and Robert Rogers. Test, John Milner, James Wilson.

Moses Odom, to Mary Barnes. December 14, 1730; 56 acres called "Moses' Old Field." Test, Charles King, Alexander Carter.

Mary Barnes, to Alex. Carter. 160 acres on Pine Swamp; patent granted to Richard Barnes; 29 March, 1733. Test, Jno. Langston, Eph. Hunter, Wm. Hunter; April 17, 1733

Chowan Indians, to Richard Minchew. November 7, 1734; 100 acres adjoining land of Aaron Blanchard, on the edge of Piney Marsh. Test, Benj. Blanchard, James Taslin, James Brown.

Members of the Governor's Council in 1734. Gabriel Johnston Governor, Nathaniel Rice, Edward Moseley, Robert Halton, Roger Moore, Edmund Porter, Cullen Porter, Eleaz Allen, Robert Foster, Clerk of the Court in 1734.

Francis Pugh, to Jonathan Parker. Patent taken out by said Pugh October 29, 1726; 400 acres; October 18, 1724. Test, Abraham Hill, Isaac Hunter.

John Collins, to James Eure. July 1, 1735; 240 acres in Scratch Hall Pocosin. Test, Richard Taylor, Robert Thomas.

Constance Luten, Robert Beasley, and wife Christian, to Thomas Luten. 200 acres known as Tottering Bridge plantation; patent to Maj. Thomas Luten, deceased; November 6, 1709, in Rockyhock Swamp; July 19, 1735. Test, William Luten, George Lisle.

Joseph Hare, to Robert Thomas. June 17, 1735; grant by Governor of Virginia, to John Hare, father of Joseph, and given by his will to said Joseph; patent dated June 15, 1714, and February 22, 1722, on Cabin Branch; 100 acres. Test, John Thomas, Ephraim Hunter, Richard Taylor.

James Williams, and wife Elizabeth, of Bertie, to Luke White. June 28, 1734; 48½ acres lying in Rockyhock, open to the bay. Test, Winslow Driggins, Edward Williams.

James Parker, to Benjamin Evans. 100 acres bounded on George White, John Overton, and Lightwood Knot Branch; June 28, 1735. Test. Joseph Parker, John Parker, John Chappen.

William Benbury, to Chas. Haughton. Assignment of deed; April 18, 1734. Test, Moseley Vail, Joseph Halsey.

Moses Hall, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Hubbard. 95 acres

in Rich Thicket; patent from Gov. of N. C.; August 1, 1728. Deed dated January 20, 1723. Test, James Parker, William Parker, James A. Hubbard.

John Bathey, to his son Tristram Bathey. July 16, 1735; 150 acres on Beach Swamp; granted to Robert Grain, of Nancymond Co, Va. Test, Richard Taylor, Sr., and Jr., John Collins.

Samuel Woodward, to Julius Bunch. Assignment of a deed; April 16, 1735. Test, John Jordan, Jr., Mary W. Jordan.

Robert Rountree, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Gabriel Lassiter, of same place. May 25, 1735; 175 acres south side Bennetts Creek. Test, Thos. Rountree, Robert Rountree, John Rountree, Elias Stallings.

Sam'l Woodward, to Paul Bunch. 640 acres in ye precinct of Bertie, on Chinkapin Creek; September 6, 1735. Test, Wm. Pearsey, John Meadoys, Robert Robinson.

William Egerton, to William Benbury. 175 acres in Dogwood Neck, adjoining lands of Thomas Penrice, Luke Gregory, and Charles Wilkins; December 16, 1734. Test, Samuel Warren, Thos. Penrice.

Abraham Odium, to Epaphroditus Boyce. November 25, 1735; 290 acres in Merry Hill Pocosin, adjoining land of Thomas Goff, on Black Bird Hill, and also land of John Hambleton. Test, Joseph Vann, Christopher Boyce, Henry Wick.

George Spivey, son of Abraham Spivey, to Thos. Walton, Jr. 100 acres on Catharine Creek, northeast side; December 4, 1734. Test, Benj. Spivey. Wm. Trevathan.

Thomas Walton, Jr., to my brother Wm Walton, before the sealing and delivery hereof by Wm Walton, son of William. 100 acres, part of a patent granted John Keaton, Jr., of Nansemond Co, Va.; 28 October 1702; on a branch of Meherrin Swamp, called Stafford's Branch; November 9, 1735. Test, John Walton, Benj. Spivey, Wm. Trevathan.

Richard Harrell, of Bertie, to Christopher Boyss, of Va. 90 acres in White Pot Pocosin, adjoining land of Jonathan Kitterlin; September 23, 1735. Test, Thomas Johnson, Nicholas Fairless, Wm. Boyss, Titus Boyss.

William Crawford, to George Williams (Chowan). 61½ acres; part of a patent to Wm Crawford, grandfather of said William; April 28, 1711; given by his will to his grandson said William, S. E. side Knotty Pine Swamp, where old William Crawford lived.

W. Smith, Chief Justice in 1735.

George Williams, to William Crawford. January 2d, 1735; 61½ acres recently purchased of Nathaniel Wright, of Nansemond Co., Va., at the mouth of Hilly Swamp, which runs into Bennett's Creek. Test, John Benton, Richard Baker, Richard Taylor.

Issicher Branch, to Edmund Gale. 146 acres on Queen Anne's Creek, being one-half of the tract belonging to Wm. Branch, de-

ceased, beginning on Bonner's Cove Creek, then south 24 poles, then east 100 P. then N. down the creek and up the branch to first station; December 15, 1735. Test, Jeremiah Vail, James Craven.

Orlando Champion, to Edmund Gale. All that point of marsh to the south of a direct line from the middle of said Gale's house, to the north corner of a large house in town, belonging to the heirs of John Ismay, bounded on Queen Anne's Creek, also one small island lying over against an old house of said Gale, where Edward Wingate lived, containing about two acres, surrounded by a Gut and the said Queen Anne's Creek; January 15, 1734-'5. Test, Robert Halton, T. Hodgson.

John Odom, to Andrew Ross. 50 acres bequeathed said Odom by his father Richard Odom, will dated August 12, 1728, at mouth of Mulberry Licking Root Branch, and running up Cypress Swamp, to mouth of Robert Rogers' Branch; November 25, 1735. Test, Richard Taylor, William Wood, Andrew Hambleton.

Thomas Everenden, to Francis Pettit. 50 acres on Yoppim River, adjoining tract given said Pettit, by his father, Francis Pettit's will; 1733. Test, Thomas Haughton, Margaret Haughton, Vines Harrison.

Chowan Indians, to Henry Bonner. 320 acres in the Miry Branch, running down the Creek Swamp; December 15, 1735. Test, Nath'l Rice, Clerk of the Court.

Wm. Speight, of Nansemond County, Va., to Moses Hare. 100 acres on Horse Pen Branch, part of John Hedgepair's patent, dated June 26, 1735. Test, Edward Hare, Thomas Speight, Ann Speight.

Jacob Odom, to William Gatling. 73 acres in Mills' Swamp, adjoining land of Collins, Moses Odom, and Moses Hare; granted by patent, to Jacob Odom, August 22, 1714. Test, Sarah Herring, Charles Moore, Wm. Gatling.

Henry Baker, to Wm. Skinner, of Nansemond County, Va. 367 acres on Cypress Swamp, near the Banks of Italy; March 22, 1733. Test, James Trotter, J Robinson.

John Hedgepeth, Jr., and wife Mary, of Nansemond County, Va., to Thomas Speight, of same place. 100 acres at the Horse Pen Branch, adjoining land of Wm. Speight, it being where John Melton formerly lived; November 25, 1717. Test, Jas. Holland, Culbert Hedspeth, Thomas Bissell.

Henry Hackley, to Thomas Norris, Jr., January 13,-1728; deed of gift. 50 acres in a branch running out of Sarum Swamp, adjoining lands of James Files; also 100 acres at Scratch Hall Bridge, adjoining Thomas Duke. Test, Abraham Odium, George Otway.

William Bird, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Walters, Jr, of Chowan. 100 acres bought by me of James Homes, of Bertie; on Hembry's Branch; July 9, 1735. Test, John Walters, William Walters, Richard Taylor.

Abraham Odium, to his son-in-law, Wm. Walters, and daughter Sarah; July 10, 1735. 100 acres; part of a tract bought by me of

Edward Doughtrey. Test, John Walters, Sr., John Walters, Jr., Richard Taylor.

Thomas Holladay, to John Small, of Nansemond County, Va. 316 acres, on Chowan River, on Rooty Branch, and Cypress Pond, adjoining land of said Small; 1735. Test, Christopher Becket, Richard Harris, Wm. Lewis.

William Ward, of Nansemond County, Va., to James Sumner. 125 acres at a place called Oropeake, part of a grant to James and Uselet Kelly, by patent in Virginia, October 25, 1689, beginning at Hunter's Marsh, on Oropeake Swamp; April 6, 1736. Test, Thomas Luten, Joseph Bordin.

Thomas Kirk, to Moses Oliver. Assignment of a patent; November 2d, 1722. Test, Constance Luten, Elizabeth Luten.

Samuel Pagett, Executor of Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, to William Lyles; October 1st, 1735. Tract of land known as Barrow Hole, containing 631 acres. Mrs. Elizabeth Blount, by her last will, appointed John Lovick, Samuel Pagett, and Jonathan Jacobs, her Executors, and directed a sale of the above land, granted to her late husband, John Blount, March 30, 1721; John Lovick and Jonathan Jacocks having died, since the said Mrs. Elizabeth Blount executed her will, this deed is made by Samuel Pagett, surviving Executor. Test, Elizabeth West, Thomas Luten.

Joseph Anderson, to John Boyd, of Bertie. 320 acres where Paul Bunch now dwells, being part of a patent to Col. Thomas Pollock, and given by him to Thos. Bray, 3 March, 1716, as a marriage portion, when he married the daughter of said Pollock, by deed dated March 3, 1716; this deed dated January 31, 1735. Test, William Badham.

Aaron Blanchard, to my kinsman Absalom Blanchard. 250 acres on Indian Swamp, adjoining lands of Richard Minchew; 1736. Test, Benjamin Blanchard, Richard Minshew.

Joseph Braddy, to John Pipkin. 180 acres on Peter's Swamp, mouth of Long Branch, adjoining lands of Samuel Merritt and William Parker; August 3, 1736. Test, Henry Bonner, George Pully.

William Powell, to John Robeson. 100 acres, part of a patent granted Alexander Camrill, March 9, 1717–'8, bought by Richard Slavin and given said Powell; October 8, 1734. Test, William Perry, Constance Luten, Will Tiner.

Robt. Wilson, of Perquimans, to William Cotteril. 320 acres on head of Indian Town Creek, bounded by lands of William Cotteril, George White, John Thigpen, and Ann Elliott; February 6, 1734; Test, Paul Palmer, James Titterson, Thos. Jessop.

Will Cotterill, to Wm. Persy. 100 acres in the fork of Indian Town Creek; February 24, 1734–'5. Test, John Jordan, Charles Jordan.

Samuel Stallings, of Perquimans, to Catharine Brothers, of Nansemond Co, Va. 100 acres on Middle Swamp, joining land granted to Henry King, said land given me by my father's will; January 15, 1735. Test, Demsey Sumner, Richard Bond, John Sumner.

Thomas Penrice, Sr., to John, Thomas, and Francis Penrice, sons of said Thomas; deed of gift. 600 acres where I now dwell, in equal parts; August 6, 1736. Test, Jer' Vail, Joseph Smith, James Craven.

John Griffin, to William Parker. 50 acres N. W side Bennett's Creek, beginning at a corner tree of John King's; March 16th, 1736. Test. Humphrey Griffin, John Riddick, John Sumner.

William Parker, to James Hubbard. 75 acres, part of Jno. Small's patent for 175 acres, dated July 10, 1719. Sold to Wm. Parker 25 November, 1724, as by the records of Nansemond Co., Va., on Flat Branch and Loosing Swamp; October, 1736. Test, James Benton, Thos. Parker, John Benton.

John Benton, to James Benton. 150 acres west side Bennett's Creek, calls for Mount Mocasin Pocosin; September 22d, 1736. Test, W. Parker, Thomas Parker, James Parker.

John Hubbard, to Wm Parker. Two tracts of land, given said John, by will of his father, John Hubbard, binding upon lands of Moss Hall, Rich'd Felton, and John Norfleet, part given to his son Matthew; other tract, 145 acres, adjoining lands of Lassiter; June 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Parker, James Hubbard.

William Horne, and wife Margaret, of Berrie, to Samuel Smith, of Nansemond Co, Va. 100 acres patented by said Horne, called the "Banks of Italy," adjoining lands of John Denby and Richard Green; March 22d, 1736. Test, Michael Goulding, Will Smith, Robt. Reddick.

Richard Hines, of Nansemond Co., Va., to John Pipkin. 160 acres on Mills' Swamp; September 19, 1735. Test, George Wilde, John Hines s. W o. Butler.

John Powell, and wife Hester, to John Norfleet. 250 acres, patented by said Powell, April 4, 1730, in the Thicket Swamp; December 19, 1734. Test, Robert Powell John Powell, Jesse Brinn.

Aaron Blanchard, to Amoz Blanchard (eldest son of Robt. Blanchard), Aaron being great uncle to said Amoz, a milldam and house built by said Blanchard; November 10, 1736. Test, John Matthews, William Urquhart, Wm Matthews.

Richard Hines, of Nansemond Co, Va, to Moses Boyce, of same place. 200 acres on the Bay Tree Branch, near the head of Bennett's Creek; May 28, 1736. Test, Sarah Hines, Oliver Morrell, John Hines. Henry Green.

Benjamin Simpson, to Luke Gregory. Assignment of a deed; September 18 1736. Test, W. Gardner, Robert Ringham, Sarah Bundy.

Robert Hilton, of New Hanover, and Joseph Anderson, to John Boyd, of Barbie. 600 acres lately in possession of Paul Bunch; October 12, 1736. Test. T. Hodgson, Edward Wetherell, Sarah Snoden.

Samuel Pigett, to W. Ashley, Sr. 100 acres near Barrow Hole Branch; June 14, 1738 Test, Thomas Blount

Bridgett Sumner, widow, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Jethro Sumner, and wife Margaret. Her half interest in 200 acres land, taken

to be in Nansemond County until after the survey, when it appears to be in North Carolina, said tracts being in Maiden Hair Neck, sold by John Keaton, son and heir of John Keaton, to Daniel Sullivan, and at his death given to Daniel Sullivan, his only son and heir, and after the death of said Daniel, became the property of Margaret and Bridgett Sullivan, his only sisters and heirs; December 14, 1736.

William Daniel, to William Peele. 200 acres north side Bennetts Creek; May 27, 1727. Test, Francis Pugh, Will Ashley.

Richard Brothers, of Nansemond Co., Va., to George House, of Bertie. 100 acres, part of patent granted to Will Sumner, April 2, 1723, on Fryer's Pocosin, adjoining land of Christopher Gwin; October 2d, 1732. Test, John Sumner, Thos. Knight, John Hilson.

Pheribee Pugh, widow, and Col. Robert West, Executor of Francis Pugh, deceased, to Daniel Pugh. 200 acres head of Bennetts Creek, adjoining lands of Daniel Pugh and William Wright, purchased by Francis Pugh of Solomon Alston, May 31st, 1727. Also 563 acres adjoining Geo. Hughes, at head of Sling's Branch; also adjoins Mr. Alston as per patent issued July 30, 1726, where Francis Pugh formerly lived; also 350 acres on Timber Pocosin; April 8, 1737. Test, John Montgomery, Thos. Jenkins, Thomas Rowan.

Edward Vann, son of John Vann. Mark of stock: A cross and half moon and hole in right ear, cross and two slits in the left.

Edward Vann, Sr. Swallow fork in right ear, half moon and hole in the left ear.

John Brinkley. Cross and half moon in the right, half moon under and over, and swallow fork in the end.

Will Woodley. In right ear a half moon under, and on the left half moon, one with ears long.

Will Goodwin, and wife Martha, to Luke White. 48½ acres bought of James Williams, and Elliner his wife, in Rockyhock; April 28, 1737. Test, Joe Cricket, Mary Cricket.

Littleton Spivey, to John Benton. Tract of land, 40 acres, where John Spivey, father of said Littleton, lately lived and died, adjoining land of his brother John Spivey; October 30, 1733. Test, Moses Conton, William Morgan.

William Powell, and Mary his wife, to Robert Robinson. 240 acres on Rockyhock Branch; April 18, 1734. Test, Geo. Allen, T. Holladay.

Abraham Sanders, and wife Judith, of Perquimans, to Edward Wingate. 273 acres on the Burnt Pocosin, at the head of Mirey Branch, and joining upon lines of Jno. Goodwin and Francis Thurston; March 4, 1734. Test, John Goodwin, Robt. Willson, Moseley Vail, Clerk of the Court.

Epaphroditus Brinkley, of Perquimans, to Thomas Ward. 100 acres on S side Warwick Swamp; November 1st, 1734. Test, Thos. Garrett, John Goodwin, Edward Wingate, Mary Gardner.

Christopher Gale, to William Badham. 50 acres, being the upper part of a tract of land whereon said Gale now dwelleth, beginning

t an oak, the corner tree between said Gale and Badham, and is he corner tree of Edenton Commons, formerly granted to said town by Robert Hicks, thence running S 74° east to the line that is between the said Gale and lands lately Nicholas Crisp's, deceased; up said line, various courses, to a Spanish oak, a corner tree between said Badham and said Crisp; then down said Badham's line to first station; January 12, 1733. Test, Robt. Foster, Abraham Blackhall.

Paul Burnet, to William Mackey. 140 acres on Indian Town Creek, adjoining to said creek, and lands whereon Jas. Farloe now dwelleth, being the plantation formerly Thos. Bray's, by him purchased of Col. Thomas Pollock, who held the said lands by patent; April 2d, 1734. Test, Mary Ward. Frances Williams.

Edward Hare, to Moses Hare 30 acres land on the "Old Woman's Branch"; December 14, 1733. Test, Thomas Spites, Charles Morris, John Clack. (Gates.)

John Dawson, to Moses Hare. 380 acres on north side of Flat Cypress Swamp, opposite Wm. Hooks, Jr.; March 23d, 1733-'4. Test, Thos. Spites, Charles Morris. (Gates.)

Thomas Falconer, to Thomas Everenden. 100 acres south side Yoppim River, known as Williams; December 10, 1733-'4. Test, Thomas Long, Sarah Falconer, John Falconer.

John Jones, to Thomas Luten. 100 acres, part of a tract of land which belonged to my father, Wm. Jones, deceased, in Green Hall, at the Tanyard Branch; June 16, 1733. Test, Wm. Hinlow, John Horton.

John Willard, and wife Christian, of Tyrrell, to Robert Beasley. 70 acres binding on Vines Cropsley headline; July 24, 1734 Test, Wm. Gardner, Jon Gardner, C. Gale.

Michael Ward, and wife Ann, to Charles Rountree. 250 acres on Catharine Creek; April 17, 1734.

Thomas Hiter, Chief of Chowan Indians, and other Indians, to Jacob Hinton. 200 acres land on Bennett's Creek; November 15, 1733. Test, Thomas Carman, Henry Hill.

Same, to Thomas Garrett. 400 acres on Gum Branch; April 11, 1734. Test, Michael Ward, Henry Hill. (Gates.)

Same, to James Hinton. 500 acres adjoining Jacob Hill; January 9, 1733. Test, John Alston, Thomas Garrett, Thos Carman, John Thomas. (Gates.)

John Lassiter, to Sam'l Harrell. Deed for land not described, only part legible. Test, Rich'd Taylor, John Harrell, Rich'd Taylor, Jr.

Abraham Odiom, to Henry Dillday. Tract of land given said Abraham, by Richard Odiom, by will made in 1728; March 31st, 1735.

John Lassiter, of Nansemond County, Va., to John Williamson. 146 acres on Mare Swamp; March 8, 1735. Test, John Harrell, Richard Taylor, Richard Taylor, Jr.

Francis Harrell, of Bertie, to Thomas Baker. 50 acres on Middle Swamp; May 20, 1734. Test, James Ellis, Rich'd Taylor, Sr. and Jr.

Henry Robinson, of Bertie, to Thomas Knox, of Chowan. 100 acres on Plumb Tree Branch; February 12, 1734–'5. Test, Moses Hare, John Collins, Moses Odom.

Thomas Martin, of Western Branch, Norfolk County, Va., to John Alston. 50 acres land at Bennetts Creek Bridge; December 9, 1734. Test, Richard Nusam, Phillip Alston. (Gatesville, Gates County.)

Thomas Hoyter, King, and other Indians, chief men of the Tribe of Chowan Indians, to James Brown. 100 acres adjoining Rountree and Hill's land; January 27, 1734. Test, Richard Minchew, Michael Ward, Benjamin Blanchard.

Same, to Michael Ward. 600 acres near new Poly Bridge, and John Freeman's land; November 7, 1734.

Same, to James Hinton. 100 acres adjoining lands of Lassiter and Wm. Hill; November 22d, 1734. Test, Henry Hill, Thomas Morris.

Same, to William Hill. 100 acres at the Fork of the Indian Swamp, adjoining Lassiter; November 4, 1734. Test, Thos. Jones Robt. Forster.

Same, to Jacob Hinton. 50 acres head of Juniper Swamp, and up Mirey Branch; November 22d, 1734. Test, Henry Hill. Wm Hill, Wm. Trevathan.

John Keaton, to Richard Bond. 291 acres in Maiden Hair Neck south side Bennetts Creek; October 28, 1736. Test, Wm. Trevathan, Jno. Lassiter.

James Lassiter, of Nansemond, Va., to James Brown. 150 acres on Bennett's Creek; January, 18, 1736. Test, Wm. Trevathan, Robert Griffin.

William Crawford, to Wm. Hews. Manor plantation purchased of George Williams, on Bennett Creek, 61½ acres; May 26, 1737. Test, George Hewse, George Hews, W. Hews, Jr.

Edward Richards, to John Odium. Assignment of 100 acres, part of grant to Henry Baker; June 8, 1737. Test, Abraham Odium, Andrew Ross, Sarah Ross.

John Odom to Wm. Jones. Assignment of above tract; July 19, 1737. Test, John Montgomery, Abraham Odom.

Abram Odum, to Wm. Jones. 50 acres on south side Cypress Swamp, adjoining lands of John Winborne, Ephraim Hunter, and Jacob Odom; given by will of Richard Odom, to his son Abram Odom; will dated August 12, 1728; deed dated May 11, 1737. Test, Richard Odom, Sibellah Odom, Andrew Ross, John Sumner.

John Jenkins, of Bertie, to Thomas Hobbs. 100 acres north side Warwick Swamp, part of 355 acres granted Thos. Garrett; October 10, 1712; by Garrett sold to Richard Berryman, by him to John Rice, and by Rice back to Berryman, and by Berryman to said Hobbs, but I Jenkins am the true and lawful owner. April 26, 1737. Test, John Goodwin, Moses Hill, Thomas Hobbs.

Thomas Piland, to Stephen Shepard. 200 acres, part of my patent for 400 acres; dated November 20, 1728; south side Mills Swamp;

September 14, 1736. Test, Stephen Chancy, Will Gewitt, Henry Baker.

Patrick Lawler, to his son Patrick Lawler, Jr. Tract of land east side Bennett's Creek; July 29, 1724. Test, John Alston, Phillip Alston.

George Hews, son of W. Hews, to George Hews. 70 acres, part of 640 acres, lately patented by George Hews, Jr., adjoining land of Jonathan Kitterell; July 17, 1737. Test, Wm. Hews, Henry Baker.

William Cropsley, to Thomas Beasley, son of Robert Beasley. Deed of gift; 400 acres land on the Albemarle Sound, in Chowan County, less 100 acres sold to Wm. Harrison, and 50 to William Steward; if Thomas should die without issue, then to fall to Christian Beesley, wife of said Robert; registered July 15, 1739. Test, Mary Luten, J. Butler.

Edward Moseley, to Dr. Abraham Blackall. Sold by said Moseley as trustee of Wm. Rowdon, and Chas. Werbear; 77 acres adjoining land of Maj Henry Bonner; November 4, 1737. Test, Jeremiah Vail, John Benbury.

Will Arkill, to William Branch, Jr. 175 acres on the head of a branch of Queen Anne's Creek, where the said Branch now dwells; patented by Joseph Gilbert; March 29, 1726. Deed dated June 18, 1737; acknowledged before W. Smith, Chief Justice.

Thomas Jernagan, of Bertie, to Aaron Odom. 140 acres, part of 640 acres patented by Jernagan, 2d April, 1726, adjoining land of Sarah Mumford, also John Batheys, and John Waters; May 29, 1737. Test, Will Robey, Luke Rawls, John Webb.

Thomas Jernagan, to John Webb, Jr. Remainder of the 640 acres, after deducting 100 sold John Waters, and 140 acres sold Aaron Odom; May 29, 1737. Test, Wm. Ralles, Ann Odom.

John Freeman, to Thomas Freeman. 100 acres on N. W. side Catharine Creek Swamp, in Indian Neck; August 6, 1737. Test, Richard Tatem, Thos. Rountree.

James Ellis, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Henry Baker. 300 acres on west side Cypress Swamp, part of two patents granted to me for 604 acres, July 28, 1740, adjoining lands of Richard Odom, Edward Richards, William Price, and Elias Stallings; July 18, 1736. Test, Thomas Hoskins, Wm. Daniel, William Riddick.

Henry Baker, to Robert Thomas. 200 acres, part of a patent to Henry Baker, for 640 acres; dated July 28, 1733; adjoining lands of Richards and John Thomas; July 31st, 1736. Test, Thomas Hoskins, Wm. Daniel, Wm. Reddick.

William Ward, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Samuel Harrell. 160 acres, part of a patent to John Moore, dated November 17, 1700, and by him sold to John Whorrel, by deed dated February 28, 1701, and by Whorrel sold to Jos. Ward, by assignment of said deed, land located at the head of Oyster Tong Branch; November 18, 1738. Test, John Rice, James Rice.

Thomas Knox, to William Jones. 100 acres on the Plumb Tree

Branch; July 27, 1737. Test, Charles King, Elizabeth King, Isaac Williams.

Samuel Merrett, to W. Bentley. 320 acres, one-half of survey of 640 acres patented by me March 5, 1729, adjoining lands of John Ballard and John Drury; July 7, 1736. Test, Edward Hare, Mary Hare, Isaac Williams.

Same, to Isaac Williams. 38 acres, bought of W. Bentley, granted to him by patent, 22 February, 1739. Deed dated July 7, 1739. Test, Edward Hare, Mary Hare, Mary Jatelin (Gatlin, probably).

Charles Gannin, to W. Scott. 100 acres adjoining land of John Pipkin, Jr., and Mills' Swamp; January 26, 1736. Test, Edward Hare, Isaac Williams. (Gates.)

James Morgan, to Luke White. Assignment of a deed; January 23, 1737–'8. Test, Benj. Talbot, Samuel Dundy.

* Penelope Little, widow, and sole Executrix of William Little, deceased, to Joseph Anderson. One full moiety, or half part of the grist mill, land belonging to Wm. Little, on the head of Hoskins Creek, near Flenton; May 16, 1737. Test, Benj. Hill, Thomas Jones, R. Williams.

John Lewis, to Peter Adams. Whole of the remainder of the tract of land belonging to my father, Richard Lewis, on Mattacomack Creek, adjoining land of Wm. Luten and Samuel Pagett, 150 acres; January 19, 1737. Test, Benj. Talbot, David Ambrus.

John Odom, to Epaphroditus Jones. 300 acres on N. E. side Cypress Swamp, on Haw Tree Branch and Licking Root Branch. Test, Wm. Lanston, Leonard Lanston. (Gates.)

Richard Felton, to Thomas Parker. 75 acres land, part of a patent to John Small for 150 acres, November 13, 1721, and sold to said Felton October 3d, 1722, adjoining lands of Thomas Parker and Richard Bond; July 21st, 1737. Test, James Griffin, Jr., John S. Fulks, John Summer. (Gates.)

Thomas Milner, to James Knight. 100 acres north side Rich Neck Thicket, adjoining lands of John Hubbard; March 21st, 1737. Test, John Summer, Wm. Hunter, John Knight.

Lemuel Bass, to John Skeeter. 175 acres, granted by Alex. Spotswood, Governor of Virginia, to Joseph Thompson, June 16, 1714, on west side Orapeeke Swamp; July 10, 1737. Test, John Sumner, Henry Hunter, William Speight.

James Hodgepeir, of Nansemond Co., Va., to Thomas Speight. 30 acres, part of a grant to John Hodgepeir, adjoining land of Edward Hare; June 11, 1737. Test, Charles King, John Drury.

Margaret Knox, and Thomas Knox, to John Drury. 70 acres, part of a tract granted to Charles Wicks, of Nansemond Co., Va., October 25, 1695, adjoining lands of Wm. Speight and John Duke; January 20, 1737–'8. Test, Ann Speight, Charles King, Moses Hare.

---

* NOTE.—The old mill dam can still be seen, near Blount's Bridge, on the road to Yoppim church.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS IN BOOKS W, B. No. 1 AND C. No. 1.

General Biennial Assembly, held at Edenton, November 6, 1727. In the Upper House: Sir Richard Everard, Captain General and Commander-in Chief. Christopher Gale, John Lovick, Edward Moseley, Richard Sanderson, Francis Forster, Thomas Pollock, Thos. Harvey, Robert West, Edmund Gale, John Worley.

In the Lower House: Major Henry Bonner, Wm. Downing, Wm. Badham, Cullen Pollock, Jer. Vail, Jos. Jessop, Samuel Swann, Thomas Bell, Richard Skinner, Sam'l Swann, Sr., Thomas Swann, McRora Scarbrough, Griffin Jones, Rt. Morgan, Gable Burnham, Richard Church, Jon Etheridge, Thomas Williams, Thos Davis, Mo Linton, Jon Baptista Ashe, Jacob Blount, T. Smith, Martin Franks, Will Hancock, James Wainwright, Enoch Ward, George Pollock, Isaac Hill, Arthur Williams, James Castellaw, Edward Howard, Will Little, Ma'r Rowan.

Act to confirm Orlando Champion's title to 620 acres land in Chowan Precinct.

Whereas, Anthony Slocumb, grandfather of John Slocumb, late of Neuse River, in Bath County, died seized and possessed of 620 acres of land in Machecomack Creek (Chowan), known by the name of Slocumb's, and said Slocumb, by his last Will and Testament, did entail same on his son John Slocumb, and the heirs male of his body, the said son John entered and was seized in fee simple, and the said grandson sold to Francis Branch, and said Orlando Champion purchased from Francis Branch. Before the said John, the grandson, could perfect his title he died, and his son John entered upon lands of his father in Neuse, in lieu of the tract sold to Orlando Champion, etc.

Will Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 14 September, 1723.

John Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 7 May, 1729.

Israel Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 6 December, 1733.

David Ambrus, son of David Ambrus, was born 6 January, 1734–'5.

Mary Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 11 July, 1730.

Susanna Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 27 October, 1733.

Deborah Marler, daughter of Thomas Marler, was born 25 November, 1736.

Sarah Tiner, daughter of Will Tiner, was born 13 November, 1736.

Will Wilson, and Sarah Garrett, were married 20 August, 1734.

Mary Wilson, their daughter, was born 24 December, 1735.

Sarah Wilson, their daughter, was born 15 April, 1737.

John Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born September 11, 1726.

Ann Jones, daughter of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born February 14, 1728.

Anthony Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born August 12, 1731.

Elizabeth Jones, daughter of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born January 15, 1733.

Will Jones, son of John and Elizabeth Jones, was born September 15, 1736.

John Simpson and Mary Brinn were married; date blank. Signed by Henry Bonner, J. P.

Hannah Simpson, their daughter, was born 22 July, 1732.

Will Simpson, their son, was born 1 December, 1734.

John Simpson, Jr., their son, was born 22 November, 1735.

Wm. Badham, and Martha Mooney, were married by John Boyd date blank.

Thomas Hicks, son of W. Hicks, was born 13 March, 1735.

Demsey Simpson was born 23d January, 1738.

(Items taken from loose leaves in the Register of Deed's office, at Edenton, N. C.)

Joseph Blount, and wife Sarah, Joseph Reed, and wife Elizabeth, to Christian Reed; 1745. Test, J. Hull, John Willcocks.

Joseph Reed, and wife Elizabeth, to Thomas Corprew, one-fourth part tract of land known as "Crisp's plantation," 526 acres, which said land, after the death of George Durant, vested in Ann Corprew, alias Durant, late wife of Thomas Corprew, Sarah Blount, alias Durant, the wife of Joseph Blount, Mary Reed, alias Durant, wife of Christian Reed, and Elizabeth Reed, alias Durant, wife of Joseph Reed, to be equally divided among the above; 3d August, 1745. Test, Christian Reed, Joseph Blount.

Joseph John Alston, to James Alston; 7 May, 1745. 300 acres on north side Bennett's Creek, being an island called Troy. Test, Joseph Blount.

John Goodwin, and wife Mary, to his son Richard Goodwin; 15 October, 1744. 70 acres south side Warwick Swamp, part of 720 acres granted John Burket; 9 October, 1712. Test, Wm. Wingate, Richard Cealle, Joseph Goodwin.

George White, to James Sumner. One acre land.

Thomas Hobbs, to his son John Hobbs 10 October, 1745. 165 acres on south side of Cathrine Creek Swamp; part of a grant for 430 acres to Thos. Rountree, 4 April, 1720. Test, Moses Rountree, Thos. Rountree.

Thomas Walton, Jr., to John Hinton, son of James Hinton; 21 April, 1745. 150 acres in the Indian Neck on Catharine Creek. Test, James Willson, Davenport Gooding.

William Lewis, and wife Sarah, (daughter of Francis Branch), to John Hodgson; 19th October, 1745. 124 acres at the head of Matta-

comack, beginning at a poplar on the run, etc. Test, Wm. Luten, Jos. Anderson.

Wm. Norris, to James Eure; 7th October, 1745. 109 acres granted said Norris, 21 March, 1742.

Wm. Daws, to Isaac Lewis; 17 January, 1714. 180 acres on Wicacon Creek. Test, John Brown, Jacob Lewis.

Wm. Early, and wife Elinor, to John Beverly. 100 acres on the Indian Path, to Petty Shore; July 4, 1704. Test, Thomas Luton, Nath'l Chevin.

John Davis, and wife Mary, to Wm. Branch. 50 acres at the head of Mattacomack Creek, part of the land where I now live, bounded by land of John Wheatley; 4 July, 1704. Test, Nath'l Chevin, James Flemans.

Joseph Skittlethorpe, and wife Mary, to Henry Lylse; 2 February, 1702–'3. 100 acres joining my 100 acres on the south of a swamp, (near my mother Elizabeth Griffing) given me by my father-in-law Richard Griffing. Test, Elizabeth Griffing, Thos. Jones.

Henry Johnson, to Wm. Lang, of Nansemond County, Va. 125 acres granted Clement Hammond, 5 August, 1733, joining lands of Wm Goodman, Wm. Ashlee, and Daniel Pugh; 8 September, 1744. Test, Solomon Flyet, John Parris, Daniel March.

Godfrey Spruell, and wife Joanna, to John Steward, and wife Henrietta, our daughter. 300 acres on Albemarle Sound; 1st May, 1701–'2. Test, Thos. Abington, John Burkett.

James Welch, of Bath, to James Long, of Chowan. 500 acres on Welch's Creek, and Morattack River; 13 December, 1701. Test, Jno. Lillington, Humphry Legg.

ABSTRACT OF CONVEYANCES FOR PROPERTY IN TOWN OF EDENTON, N. C.

Book B, No. 1.

Nath'l Chevin, to Richard Alban. March 29, 1716; Act of Assemcly passed November, 1712, for the building of a court-house, and house to hold the Assembly in at the Fork of Queen Anne's Creek, and to such persons as are minded to build on said creek, in pursuance to said act, do convey one-half acre land known as lot B, he paying 20 shillings for the same. Test, Edward Moseley, Tobias Knight.

Same, to Charles Foster. Lot A, on Queen Anne's Creek, commonly called Mattacomack Creek; September 1, 1715. Test, John Mitchell, Charles Howell. Also lot C.

Same, to Thomas Betterly. Lots L and I, in Queen Anne's Town being one-half acre each; August 2d, 1716. Test, C. Metcalfe, Francis Jones.

Same, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot I, on Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1716.

Same, to John New. Lots L and M, on Queen Anne's Creek 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Thomas Henman. Lot G, in Forks of Queen Anne's Creek; 30 May, 1718.

Same, to William Branch Lots B and No. 15, in Forks of Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Robert Calf. Lots K and 20, in Queen Anne's Creek; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Robert Hicks. Lot H; 27 July, 1718

Same, to Richard Grills. Lot C; 27 July, 1718.

Same, to Edward Wingate. Lot No. 14, Forks of Queen Anne's Creek, west of a lot belonging to Col. Edward Moseley; September 28, 1718. Test, John Bonchier, W. Alexander.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lot No. 13; September 8, 1718.

Thomas Henman, to Thos. Bray. Assigns lot No. 7, on Queen Anne's Creek; December 9, 1718. Test, Robert Hicks, John Dafforne.

Charles Foster, to Thomas Betterly. One house and lot in Queen Anne's Town; September 6, 1718. Test, N. Chevin, T. Sweeney.

Robt. Hicks, to John Bassett. Assignment of lot in Queen Anne's Town; 31st July, 1718. Assigned by Bassett to Thos. Bray.

* Thomas Casey, to Thomas Peterson. Plantation on Mattacomack Creek, bought by me of Nath'l Chevin; June 26, 1710 Test, Edmund Gale, Nevil Low.

---

* NOTE.—A part of the town of Edenton is built on this tract of land. Peterson Street takes its name from Thos. Peterson.

Nath'l Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 10, at Queen Anne's Creek; 28 ——, ——. Book C, No. 1.

Book C, No. 1.

Nath'l Chevin and Thos. Peterson, to Edward Moseley. Lots Nos. 1 and 2, at Queen Anne's Town. Test, Fred Jones, Edward Bonwick.

Same, to Sarah Catharine Hodges. Lot No. 10, in Edenton, N. C. Test, Geo. Allen, Wm. Badham.

Lot No. 11, to Thos. Pollock.

Lot No. 12, to Thos. Pollock.

Lot No. 13, to John Pettiver.

Thos. Henman to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 20, at Queen Anne's Town; January 10, 1721. Test, Wm. Little, Robt. Hicks, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lots 14, 36 and 37, at Queen Anne's Town; May 17, 1721. Test, Patrick Ogilby.

Adam Cockburn, to Wm. Doisar. Lots G and H, town of Edenton, sold as attorney for Chas. Eden; March 22d, 1721–'2. Test, Wm. Badham, Thomas Housman.

Robert Hicks, to Adam Cockburn. Assignment of a deed for 6 lots, at Queen Anne's Town, bought of N. Chevin; April 4, 1722. Test, John Alston, Joseph Young.

Nath'l Chevin, to Jonathan Barnett, of New England. One lot at Queen Anne's Town; July 26, 1718. Assigned to Robt. Hicks, 27 September, 1719. Robert Hicks assigns lots 21 and 22 to Adam Cockburne.

Adam Cockburn, to Samuel Pagett. Lot No. 9, town of Edenton; April 18, 1722. Test, Edward Howcott, Constance Luten.

Thomas Matthews, to James Palin, of Edenton. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton; March 20, 1721–'2. Test, Wm. Badham, Wm. Little.

James Palin, to John Palin. Lot No. 13 town of Edenton; 17 January, 1723. Test, Wm. Badham, Charles Bull.

Christopher Gale, John Lovick, and Edward Moseley, Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Clayton. Lot No. 21, town of Edenton, also lot No 22; 7 January, 1722.

C. Gale, E. Moseley, Nicholas Crisp, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 23, in said town, also lot No. 24.

Same, to Edward Moseley. Lot No. 16, in Edenton.

Same, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 11.

Same, to Edmund Gale. Lot No. 4.

Same, to Thomas Matthews. Lots Nos. 36 and 37.

Thos. Henman, to Adam Cockburn. Lots Nos. 19 and 23

Daniel Richardson, to same. Lots Nos. 21 and 22.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Edward Moseley. Lots Nos. 25, 26, 37 and 38.

Same, to Thomas Harvey. Lots Nos. 27, 28, 29, 35, 36, 41, 42.

Same, to William Badham. Lot No. 30.
Same, to Robert Loyd. Lot No. 31.
Same, to Francis Pugh. Lot No. 32.
Commissioners of Edenton, to Christopher Gale. Lots Nos. 33 and 34.
Same, to Richard Sanderson. Lots 39 and 40.
Same, to Edmund Gale. Lots 43, 44, 45, 46.
Same to Dr. George Allen. Lots 47, 48.
Wm. Little, to Francis Pugh. Lot No 20 on the land, late the land of Thos. Peterson.
Robert, and Samuel Loyd, to Wm. Little. Lot No. 10; 29 December, 1722. Test, Samuel Hazood, Sarah Willoughby.
Wm. Little, to Robert Loyd. Lot No. 10; 7 February, 1722.
Same, to same. One-half lot No. 9
Wm. Comrie, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 17; March 27, 1723. Test, Edward Gale, Maurice Moore.
Daniel Richardson, to Margaret Branch. Lots Nos. 46 and 50.
Same, to Francis Branch. Lot No. 51.
Christian Heidelberg, to George Tate. Lot No. 16. Geo. Tate assigns said lot to Margaret Branch (widow of Wm. Branch).
Thomas Betterly, to Margaret Branch. Lot C.
Commissioners Moseley, Gale, and Crisp, to Wm. Daniel. Lot No. 23; lapsed by Adam Cockburne.
Thos. Pollock, to Richard Sanderson. Lots 11 and 12.
Christopher Gale, Edward Moseley, John Lovick, Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Charlton, John Alston, Wm Badham, Henry Bonner, John Crisp, Joseph Frasier, James Long, and Jacob Blount, Justices of the Peace for the Precinct of Chowan, and their successors, and in behalf of the Precinct, for their said use for erecting and building a Court House. Lots Nos. 58 and 59; 3d May, 1723. Test, John Palin, Wm. Badham.
John Lovick, to Adam Cockburn. Lots Nos. 1 and 2, new plan Town of Edenton.
Robert Hicks, to C. Gale, Jno. Lovick, Edward Moseley, Commissioners. Conveys 100 acres land patented by said Hicks, 4 March, 1721, on the back of the land laid out for a town, called Edenton; conveys one half of said tract, that half which rests on the head of the Town land, the breadth of the Town land; 9 August, 1723. Test, Daniel Richardson, Thos. Parris.
Daniel Richardson, to Thos. Betterley. Lot No. 4.
Jno. Lovick, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 14, new plan town of Edenton; 7 August, 1723.
Christopher Gale, to James Hazood. Lot No. 14, new plan town of Edenton.
Patrick Ogilby, to Wm Charlton. Lot No. 11, old plan.
Wm. Little, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 18, new plan.
Adam Cockburn, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 1, new plan.
Christopher Gale, to Richard Sanderson. Lot No. 1, new plan.

Thos. Pollock, to John Ismay. Lots 11 and 12, new plan.

Edmund Gale, to Adam Cockburn. Lots 3 and 4, new plan.

Adam Cockburn, to John Armour. Assigns deed of two lots in old plan.

Christopher Gale, to Nath'l Hall. Lot No. 34, new plan.

Same, to David Bailey. Lot No. 33.

Thos. Matthews, to Wm. Badham. Lot No. 36, old plan.

Francis Pugh, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 20, new plan.

Richard Sanderson, to Jno. Ismay. Lot No. 12, new plan.

Patrick Ogilby, to Jas. Winbright. Lot No. 10, old plan.

Margaret Branch, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 16, new plan.

Christian Heidelberg, to Thos. Cook. Lot No. 15, new plan.

Thomas Cook, to Margaret Branch. Lot No. 15, new plan.

Commissioners Lovick, Mosely, and Crisp, to Wm. Badham. Lots 36, 37, new plan.

Adam Cockburn, to Robert Rant. Lots 6 and 7, old plan.

Commissioners, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 23, old plan.

Zach Eclow, to Bartholomew Scott. Lot No. 13, old plan.

Bartholomew Scott, to Arthur Mabson, of Pasquotank. Lot No. 13, old plan of the town.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Badham. Lots 38 and 39, old plan.

Same, to Wm. Mackey. Lot No. 34, old plan.

Adam Cockburn, to Geo. Allen. Lots Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.

Wm. Arkill, to Martha Branch, daughter of Wm. Branch, and Margaret his wife. Deed of gift, for lots in Edenton; 18 February, 1724–'5.

Wm. Arkill, and wife Margaret, to Elizabeth Robertson. Deed of gift, for lot in the new plan of town of Edenton; 18 February, 1724–'5. Test, Robert Hicks, Francis Branch.

Peter Adams, to Wm. Williams. Lot A, old plan.

John Ismay, to Edmund Gale. Mortgage on lots Nos 11 and 12.

Richard Sanderson, to John Dunston. Lot No. 1, new plan.

Thos. Betterley, to Patrick Ogilby. Lease of lot No. 4, old plan.

Same, to same. Deed of release to said lot No. 4; February, 1725. Patrick Ogilby.

C. Gale, Jno. Lovick, Edward Moseley, Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Williams. Lot to the westward of Lot A.

Robert Rant, to Roger Kenyon, of Bath. Two lots in the old plan.

Wm. Arkill, and wife Margaret, to Issachar Branch, the son of Wm. Branch, and his wife Margaret, now my wife. Lot B; deed of gift, in case of his death to his sister Martha Branch.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Hill Savage. Lots 100 and 101, old plan.

Same, to John Hannah. Lot 123 old plan; September 28, 1726.

John Palin, to Thos. Parris. Assignment lot —.

John Lovick, to Thos. Parris. Lot No. 14, old plan.

George Allen, to Thos. Betterly. Lots. Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.

Thos. Betterly, to George Allen. Conveys in trust for said Allen's wife Hester, and son Arthur, the two lots Nos. 21 and 22, old plan.

James Winwright, to Thos. Swann. Lots Nos. 9 and 10; sold by N. Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby, and by him sold to said Winwright.

James Winright, to Jerome Armour. Lot No. 10.

Edmund Porter, to Edward Moseley. Lots 9 and 10; April, 1727.

Martha Dunston, to Richard Sanderson, Jr. Assignment of deed for lot purchased of said Sanderson.

Roger Kenyon, to Thomas Jones. Lot in Edenton adjoining the Court House, 50 feet square, lying in the uppermost part thereof, next to the Court House; 31st July, 1727.

Thos. Jones, to Roger Kenyon. Revocation of deed for one lot.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Sir Richard Everard. Lots Nos. 1 and 2.

Christopher Gale, to Wm. Little. Lot No. 20, old plan.

Humphrey Robinson, and wife Elizabeth, to John Butterwork of Yorktown, Va. Lot No. 15, new plan; August 3d, 1728. Test, Wm. Williams, J. Martyn Sanderson.

John Pailin, to Susan Parris. Lot No. 5, recently occupied by Robert Forster; November 15, 1728.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Christian Palin (spinster). Lots 100 and 101 old plan; 20th September, 1728.

John Palin, of Pasquotank, to James Palin. Lots Nos. 16 and 17, new plan; April 3d, 1729.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Miles Gale. Lots 34 and 35, old plan.

Roger Kenyon, to James Trotter. Lots 6 and 7, old plan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Hannah. Lot 124, old plan.

John Lovick, to Christopher Gale. Lots Nos. 30 and 31.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Miles Gale. Lot H. 19th January, 1729.

John Lovick, to Chas. Westbeen, and Wm. Rowdon (merchants). Lots 22 and 23.

Commissioners of Edenton, to same. Lots 35 and 36, formerly granted to Thos. Harvey.

Jno. Lovick, to Miles Gale. Lots E, F, and G in old plan.

Same, Executors of Thos. Betterly, to George Allen. Nos. 27, 28, and 29, late Thos. Betterly, deceased, his will dated 4th June, 1729. Sold at Court House door in Edenton, Friday, 16th instant; July 17th, 1729.

Wm. Little, to George Allen. Lots 44 and 45, old plan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Trotter. Lots 28 and 29, formerly granted to Thos. Harvey, but lapsed for want of building.

Henry Clayton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 21.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Martha Dunston. Lots 36, 37, 38, 39; August 31st, 1730.

Richard Grills, to Wm. Badham. Lot No. 3, old plan.

Richard Sanderson, to Wm. Moreton. Lot No. 1, new plan.

James Winwright, to Sir Richard Everard. Lots I and 10. Assigned by Sir Richard Everard to Chas. McDowell.

William Williams, to James Kelly. Lot A.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Wm. Mackey. Lots 25 and 26, old plan.

Charles McDowell, to Sarah Catharine Ismay. Lots I and 10; 10th April, 1737.

Robert Robinson, to James Connor. Lot No. 13, old plan. James Connor assigns same to Lewis Allear.

William Mackey, to Sarah Ismay. Lots 24, 25, 26, 46, 47, 48, old plan; September 11, 1735. Test, J. Williams.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick. Lot No. 14

Same, to Christian Heidelberg. Lots Nos. 15 and 16.

Same, to Wm. Comrie. Lot No. 17.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Lovick, Lots Nos. 1 and 2, in Edenton; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Christopher Gale. Lot No. 3; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Thomas Spiers. Lot No. 4; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Thomas Cook. Lot No. 5; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to George Allen. Lots 6 and 7; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Wm. Little. Lots 8 and 9; November 1st, 1722.

Nath'l Chevin, to Patrick Ogilby. Lot No. 10.

Same, and Thos. Peterson, to Edward Moseley. Lots 1 and 2 at Queen Annes' Creek.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Sarah Catharine Hodges. Lot No. 10 in Edenton; 1st November, 1722. Test, George Allen, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Thomas Pollock. Lots 11 and 12; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to John Pettiver. Lot 13; November 1st, 1722.

Israel Sheldin, to Charles McDowell. Assigns deed for one lot and one-half lot in Edenton; 30 October, 1733. Test, John Hannah, Robert Hicks.

Daniel Richardson, of Pasquotank, to Nicholas Crisp. Lot No 12, or Little M, in Edenton, N. C; 10 July, 1721. Test, Patrick Ogilby, Rt. Hicks.

Wm. Branch, to Wm. Douers. Lot in Edenton; 30 June, 1721. Test, Robert Hicks, Henry Lysle.

John Grills, son of Richard Grills, and brother of Richard Grills. Lot No. 3 to Wm. Badham; August 11, 1735. Test, Will Heritage, James Craven.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Richards. Lots 58 and 59; May 26, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

John Lovick, to Abraham Blackall. One-half lot in Edenton, adjoining lots of Sarah Catharine Ismay, and Dr. George Allen; February 2, 1732. Test, J. Hodgson, Robert Foster.

Commissioners of Edenton, J. Hodgson, Will Smith, Edmund Gale, to James Wallace, of New York. Lot 52; February 27, 1737. Test, Thos. Clark, Peter Payne.

Same, to James Potter. Lots 61, 62, 63, 64, bounded east by Main street; May 25, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to same. Lot No. 30, new plan of said town; May 3d, 1736.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. Lots 151, and letters C, M, F, L, new plan said town; December 9, 1736. Test, T. Pratt, Peter Payne.

Same, to Henry Bonner. Lots 31, 33, and 39, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

* Thomas Carey, to Thos. Peterson. A certain plantation on Mattucomack Creek, bought of Nath'l Chevin; June 26, 1710. Test, Edmund Gale, Nevil Low.

Israel Sheldon, to Charles McDowell. Assignment deed for lot or ½ acre land; October 30, 1733. Test, Jno. Hannah.

John Grills, son of Richard Grills, deceased, to William Badham. Lot No. 3, old plan town of Edenton, bounded east by lot of Wm. Badham, west by lots of orphans of Dr. George Allen, said lot being bequeathed by will of his father to said John Grills; August 11, 1735. Test, Will Heritage, James Craven.

Edward Moseley, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Richards. Lots Nos. 58 and 59, old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736. Test, James Trotter, S. Hodgson.

John Lovick, to Abraham Blackall. One lot and one-half lot in town of Edenton, bounded west by lot of Mrs. Sarah Catherine Ismay, south by one of the streets next the water, east by lot of Dr. Geo. Allen, north by another street; 2d February, 1732. Test, J. Hodgson, Robert Forster.

Edmund Gale, Wm. Smith, and John Hodgson, Commissioners of Edenton, to James Wallace, Sr. (merchant). Lot No. 52, new plan of said town; 27 February, 1737. Test, Thos. Clarke, Peter Payne.

Edmund Moseley, Edmund Gale, and Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to James Potter. Lots 61, 62, 63, 64, new plan of said town; May 25, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to same. Lot No. 30, new plan of said town, formerly sold to Wm. Badham, and lapsed for want of a building; May 2d, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. 6 lots Nos. 151, C, M, F, L, new plan of said town. Test, T. Pratt, Peter Payne.

Same, to Henry Bonner. Lots Nos. 37, 38, 39, new plan of said town; 29 December, 1736.

Same, to John Pratt. Lot R., new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to James Trotter. Lots G, C, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to Peter Payne (merchant). Lot T, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

William Mackey, to Mary Jones, daughter of Henry Jones. Lots

---

* NOTE.—A part of the town of Edenton is built on this tract of land. Peterson street in Edenton bears the name of Thomas Peterson, the owner of this tract of land.

Nos. 23, 24, 25, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, old plan town of Edenton; May 17, 1736. Test, Michael Slaughter, James Craven.

John Hanna, to Charles McDowell. One lot in old plan town of Edenton; 2d March, 1735–'6.

Robert Kingham, and wife Margaret, to James Kelly. Lots Nos. 50 and 51, new plan town of Edenton; November 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Mackey, W. Lardner, Samuel Bundy.

Frances Williams, Executrix, and widow of Wm. Williams, to John Ross. Lot No. 11 in Edenton, N. C; January 29, 1734. Test, William Hoskins, James Craven.

James Potter, and wife Martha, to Daniel Hanman. Lots Nos. 16, 17, 27, 28, 29, 30, in new plan town of Edenton, N. C.; 23d February, 1736. Test, William Billings, Sarah Grasson.

Edward Mosely, Edmund Gale, Wm. Badham, Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Hope, and Jos Anderson. Lots Nos. 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, in the old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736. Test, James Trotter, T. Hodgson.

Edward Howcott, to Joseph Anderson Lot D, old plan town of Edenton; July 19, 1736. Test, T. Barker, Timothy Yeates.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Joseph Anderson and Henry Hope. Lots 73 and 74, old plan town of Edenton; June 4, 1736.

William Arkill, and wife Margaret, and Issachar Branch, to James Kelly. Lot B, in town of Edenton; March 14, 1737. Test, Peter Payne, Edmund Howcott.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Roger Gale, 2d son of Edmund Gale. Lots 6 and 7, new plan town of Edenton; May 1st, 1738. Test, Jos. Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Joseph Anderson, and wife Ann, to William Twigg. Lot D, old plan town of Edenton; September 30, 1738.

Will Watkins, and wife Martha, to Joseph Anderson. Lot C, old plan town of Edenton; July 10, 1736. Test, John Johnston, J. Robinson.

Miles Gale, and wife Hannah, to Wm. Twigg. Lot E, town of Edenton; February 21, 1736. Test, James Trotter, Thoms Jenkins.

Christian Chermond, to Peter Payne. A certain house in Edenton in possession of Thomas Meltimore; November 28, 1738. Test, —— Pratt, Jacob Moore.

Commissioners of Edenton, to John Stafford. Lots 97, 98, 100, 101, 104, 105, new plan town of Edenton; April 30, 1738. Test, Jos. Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Same, to Miles Gale. Lots 32 and 33, old plan of said town; May 1, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson, Alex Logan.

Same, to John Pratt. Lot K, new plan said town; December 29, 1736.

Same, to James Trotter. Lots G and C, new plan; December 29, 1736.

Same, to Peter Payne. Lot T, new plan; December 29th, 1736.

Wm. Mackey, to Mary Jones, daughter of Henry Jones. Lots 23,

24, 25, 44, 45, 46, 47 and 48, old plan town of Edenton; May 17, 1736. Test, Michael Slaughter, James Craven.

John Hanna, to Charles McDowell. One lot in Edenton; March March 2, 1735–'6. Wm. Mathes, John Mathes.

Robt. Kingham, and wife Margaret, to James Kelly. Lots 50 and 51, new plan town of Edenton; November 15, 1736. Test, Wm. Mackey, W Lardner, Sam'l Bundy.

Frances Williams, widow and Executrix of Wm. Williams, to John Ross Lot No. 11; January 29, 1734. Test, Wm. Hoskins, James Craven.

James Potter, to D. Hammer. Lots Nos. 16, 17, 27, 28, 29 and 30, in new plan of said town; wife Martha joined in the deed; February 23, 1736 Test, William Billings, Sam'l Grasten.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Henry Hope and Joseph Anderson. Lots Nos. Nos. 75, 76, 77, 78, 79 and 80, old plan town of Edenton; May 27, 1736.

Edward Howcott, to Joseph Anderson. Lot D, old plan; January 10, 1736.

Will Arkill, and wife Margaret, and Isaachar Branch, to James Kelly. Lot B, old plan; March 14, 1737. Test, Peter Payne, Edward Howcott.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Roger Gale, 2d son of Edmund Gale, Treas. Lots 6 and 7, new plan, May 1st, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson, Alex. Logan.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Paul Palmer. Lots 161 and 162, old plan; May 6, 1738.

Joseph Anderson, and wife Ann, to Will Twigg. Lot D, old plan; September 30, 1738.

William Watkins and wife Martha, to Joseph Anderson. Lot C, in Edenton, N. C.; July 10, 1736. Test, John Johnston, J. Robinson.

Miles Gale, and wife Hannah, to Wm. Twigg. Lot E, in Edenton; Test, Thomas Jenkins.

Edmund Gale, Wm. Smith, and Jno. Hodgson, Commissioners of Edenton, to John Stafford. Lots 97, 98, 100, 101 and 104, new plan of said town; April 30th, 1737. Test, Joseph Anderson.

Same, to Gale. Lots 32 and 33, old plan town of Edenton; May 1st, 1738. Test, Joseph Anderson.

——, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13.

Frances Williams, widow, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton, N. C; April 25, 1739. Test, James Trotter, Michael Slaughter.

Arthur Mabson, of Core Sound, to Frances Williams. Lot No. 13, town of Edenton, N. C.; March 13th, 1739. Test, John Richards, Wm. Mackey.

Jno. Pratt, and wife Christian, to Thomas Blount. Lot No. 5, new plan of the town; November 1st, 1740. Test, Alex. McCulloch, James Conner.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Joseph Blount. Lots A, B, M, N, new plan of the town; January 16, 1740. Test, Thomas Blount, Henry Guston.

Same, to Peter Payne. Lot No. 13, old plan of the town of Edenton; April, 1740. Test, Charles Foster, —— Jones, —— Steward

Henry Bonner, to William Bonner. Lots 37 and 38; January 20, 1743. Test; Nath'l Howcott, Jno. Luten.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Charlotte Blackall. Lot No. 21, new plan town of Edenton, N. C.; October 20, 1749. Test, Abraham Blackall, Jos. Anderson.

Daniel Hanmer, to Alex. Bennett. December 16, 1742; six lots bought of James Potter. Test, Alex. Gillins, J. Bennett.

Same, to same. Six lots bought of James Potter in Edenton; December 15, 1742. Test, Nath'l Gatys, John Bennett. Certificate of Robert Wilmot, as to John Bennett's signature.

Power of attorney, from Alexander Bennett to John Dawson.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Thomas Blount. Lot O, new plan of said town; January 15, 1740. Test, Joseph Blount, Henry Guston.

Chas. McDowell, and wife Elizabeth, to James Conner. April 20th, 1739; lots 125 and 126, old plan town of Edenton. Test, J. Hodgson, Wm. Hoskins.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Craven. Lots 100, 101, 102, 103, 104 and 105, old plan town of Edenton; June 6, 1738 Test, Peter Payne, Jno. Donovan.

Thomas Blount, and wife Elizabeth, to James Craven. Lot No. 5, new plan of the town; February 7, 1740. Test, Jos. Blount, J. Halsey, Edmund Hatch.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Abraham Blackall. Lots 6 and 7, new plan of the town; August 5th, 1741.

Matthew Hardy, and wife Penelope, of Bertie Co., to John Campbell; November 4, 1741. All the lots in Edenton which Wm. Little bequeathed by will dated June 5, 1734, to his widow Penelope now my wife. Test, Peter Payne, Isaac Arthand.

James Trotter, to Ann Richards. December 10, 1741: 50 feet square, fronting the street opposite lot where James Mitchell now lives, known as lot No. 21, in the old plan, adjoining lot No. 9 on one side, and lot No. 7 on the other, said lot is however No. 8. Test, Edmund Hatch, Timothy Yeats.

John Ogilby, son and heir apparent of Patrick Ogilby, dec'd, to Thomas Swann. Lot No. 4, old plan of the town of Edenton, N. C.; April 6, 1731. Test, Isaac Hill, Wm. Gray, James Milliken.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Jno. Lovick. Lot No. 14, town of Edenton; November 1st, 1722. Test, Geo. Allen, Wm. Badham.

Same, to Christian Heidelberg. Lots 15 and 16, town of Edenton; November 1st, 1722.

Same, to Wm. Corrie. Lot No 17; November 1st, 1722.

Wm. Luten, sheriff of Chowan County, to James Craven. (Exe-

cution v. Dr. Geo. Allen's estate, favor of Theophilus Pugh.) Oct
ber 31-t, 1741; lot No. 4, adjoining on the eastward court-house lo
Test, Richard McClure, Jno. Halsey.

Timothy Lafitte, and wife Sarah, to James Craven. Lots 6 ar
7, adjoining lot of Abraham Blackall on the west; August 4, 174
Test, Richard McClure, Peter Payne.

James Craven, to John Hodgson. Lots F and P, new plan of th
town; August 24, 1742. Test, Peter Payne, Richard McClure.

Samuel Saban Plomer, and Sarah Catherine, his wife, to Sam
Gregory. Lots I and 10, bought by James Wainwright of Patri
Ogilby, and by said Wainwright to Edmund Porter and Tho
Swann formerly, since sold by Wainwright to Richard Everard, wh
sold them to Chas. McDowell, and by McDowell conveyed to Sara
Catherine Ismay; August 24, 1741. Test, Abraham Blackall, Joh
Campbell.

James Hazard, and wife Martha, to James Craven. Lot No 1
new plan of the town of Edenton; March 8, 1742. Test, Pet
Adams, J. Halsey, Wm. Bunbury; bounded west by lot of Humphre
Robinson and east by lot of Peter Gray.

Samuel Scolley, to James Craven. Deed for lots in Edenton, N. C
December 4, 1742. Test, Nathaniel Ming, Richd. McClure.

John Ogilby, son and heir apparent of Patrick Ogilby, decease
to Thomas Swann. Lot No. 4, old plan of the town; April 6, 173
Test, Isaac Hill, Wm. Gray, James Milliken

Commissioners of Edenton, to Israel Shelden. Lot No. 125; C
tober 19, 1733. Test, George Allen Wm. Mackey.

Same, to same. Lot 126, assigned to Charles McDowell; Octob
19, 1733. Test, George Allen, Wm. Mackey, John Hannah, Robe
Hicks.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Christian Herkell. Lots 43 and 4
in new plan of said town; March 5, 1742. Test, Thos. Barke
Peter Payne.

Edward Moseley, of New Hanover Co., to John Richards. Lots
and 10, bought of Edmund Porter, which formerly were sold b
Patrick Ogilby to James Winwright, who sold then to said Porte
except 40-feet square next to the dwelling or lots of John Ro
which is conveyed to John Hulls; March 7, 1740. Test, Peter Payn
Abigail Slaughter.

Commissioners of Edenton, to Peter Adams. Lots 39, 40, 41, 4
new plan of said town; March 12, 1741. Test, Peter Payne, Tho
Barker.

Same, to Lawrence Landraken. Lots 85 and 86, new plan of sa
town; March 25, 1742. Test, James Mitchell, Wm. Luten,

Same, to Samuel Scolley. Lots 99 and 100, new plan of sa
town; February 7, 1741. Test, Thos. Barker, Peter Payne.

Same, to John Hull. Lots 101 and 102, new plan of said tow
February 25, 1741.

Same, to Samuel Stillwell. Lots 47 and 48, new plan of said tow
February 5, 1741.

Same, to Wm. Walton. Lots 45 and 46, new plan of said town; March 25, 1742.

Same, to George Reed. Lots 146 and 147, new plan of said town; March 25, 1742.

Same, to George Patterson. Lots 103 and 104, new plan of said town; February 5, 1741.

John Hodgson, to Timothy Lafitte. May 16, 1741; lot No. 6, new plan town of Edenton.

Commissioners of Edenton, to James Craven. Lots C, F, P, new plan of said town; March 5, 1742.

Same, to John Ross. Lot 11, old plan of said town; April 2d, 1742.

Same, to Dorothy Sherwin. Lots 97 and 98, new plan town of Edenton; February 17, 1741.

Same, to Wm. Smith. Lots D and E, new plan of said town; November 4, 1741.

Same, to John Montgomery. One lot in old plan, bounded one side by lot of Peter Payne and the other, lot of James Kelly; February 2d, 1741.

Same, to Joseph Anderson. Lots G, H, I, K, L and 150, new plan of said town; November 4, 1741.

Thomas Swann, to George Allen. November 10, 1732; lot No. 4, old plan of the town. Test, John Benbury, Jas. Trotter.

Thomas Blount, of Edgecombe Co., to James Craven. Lot No 5, new plan of the town; February 22d, 1741.

Edward Moseley, of New Hanover Co., to Michael Slaughter. Lot No. 16, old plan town of Edenton; February 18, 1739. Test, Thos. Walton, James Sumner, J. Hodgson.

ABSTRACT OF WILLS.

(Taken from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County.)

Isaac Jordan, of Bertie County. Executed February 3d, 1790; probated May Term, 1790. Sons Joseph and Edward, brother Joseph, daughters Mary, Sarah, Prudence and Hannah; wife Hannah, son Joseph, nephew James Jordan, and friend Thos. Collins, Executors

Joseph Church, of Currituck Co., N. C. February 2d, 1722–'3; daughters Leely White, Ann Church, granddaughter Julian White, son Richard, wife Julian. Test, Foister Jarvis, Asmian Parker, Thomas Parker.

Day Ridley, of Hertford Co., N. C. March 9th, 1777; son Timothy Sharp Ridley, son Nathaniel, wife; wife, brother-in-law Timothy Sharpe and Henry Taylor Executors.

Timothy Thorpe, Administrator of Peterson Thorpe, Phillip Person surety. June 12, 1777.

Henry Norman, of Tyrrell Co. June 8, 1797; wife Sarah, friend Fanny Ray; wife Sarah, John Bateman and Nathan Hooker Executors. Test, Levi Bateman, James Blount.

John Harlowe, of Chowan. Wife Mary, daughter Mary, child *in esse*, brother Thomas Harlowe; wife, John Charlton, and Job Charlton Executors; April 16, 1762. Test, Jos. Blount, Jos. Benbury, Ann Harlowe.

John Halsey, of Chowan. Sons William, Jeremiah, Samuel, Frederick, and Edmund, daughter Mary; sons William, Jeremiah and Samuel Executors; May 7, 1762. Test, John Benbury, Sarah Beasley, Bridget Garrett.

*John Blount, of Chowan Co. December 8, 1753; died February 10, 1754; children James, Frederick, Wilson, Elizabeth, Martha and Mary, wife Sarah, sister-in-law Mrs. Mary Moore, brothers Joseph and Charles Blount; sons James and Frederick Executors. Test, Jno. Halsey, Jno. Smith, Jno. Beasley, Richard Dunbar.

*NOTE.—(a) John Blount married Sarah E. Vail, daughter of Jeremiah Vail. Issue, (a) James Blount married Ann Hall, daughter of Rev. Clement Hall. Issue, Clement Hall Blount died unmarried. (b) Sarah Blount died unmarried. (c) Frederick Blount, eldest son, married Rachel Bryan, nee Heritage. Issue, among others, (1) Frederick S. Blount, who moved to Alabama and left a large family, (2) Alexander Clement Blount, (3) Heritage Wistar Blount, of Lenoir County.

(b) Wilson Blount died unmarried.

(c) Frederick Blount, whose daughter Mary married Wm. Shepard, of New Bern. Issue, Wm. B. Shepard, Charles B. Shepard, James B. Shepard, Mrs. John H. Bryan, of Raleigh, Mrs. Ebenezer Pettigrew, and others.

(d) Elizabeth Blount married John Baptist Beasley.

(e) Mary Blount married Rev. Chas. Pettigrew, 1st Bishop-elect of North Carolina, and left two sons, Ebenezer, who married Ann Shepard, of New Bern. Issue, Rev. W. S. Pettigrew, Gen. James Johnston Pettigrew, Charles L. Pettigrew, and two daughters, one of whom married Rev. Neill McKay.

James Jones, of Hertford Co. Wife Ann, son Joseph, child *in esse*, to be named James, all my children; brother Abraham Jones, and Mathias Brickell Executors. John Brown and Eli Ely to see will settled; October 17, 1771. Test, John Brown, Jr., Elizabeth Rascoe, Isaac Rascoe; October 17, 1771. Probated November Court, 1771.

*Edmund Porter, of Chowan. Wife Elizabeth, two sisters, Sarah Pilkington, and Elizabeth Maule, nephew John Porter, of Cape Fear, nephew John Fry, niece Elizabeth Fry, Frederick, son of Thomas Brickell; wife Executrix; April 11, 1737. Test, A. Blackall, Thos. Rowan, Miles Gale.

John Fonville, of Craven Co. April 14, 1741; sons John, Peter, David, and Isaac, wife; wife and son John Executors. Test, Wm. Barrow, Wm. Whitford.

Richard Bond, of Nansemond Co., Va. January 15, 1727–'8; sons Richard, Henry, Hance, William, and Lewis, daughter Mary; wife Executrix. Test, John Perry, Eliz. Ward, Wm. Haveild

James Ward, of Chowan Co. November 15, 1743; wife Mary, son Thomas, grandson Joseph Ming, son of Joseph Ming, and wife Rachel, grandson James Ward, son of Thomas Ward, and wife Mary, granddaughter Anarita Ward, daughter of Thomas Ward, granddaughter Penelope Ward, daughter of Thomas and Mary, granddaughter Rachel Ward, daughter of Thos. Ward, grandson James Ward, son of Thomas and Mary, daughter Rachel, wife of Joseph Ming; wife Mary and son Thomas Executors. Test, David Butler, Thos. Jennings, J. Butler.

Daniel Akehurst, of Warwick Co., Va. Daughter Filia Christy Akehurst, estate to be delivered to Thos. Symons for use of my daughter, wife Ann Akehurst; Thos. Symons Executor; 11 October, 1693. Test, Wm. Langhorn, Mary Carey, Miles Carey. Probated in 1700 in Warwick Co., Va.

Wm. Bartlett. May 14, 1694–'5; probated July 26, 1696; eldest son William, son Thomas.

John Keaton, of Nansemond Co., Va. Son John, wife, daughter Mary Keaton; son John Executor. Test, Thos. Milner, John Spivey, Peter Granberry, Dan'l Sullivan; September 15, 1702; probated October 27, 1702.

Peter Arline. March 14, 1710; probated November 1st, 1712; son Henry, daughter Anne, son Peter; Thos. Pollock Executor. Test, Lawrence Sarson, Robert West, John Jones, Thos. Ashley. (Bertie.)

John Norcom. February 4, 1745; daughters Sarah and Ann; wife and John Halsey Executors. Test, Lovey Haughton, Mary Sheldin, John Pierce.

John Barber. April 17, 1762; son Joshua, daughter Letitia, wife Massinah, daughter Sarah; brother Thos. Fentor and Sam'l Barnard, Sr., Executors. (Chowan.)

---

*NOTE.—Sarah Pilkington married Seth Pilkington, Elizabeth married Dr. Patrick Maule, first having been the wife of Thomas Fry.

*Chief Justice Wm. Little. Executed June 24, 1734; probated September 3d, 1734. Wife Penelope, Christopher Gale, Edmund Salter, and brother (in-law) John Arbuthnot, Executors. Mentions wife Penelope, sons William and George, and daughter Penelope. Appoints wife guardian of George, and Edward Salter guardian of William. Bequests to Robert Forster, brother Isaac Little, John Arbuthnot, and sister Arbuthnot, sister Mrs. Barker, John Lovick, widow Penelope. Witness, Rev. John Boyd, John Crowell, John Barker.

Esther Pollock (her first husband being Jno. Harris, second Col. William Wilkinson, third Thomas Pollock). May 20, 1712. I make Maj. Thos Luten, and Thos. Luten, Jr., my executors yt my will. I give and bequeath to Right Hon. Edward Hyde, one negro woman named Cutto. I give and bequeath to Mr. C. Stewart 5£. To beloved cousin Marmaduke Goodhand, my plantation, on Sasopock River, in Sizzle County, Maryland, being given to me by my father-in-law, George Harris, deceased. I give to Major Luten all my lands, and the plantation, in the Government of N. C., given me by my late husband Col. Wm. Wilkinson, in case of his death, to his sons Thomas, Constance, and Henderson Luten. I give unto Thos. Luten, Jr., my plantation where I now live, called Sandy Point. To Constance Luten plantation adjoining Col. Edward Moseley, plantation on south side of Chowan River to Henderson Luten. I give Maj. Thos. Luten 100£ in silver, which my husband, Thos. Pollock, has given me the liberty to dispose of, at my will and pleasure, and also all the residue of my estate, of what kind and species soever, in the Government of N. C. or in any other parts whatsoever. I also appoint my Executors to be the Executors to all wills wherein I am concerned, more especially the will of Col. Wm. Wilkinson, my late husband, and Mr. John Harris. Witnesses, Robert Hicks, James Bayboys, Jno. Porter, Jr., Conrad Eichorn, Sarah Porter.

†Thomas Luten. Executed February 16, 1729; son William Luten, son Constance, daughter Christian Luten, son Constant and Martha Holey, daughter Rachel Farlow, son Thomas, daughter Anne Brinn, daughter Sarah Standing, daughter Mary Haughton son Henderson, wife Mary; wife Mary and son Henderson Executors; John Lovick, John Randolph, of Williamsburgh, Va., Wm. Little, Attorney General of the Province, son Thomas, son-in-law Robert Hicks and son Henderson Luten, Executors of that part of my estate given me by Madame Pollock. Test, Francis Beasley, Henry Bonner; probated March 31st, 1731.

* NOTE.—I am indebted to Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood for a copy of this will. William Little married Penelope Gale, daughter of Christopher Gale. Mrs. Penelope Little married 2nd Matthew Hardy of Bertie County, N. C.

† NOTE.—Robert Hicks married Esther Luten, daughter of Thomas Luten.

ABSTRACT OF RECORDS.

(Complied from the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Chowan County, at Edenton, N. C.)

Att a called Court, held the 15th July, 1670, at ye house of Samuel Davis, for ye county of Albemarle, in ye Province of Carolina. Present, the Honorable Peter Carteret, Governor and Commander-in-Chief. Left, Col. John Jenkins, John Harudy, Major Richard Foster, Capt. Thomas Cullen, council. Whereas, Mr. John Culpeper, Gent, attorney for Sir Wm. Berkeley, Knight, and Capt. General of Virginia, petition to this Court for letters of administration on ye estate Capt. Sam'l Stephens, deceased, he putting in security to save ye Court harmless, it is ordered yt ye said Culpeper have orders of administration granted to him.

Whereas, Andrew Woolward was summoned to this Court of Chancery and being required to give his oath upon injury, of what he knew to be the estate of Samuel Stephens, Esq., deceased, he wilfully denyed and refused to give his oath, wherefore ye Court ordered yt he remain a close prisoner till further orders.

Att a Generall Court, held ye 27 September, 1670, at ye house of Sam'l Davis, for ye county of Albemarle, in ye Province of Carolina. Present, the Honorable Peter Carteret, Esq., Governor and Commander-in-Chief. Left, Col. John Jenkins, Mr. John Harudy, Mr. Oliver Rithd. Foster, Mr. Francis Godfrey, Mr. John Willoughby, Capt. Thomas Cullen.

Jno. Harudy, acco. to Mr. Howard, Mr. Nixon, petition to have order of administration, on ye estate of James Jolly. Ordered yt administration be granted by putting in security.

Thomas Hoskins, petition for administration estate of John Alden, deceased. Granted.

John Willoughby, had an order against Herman Smewin, for bringing Mr. Thomas Easthurt to this Court.

Mr. Anto Slockam. petition for a batt at Roanok yt was brought into yd country, by Mr. Witro Stephen, wherefore it is ordered yt he have his batt delivered by yd fisherman at Roanok, he paying ye fee.

Whereas Katharine Williams, arrested Wm. Voss, and not appearing to prosecute ye said Voss, it is therefore ordered yt Voss have a non-suit against Edward Haswell, who married executrix of Roger Williams, and costs.

Samuel Pricklove, three actions against Mr. Smewin; non-suits.

Will Jackson, petition ye Court yt Robert Bono, deceased, gave him all he had, and having proved by Thos. Simons, and Wm. Simons, there oath yt Wm. Jackson is ye lawful Executor, it is ordered yt ye said Jackson is possessed of the said Bono estate.

John Outlaw, against Sam'l Pricklove.

James Shroosbury, against Thomas Matkie.

Capt. Cath Cone, against Jo Outlaw.

Robert Risrod, and Edmund Chancy, commenced suits agains each other concerning a seat of land; jury, with John Hawkins a foreman.

Whereas, Fortaine Pirkins, commenced an action of slande against James Nokes, it appearing by ye oath of Capt. James Bloun and his wife, yt Nokes fal-ely accused ye said Pirkins, and he hav ing acknowledged it, etc.

Edward Hasevell, commenced a suit against Mr. Hugh Smith wick, there appearing no cause of action, ordered yt Hugh Smith wick have a non-suit against Haswell with costs.

Robert Ristol, commenced suit against Robert Minty.

John Burrows, petition to have an attachment against ye estate o John Outlaw; there appears due to him 200 lbs tobacco.

John Dye, petition to have satisfaction coming to Court, in Mr Chancy's suit foure days; ordered that Chancy pay Dye 100 lbs. to bacco and co-ts.

Thomas Harris, commenced suit against Herman Smewin.

Capt. Wm. Crawford, petition against ye administrator of Mr Nicholas Stevens, deceased, for ye hire and use of a shallop a con siderable time and in his employ was bulged and damnified, where fore ye Court orders Mr. Rowden, administrator of yd estate, to pay unto Capt. Crawford 500 lbs. tobacco.

Mr. John Culpeper, atto. to Sir Wm. Berkeley, and administrato to ye estate of Capt. Sam'l Stephens, deceased, commences suit agains Herman Smewin.

Mr. Jo Harudy, petition against ye estate of Capt. Samuel Stevens

John Culpeper, atto. to Sir Wm. Berkeley, Knight, and administra tor of Sam'l Stephens, against Andrew Wellwood.

Capt. Thomas Cullen, by warrant from ye Governor, took int possession several goods of Mr. Thomas Easthurt.

John Culpeper, atto., and administrator est. Sam'l Stephens, de ceased, moved to ye Court that there is a son of Richd. Felton, b name Richard Felton, attached to said estate of above Wm Stephens, and since Mr. Stephens, deceased, placed by Mr. John Hill, yt was no will concerned in ye estate to Wm Luerton, where fore ye Court orders yt ye said Luerton, deliver ye said Felton, t said atto, he paying yd fees.

Hertulus Gun, and Thomas Sharpman, stand ingaged to Herma Smewin, 1,050 lbs. tobacco. Sharpman being departed his house Hertulus Gun proved an attachment against Sharpman's estate.

Laurence Gunfallis, obtained an order against Capt Jo Outlaw, i May Court, 1670, for a bote of 14 foot, and whereas said Outlaw i departed from his house, and there can be no boat had, Mr. Her man Smewin, and Abraham Kimberly, were sworn in Court, to ap praise ye worth of ye said bote, who vallowed said boat to be wort 750 lbs tobacco, and cost, and cost of sale, wherefore, it is ordere yt said Gunfallis satisfy his debt out of ye said Outlaw's estate, wher it can be found.

Tes. PETER CARTERET, Sec.

At a Court held 25 May, 1673, at the house of Francis Godfrey. Present, Hon. Col. John Jenkins, Dept. Sup., Capt. Thomas Cullen, W. F. Crawford, Wm. Jenings, Joseph Scott, Ralph Fletcher.

Suit of Jno Nixon against Matthew Pendleton. A suit of scandal, it being evidently proved by two oaths that ye said Pendleton did grossly abuse ye John Nixon. Ordered that ye said Pendleton pay ye said Jno Nixon 1500 lbs. tobacco and costs, and the Lord Propretors 500 lbs.

Mrs. Ann Durant, atto. for Andrew Ball, petitions ye Court for wages due to said Ball, from ye Barbo two brothers, it being made to appear from under ye master's hand, yt shews it 10£ 14s 6d, ordered that ye said Ball be paid 10£ 14s 6d, out of said Barbo two brothers with costs. Alias exen.

Att a Generall Court, held for the County of Albemarle, March 20, 1680. Present, The Hon. John Jenkins, Governor, Anthony Slocum, Capt. Wm Crawford, Maj. Robert Holden, Esq., Capt. James Blount, Capt. John Varnham, Deputies Assistants.

John Burnby, received the maid servant in the Court, presents of Mr. Edward Body, ordered that Mr. Edward Body pay costs.

Ordered, that John Morris pay to Christopher Oldfield, 1500 lbs. tobacco with costs of Sute, according to the deed.

Morgan Rice, made complaint against Mr. Culpeper, for labour.

William Johnson, Constable. Precinct of Carteret.

Letters of administration on estate of Francis Godfrey, granted Wm. Therrill, John Hunt, appraiser.

Mrs. Margaret Culpeper, plaintiff, against Wm. Therrill, defendant, in an action of debt, and being put to a jury, the jurors find for the plaintiff 8426 lbs. tobacco, and costs.

Thomas Waller, plaintiff, against Wm. Therrill, defendant. Jury find for the plaintiff 1500 lbs. tobacco, and costs.

Wm. Crawford, attorney of Samuel Blogg, of New York, against Samuel Pricklove. Action of debt.

March 26, 1680. Same officers present.

Ordered yt letters of administration be granted Will Foster, on the estate of Thomas Harris, deceased, Mr. Durant, Mr. Hinkley, Capt. Crawford and Mr. Thomas Harvey, appointed appraisers.

Will Therrill versus William Shute, nonsuit for defendant.

Solomon Pool, being called ye Lords Bar, and demanded if he ownest any human reverence, he saith hee ownest none.

Administration granted to Capt. Varnham, on the estate of Mr. Thomas Bellewby, as he is attorney for Mr. Caleb Lamb

March 27, 1680. Ordered that Samuel Pricklove stand in the pillory three hours, and loose his right ear, and be banished this county for ever, and to live in prison without bayle in yrons, or otherwise, until hee shall bee shipped for his transport, and their aboard kept in yrons, till at his place he be landed with costs and fees.

Ordered that the counties petition be effected and granted it being

exhibited in open Court, and that Timothy Biggs' Commission be suspended until further orders, and the said petition be recorded and that Robert Holden, E-q., to officiate by virtue of ye Commission now exhibited, ordered that there Lordships letter be recorded, which was now exhibited.

Ordered, that Samuel Pricklove, deliver the patent of land possessed by John Burnby, and pay costs, that is to say the old patent granted by Sir Wm. Berkeley.

Ordered, that a probit be entered of the will of Tho. Harloe, deceased, and Robert Inkoson, administrator the same, and render an inventory of the said estate, at the next General Court. Appraised by Caleb Callaway and John Barrow.

Ordered, that whereas Richard Bently, not performing the order of the Court granted by ye Lordships Justice of the Precinct of Berkeley, to his wife and children, that it bee accordingly paid and continued.

Ordered, that commission of administration, be granted to Mr. Joshua Lambe, and Mr. William Therrill, of the estate of Abraham Kimberly, of this county, deceased, by returning an inventory in six weeks. appraised according to law.

Mr. Lillington, Mr. Wilkinson, returns to ye estate of Shaftesbury Precinct, commission of administration be granted to Mr. Lillington and Mr. Therrill, an inventory taken in six weeks, by Mr. Robert West, and Timothy Mead to appraise.

March 29, 1680, at a Court of Grand Council held about the Orphans.

Ordered, that Caleb Calloway appraise ye estate of Wm. Lawrence, and make return thereof to ye Precinct Court.

Ordered, that John Godfrey choose his guardian, and the two grandchildren of Francis Godfrey be committed to ye guardianship of Mr. Wm. Therrill, the administrator to cleare the estate as much as he can forthwith.

Ordered, that Capt. Wm. Crawford return inventory estate of Phillip Evans, appraised, he being executor, ordered that Wm. Crawford Guardian of the son John, of Phillip Evans.

Ordered, that Mrs. Culpeper's inventory of the estate of Valentine Bird, be appraised, appoints Wm. Nowell, Samuel Davis, and Jno. Dye appraisers.

Letters of administration granted Margaret Culpeper, upon ye estate of Edmund Chancy.

Inventory, estate of Wm. Rostley returned by Wm. Roswell, given by Wm. Rostley to his children as underwritten. William Rostley ten head female cattle, Eliz Rostley 4 head of female cattle, Mary Rostley 7 head female cattle.

Ordered, that John Jennings return an acco. of the estate of Thos. Roelph, to ye Precinct Court of Carteret.

Ordered, that John Larry chose his guardian.

Ordered, that Executors of Robt. Lowry's, will return inventory of

his estate appraised to ye next Court, held by the Grand Council. It to be assigned to Wm. Jordan and Thos. Symons.

Ordered, that letters of administration, be granted to Anthony Waters, upon ye estate of Lundy White, Sr., if he refuse to accept it, Capt. Blount and Capt. Varnham to assign one, ye wills the estate can be found to be appraised. Lovey White to be guardian to Jno. White, orphan of Lundy White, Sr.

Arnold White, to be guardian for Elizabeth White, orphan of same.

Wm. Symons proved 5 rights, Wm. Symson, Robert Smith, Emanuel Altooy, Maria a negro transport, Hannah Symson freedom right.

Elizabeth Robinson, reports of the goods she hath, has 4 orphan children, 3 sons and 1 daughter, 7 breeding cows, 3 steers, a bill of 1200.

Ordered that John Benton, be committed to the tuition of Mr. Robert Yost, until 18 years of age.

Ordered that Elizabeth Robinson, be committed to the tuition of Mr. Robert Yost, until 15 years of age.

Notes taken from detached papers, as follows:

February 5, 1686. $\frac{1}{3}$ of the estate of Joseph Scott delivered to Thomas Blount, who married the widow of said Scott.

William Glover, lived on Little River, in Berkeley Precinct (Perquimans).

February 5, 1686. Wm. Therrill's daughter Mary, married William Mara.

Cornelius Lurry, and wife Elizabeth, Exr's of Paul Latham, who intermarried with widow of Wm. Leary.

Isaac Rowden, and wife Sarah, daughter of George and Ann Durant.

From affidavits made in a suit between Benjamin Davis, and Joshua Lamb, to whom tobacco was consigned, the following named persons gave their ages in January, 1680–'1, as follows:

George Foster, 60 years.	Thos. Harrison, 34 years.
John Willoughby, 60 years.	Peter Mayfield, 28 years.
George Durant, 49 years.	John Hunt, 36 years.
Alexander Lillington, 37 years.	Edward Wood, 38 years.
William Wilkinson, 36 years.	Edward Smithwick, 33 years.

Anthony Slocum, 90 years, one of the Deputies of the Lord Proprietors.

Alexander Lillington, Foreman, Thos. Harvey and Wm. Wellwood, members of the Grand Jury, November, 1680.

Joshua Lamb, juror in 1684, 2d April.

Hannah Chancy, orphan of Edmund Chancy, chose Matthew Toler her guardian.

Thos. Burnby, married Hannah, daughter of Edmund Chancy.

Division of cattle between Mary Relfe, and the children of Thos. Keele by her first marriage. March 16, 1684.

Edward Wells, and wife Johannah, late widow of John Stamps, to her son Thomas, and Richard Stamps. March, 1684.

John Carver's daughter Sarah Carver.

James Harloe, married ye relict of Hugh Barlow. March, 1684.

Thomas Harvey, asks for appraisers upon the estate of Col. Jenkins. March, 1684.

Dorothy Minsy, widow and relict of Saint M. Wells. October, 1684.

Dorothy Minsy, deed of gift to her son-in-law Wm. Benbury. 50 acres land on north side Chowan River. March, 1684.

Bill of sale from John Hawkins, to Micagar Jones, for 130 acres land on Mattacomack Creek. Proved 1st December, 1682.

Ann Gunnell, from husband David Morgan. 1684.

Morgan Jones, to Thomas Cullen. Deed proved for 130 acres land on Mattacomack Creek; 14th March, 1682–'3.

Wm. Benbury, to Alexander Moore. 50 acres land conveyed to said Benbury by Dorothy Minsy; 1684.

John Wingate. Suit in court in 1687.

John Jennings. Suit in court in 1687 vs. Thomas Roberts.

Wm. Wood. Departed out of the county 5 October, 1687.

John Harvey. In court in suit; March Court, 1675–'6.

John Nixon proved his rights as follows, for importation, Jno. Nixon, wife Elliner, Edward London, Robert Griffin, John Davis, Zachariah Nixon, John King, Lawrence Rasten, Griffin Lawrence, Joseph Jones, Richard Bishop, William Bodees; 1675–'6.

John Watts proved his rights, Jno. Watts, wife Jane, daughter Sarah; 1672.

Robert Windley. Suit vs Hugh Smithwick in 1670.

Joseph Gilbert against Henry Bonner.

Richard Tidmarsh, proves rights, himself, wife, sons Richard and John; 1672.

John Hawkins Suit vs. John Smith; 1690.

Samuel Davis against Jno. Outlaw; 1672.

Peter Malbone, administrator est. of Robert Bransten.

Anthony Dawson in Colony August 29, 1687.

George Matthews, and wife Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Williams; 1693.

John Boyd and wife Rebecca, administrators of Jacob Peterson; 1699.

Thos Harvey, Executor of last will and testament of John Harvey.

Capt. Thos Godwin, and Major Lewis Burrell and wife Grizzell, Executors of Col. John Lear, suit vs. Col. Wm. Duckinfield.

James and John Tooke, Executors of Joseph Commander, of Pasquotank.

Richard Bryan and Richard Comfert, sureties for Wm. Slute; April 26, 1699.

Henderson Walker. 40 years old in 1693.

John Porter. 34 years of age in 1695.

Mrs. Susannah Hartley, now wife of Wm. Duckinfield; 1695.

Hannibal Hoskins dead in 1699.

Francis Penrice proved his rights, viz: Thomas Penrice, Puriana Penrice, Temperance Penrice, Mary Penrice, Elizabeth Penrice, Francis Penrice, Mary Cook, Francis Cook; February 4, 1690.

Thomas Pollock in the Colony 6th April, 1687.

Massegne and wife, the daughter of Thos. Waller, against Thos. Durant, Executor of Mrs. Ann Durant; 1697.

Inventory of Davis estate presented by Patrick Bayley and wife Jane.

Robt. Break proves his rights, himself, Elee his wife, son John, and John Stephens, his servant.

James Daniel, proves his rights, 25 October, 1697. Mr. Stickey, Wm. Keel, James Jones, Wm. Jones, Elizabeth Evans, W. Rig, Fred Jones, John Keat, Adam Gamball, John Wiggins, Nice Lynch, John Crumwell, Jacob Stephens, Mary Stephens, Mr. Hughs, Sr.

Ordered, that Mr. Foster, Andrew Reed, and Sam'l Nicolson appraisers estateof Jacob Peterson; 1697.

W. Rig dead 1697.

Benj. Massegne, married one of the orphans of Thomas Waller; Thos. Durant takes the other part of the estate for Elizabeth Waller, and brings her up without cost; 1697. Elizabeth Waller was a niece of Thos. Durant, being the daughter of his sister who married Thomas Waller.

Will of Alexander Lillington, proved by the oath of Capt. Walker, Caleb Galloway, and Robert Herman; 1697.

Andrew Reed, presents inventory estate of Joseph Sutton; October 7, 1697.

Isaac Hill, witness in Court; October 8, 1697.

William Reed, a witness in Court and also a juror; October 8, 1697.

Edward Hill, appointed Judge of Admiralty; 1697.

Joseph Commander, and wife Dorothy Commander (Dorothy Tooke), 22d, 12 mo., 1694.

John Hunt, 52 years of age in 1694.

Patrick Bayley, Executor of Rich'd Craige, in 1694.

Benjamin Messenge, and Ann his wife, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Waller.

Thomas Stephens summoned to Court in 1697.

Isaac Rawdon, and Sarah his wife, daughter of George and Ann Durant; 1674. Samuel Barlow gave son Samuel 30£ in hand of said George Durant, in trust.

* Thomas Harvey, Executor of John Harvey, against James and John Tooke, Executors of Thos. Commander; 7 March, 1695.

John Hawkins attached estate of Isaac Rowdon; 7 March, 1695.

Mary Beasley, presents account of Robert Beasley's estate, ½ to

* NOTE.—John Harvey afterwards probably married Dorothy Commander, who was Dorothy Tooke, of Isle of Wight Co. (See Dorothy Harvey's will in this number.)

widow, $\frac{2}{3}$ to children. Division to be made by last of March, 1695.

Robert Wallis, and Mary Clark Executrix of last will and testament of Arthur Workman; 1697.

George Kimberly, proves his rights. Self, wife Elizabeth, daughters Mary and Elizabeth.

John Bird, proves his rights, Mary, his wife, John Bird, Matthew Andrews, James Buesgin, Richard Wiggins.

Robert Laton proves his rights, himself, wife, James Laton, Mary Laton, Ann Laton, Olive Fee.

Richard Nowell proves his rights, for importation of Sam'l West, Mary West, Phebe West and Will West.

John Hecklefield married Elizabeth, widow of Jno. Godfrey.

Col. Wilkinson, Executor of John Harvey.

Sam'l Pricklove's will proved by oath of Francis Penrice and John Anderson.

Frederick Jones, of James City Co., Va., in the Colony; February 10, 1702–'3.

Mary Cotton proves her rights, Mary, and Francis Cotton, and John Thurston. Assigned to Richard Rose; February 9, 1702–'3.

Jonathan Tailor proved his rights, himself, wife Elizabeth, Thomas Tailor, Jonathan Tailor, Mary Tailor, Thomas Evalen; January, 1695–'6.

John Wilford proved 5 rights, himself, wife Jane, daughters Sarah and Mary and John Wilford.

Governor Harvey's will proved by Henry Herman, Robert Fendall and Wm. Glover, Executor of Joseph Commander; July, 1699.

* Arnold White sells his tract of land to Col. Wm. Wilkinson, adjoining lands of Henry Kants and Henderson Walker.

Wm. Duckinfield, and wife Susan; 16 February, 1692–'3.

James Blount, to Mary Blount. Deed for sale of a mill proved 1707.

Mrs. Mary Clark, widow, and Executrix of Arthur Workman; 1707.

☞ List of tithables taken by James Cole; January 30, 1702.

☞ Richard Davenport, and son John, Alexander Ray, Archibald Homes, James Martin, Edward Wilson, and son William, Cornelius Lurry, Jeremiah Rains, Christopher Gale, Thomas Robinson, Thomas Jordon and his son William, Thomas Stacey, John Long, William Long, Wm. Jessup, Thomas Long, John Wate, Thomas Wate, Peter Jones, Daniel Hall, Wm. Hall, John Stepney, Joseph Smith, John Pricklove, William Comans, Thomas Overman, John Hoskins, Thomas Hanrok, Wm. Hirkman, James Oates, Mr. Godfrey, Richard Skinner, John Payne, Sam Lillington, Justillian Pettitt, Thomas Mason, and son John, Caleb Calloway, and son Joshua, Robert Karman, John Barrow, and son George, John Bennet, Richard Woollard, Mr. Laker, Thos. Stevens, Gabriel Newby, John Hare, James

* NOTE.—This tract is located near Moseley's Point, afterwards Skinner's Point, in Chowan.

Fisher, Wm. Steward, James Cole, John Falkner, Wm. Harvey, Samuel West.

Ordered, that Mr. Robert West give account to the Precinct Court of Carteret of the estate of Jane Manners given her by her mother Frances Manners in her widowhood; 1674.

Ordered, that Thos. Rothick be under the tuition of Capt. Varnham, until 21 years of age.

Ordered, that Mr. Hugh Smithwick's will be proved in Shaftesbury Precinct, with all convenient speede, if not will be produced, the Court to grant letters of administration to whom they think meet.

Petition of Jno. Alford and Wm. Owen, about their Bond for Bayle given to answer an action for debt, commenced against them by Mr. Biggs, bee of noe form, and are so made by Act of Parliament.

Capt. Blounts' own proper rights in one warrant, Thos. Blounts all in one warrant. These rights of Thomas Blount to be put into one warrant for his brother James, that is, James, his wife, and son; 1674.

Thos. Boyd brings ye audite account of John West, Esq.

John Hunt, and wife Elizabeth, acknowledge conveyance plantation to Ralph Chapman.

Court held at ye house of Capt. John Hecklefield, in Little River, Tuesday 26 March, 1706. Court adjourned to 1st Tuesday in May. Court met 7 May, 1706. Present, Wm. Glover, John Porter, Christopher Gale.

The last will and testament of Col. Wm. Wilkinson was proved by the oaths of John Shaw, James Beasley, and Kathele Baker.

Benj. Tull in Court in a civil action.

Wm. Hardy juror in 1707.

John Foster's affidavit, March, 1703–'4, aged 50 years; knew Thos. Snoden, and wife Elizabeth, in Pennsylvania. Thomas died left two children, a son and a daughter—son Thomas. His widow married Edward Perkins. Thomas Snowden, aged 24, says his father-in-law left him with Thomas Hassell in Maryland, who brought him to this colony.

Christopher Gale brings suit against the estate of Thomas Harvey.

Edward Bryant appointed overseer of the road from the Middle Swamp to Richard Booth's.

John Early from Richard Booth's up to Maherring.

Thomas Cooper, from Kendricks's Creek downwards.

John Walker, from Kendrick's Creek to the Flat Swamp.

Ordered, that the inhabitants of ye lower district, on ye south shore, maintain the bridge over Kendrick's Creek in good repair.

Ordered, that all the family of Wm. Duckinfield, Peter Gray, Arnold Hopkins, and Ephriam Luerton, are exempted from the highways, for maintaining the bridge over Black Walnut Run, and the road up to George Sledes.

James Farlow, overseer of the road (upper part) to Terrapin Hill.

Henry Bonner, from Terrapin Hill down to James Welch's.

Thomas Hoskins, from James Welch's to the lower part of the usual limits.

James Blount, Sr., acknowledges deed to James Blount, Jr.; ordered recorded.

Mr. Thos. Leegh and his family are exempted from the public highways, for mending the ways so far as his land goes.

Constables appointed for the year ensuing:

John Heale, from Salmon Creek to Wicacon Creek.

Lazarus Thomas, from Wicacon Creek so far as ye inhabitants of Meherrin

Archibald Mitchell for the south shore.

John Yelverton for Mattacomock Creek, from Mr. Halsey's to Thomas Hi kins'.

William Crawford for the Indian Town.

William Jones from Salmon Creek to Cashoke.

John Walker, one of the Justices', comes into Court and takes the oath.

Elizabeth Sessions prays letters of administration upon the estate of Thomas Sessions, dec'd.

Wm. Daws proves nine rights.

Robert Lanier proves eleven.

William Williams proves eight.

Ordered, that Edward Eltman, bound to William Branch, be returned to his mother, Jean Daws; ordered, that Wm. Daws pay said Branch 25 shillings for the boy's clothes.

Francis Branch, and wife Ann, Exr's of John Wheatly, pray that the said Ann may exhibit to this Court a full inventory of said estate. Granted as prayed. Court adjourned.

COURT RECORDS, TAKEN FROM BOOK B, No. 1—REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE.

At a Court held at the house of John Hill, 18 January, 1714; present: Leonard Loftin, John Bird, Thomas Garrett, R'd. Lanier, Justices.

A Commission of the Peace for ye Court, with Dedimus, &c., is layed before ye Court, which being received, ye Justices qualified ymselves by taking and subscribing the oath appointed by law.

David Collins, and Elizabeth his wife, acknowledged conveyance of land to Wm. Jones. Ordered recorded.

A power of attorney from Wm. Daws, to Robert Lanier, proved by oath of Jacob Lewis.

Robert Lanier, attorney of Wm. Daws, acknowledged a deed of sale to Isaac Lewis.

Henry Bradley, and Katharine his wife, acknowledged sale to Isaac Lewis.

Same parties acknowledged deed of sale to Lewis Bryan.

The last will and testament of Richard Booth is proved by ye oaths of Edward Bryan, Henry and Katharine Bradley.

Mary ——, a girl 7 years of age, bound to Edward Taylor and his wife until 16 years of age, at expiration of service they are to give her a cow and calf.

John Waugh proves rights for importation of himself, Priscilla Jackson, Deborah and Cullen Flynn.

Ann Caron prays letters of administration upon the estate her father Wm. Caron, dec'd, which prayer is granted. Ordered, that Jno. Dew, James Bryan, Jr., Thos. Brown and Wm. Brown be appointed appraisers, etc

Court adjourned till to-morrow morning 8 o'clock.

January 19, 1714. The Court met. Saml Merritt proves rights for ye importation of himself, Mary Ann, Mary and Elizabeth Merritt, Wm. Yates, Phillip, and Temsela Brown.

Nathl Chevin, being godfather and uncle to Wm. Pate, son of Thorogood Pate and Sarah Pate, ye said Thorogood being deceased, and ye said Sarah unable to educate said child, prays that he may have said child committed to his care. Granted.

Inventory estate of Ephraim Luerton, is returned and proved by oath of John Hardy, amounting to £98, 17s, 4d.

John Hardy proves an account against estate of Rowlinson, deceased.

Four boys to be placed under tuition; Alexander Sheah, 15 years of age, John McCorkindale, 10 years, James Tyler, 10 years, John Holley, 9 years.

A former order against the goods and chattels of John Barefield, was granted by the Courts. Ordered continued upon petition of Thos. Johnakin.

Sarah Smith, widow of George Smith, deceased, prays letters of administration on her said husband's estate. Granted. Tredle Keefe, Richd Lanier, Edward Howard, John Smith, and James Durlee, appointed appraisers.

William Seails petitions to have certain goods delivered to him by Henry Emanson, who married Mary Gulliver, daughter of Charles Gulliver, dec'd, in whose custody he left ym in keeping for said Seailes. Ordered that they be delivered on payment £5, 2s, with costs. Court adjourned to ye next Court in course, at house of Mr. Henry King.

At a Court held at the house of Mr. Henry King, April 19, 1715. Present, John Byrd, Thomas Garrett, Robert Lanier.

Ordered, that John Jordan and Fras Smith, being appointed Justices of the Precinct, qualify.

John Sessions petitions for letters of administration upon the estate of his sister, Mary Berry, deceased. Granted.

Petition of inhabitants of Rockyhock Creek, praying a convenient landing on ye said creek. Ordered petition be granted, and that Samuel Patchett and John Jones, Jr., lay out ye most convenient

place for landing on ye said creek, with ye least prejudice to th owners of ye said lands.

John Taylor petitions for administration upon the estate of Timo thy Johnson, deceased. Ordered that Wm. Charlton, James Beasley Wm. Branch, and John Jones be appointed appraisers.

Petition of John Williams, praying an order for land on Dee Creek for a water mill. Ordered that the petitioner have the en couragement as ye law directs.

Wm. Mixon proves rights for importation of himself, wife and children.

Priscilla Simpson, aged 7 years, committed to the care of Eliza beth Warburton, daughter of Jos. Simpson, till she comes to the ag of 16; said Elizabeth to give her a cow and calf at that time; als to take into her possession all the property she can find given to sai orphan by her mother.

Ordered, that John, and Mary Berry, children of Edward an Mary Berry, be committed to the care of John Sessions, the boy age 10, until he becomes 21, and the girl 6 years of age, until she is y age of 16, and the said Sessions to take said children's estate i charge.

Ordered, that Daniel Smith, Luke Meazle, Phil Ward, and Wm Meazle, be appointed appraisers estate Mary Berry, deceased.

Thos. Beale proves right of importation of himself, wife, and on child. Court adjourned till to morrow morning 6 o'clock.

20 April, 1715. Court met as adjourned.

Ordered, that Thomas Averett be ye overseer of the road in y room of Thos. Hicks, Wm. Haughton in place of Fras Smith.

Wm. Daws petitions to keep a ferry over Wicacon Creek, from hi own landing. Granted.

Ordered, that Joseph Dudley be appointed overseer of the high way in place of Wm. Thompson.

Ordered, that Nathan Moore be appointed constable in Casia Neck between Casia and Morattoke.

Wm. Wade proves rights for importation, William and Elizabet Wade, and Ann Perlain (Palin).

Jno. Hardy, Executor of Wm. Luerton, petitions, showing that th debts over amount the inventory. Ordered, that debts due the Gov ernment be 1st paid.

Sarah Smith against Wm. Wade. Jury, John Hardy, John Alston James Bate, Wm. Crawford, Cary Godbe, Thos. Rogers, John Ro berry, Edward Taylor, John Council, James Boon, Edward Howcot Thos. Hicks, find for ye plaintiff 5 shillings damage, and cost.

Francis Dunn having lapsed his time as Administrator of th estate of Thos. Conglin, Ordered, that Tredle Keefe be appointe Adm'r estate. Lewis Williams, Edward Howard, Richard Evan and James Curlee, be appointed appraisers.

Court adjourned till next Court in course.

At a Court held at the house of Henry King, July 19, 1715, present, John Bird, R'd Lanier, Esq., his Majesty's Justices.

Court met and adjourned.

July 20, 1715. A commission from ye Hon'ble the Governor, appoints John Bird, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, John Jordan, Thomas Garrett, Jr., Robert West, John Worley, Edward Phelps, and Edward Howard, Justices of the Peace, for Chowan Precinct, being read and published, then met John Bird, James Beasley, John Worley, Thomas Garrett, Jr., and Edward Howard.

Sarah Smith, Adm'x estate of George Smith, deceased, delivers inventory of said estate, amounting to 45£.1s.6d.

Frances Perrott prays administration of ye estate of her husband, Francis Perrott, deceased. Granted.

Patrick Laughly proves rights for importation of John Welch, Sr., John Welch, Jr., Elizabeth Welch, Edward Welch, John Gordon, Daniel Butler, Thomas Lamb, Henry Lamb, Richard Marshall, Na. Tucker, Matthew Dyer, Henry Clark, and Wm. Pratt.

Ordered, that Henry King, Thos. Ashley, Thos. West, Cary Godbe, and John Hardy, be appointed appraisers estate of Francis Perrott, deceased.

John Williams proves rights of importation of himself and wife.

Court adjourned till to morrow morning at 6 o'clock.

Thursday, July 21, 1715 Court met.

Tomazen Wykan proves rights for importation of himself and wife.

Lawrence Martin proves rights for importation of Lawrence, Patience and Ann Martin.

Matthew Capps proves rights for importation of Matthew, and Elizabeth Capps, Sr., Elizabeth, Jr., Mary and Ann Capps, Mary and Elizabeth Powell.

Court adjourned.

Friday, July 22d, 1715. Court met.

Ordered, that Vines Cropsley be appointed Constable in ye Lower District on ye North Shore.

*That John Jones be constable at Scupernong, Thomas Hawkins on South Shore, Jno. Yelverton for the Middle District on ye North Shore.

Ordered, that John Manier be constable for Wicacon Creek to Meherrin.

Ordered, that James Harper be Overseer of the Highway from Loftin's to Fryerley Bridge.

Ordered, that Wm. Fryerly be overseer from his own bridge to Morattuck, and Nath'l Everett from Moratuck Bridge to the Flatt Swamp.

Upon ye petition of ye inhabitants of Rockyhock Creek, praying for a convenient landing on said creek, Ordered, that Richard Lewis,

* NOTE.—Bertie and Hertford were known as the West Shore, Gates as the East Shore, Tyrrell as Scupernong. Washington as the South Shore, and Chowan as the North Shore, Albemarle Sound and Chowan River being the line of Division.

Henry Lisles and John Marks lay out a convenient road to a land ing on said creek, with ye least prejudice to the owners of the land

Ordered, that Thomas Spivey be overseer of the highway fron Katherine Creek to Piking Branch in Meherrin Neck.

Court adjourned.

At a Court held for ye Precinct, September 18, 1715. Present th worshipful John Byrd, Jno. Jordan, Jno. Worley, Esqs.

On motion of Maj. Thomas Luten, Ordered, that ye will of Madam Esther Pollock be recorded.

Thomas Luten petitions that the road ye lyeth through his plan tation is very prejudicial thereto. Ordered, that he have liberty t turn the said road and ye overseer lay out the most convenient plac for a bridge over Tottering Bridge Swamp.

Ordered, that John Goodin be appointed constable in the room o Wm. Copeland.

Ordered, that the road be cleared from Dr. Godfrey Spruell's t Eliza Long's, and that John Davenport be appointed overseer of th road.

Cited that John Davenport, R'd Fexow and Cuthbert Phelps, i right hereof lay out the said road, and that all the inhabitants fron Clay's Creek to John Davenport's, assist in clearing ye said road.

Court adjourned till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Whereas, Edward Bonwick is deceased and left no will, Ordered that John Jordan have letters of administration, and that Richar Sowell, John Jackson, Thos. Hicks, and Wm. Copeland, be appointe appraisers.

Upon petition of Wm. Wallston, Ordered, ye Hagar Kingston aged 10 years, dwell and abide with ye said Wallston, till she come of age as the law provides.

Thomas Crank proves rights for ye importation of Thomas Crank Sr., Thomas Crank, Jr., Ann Crank, Sr., Ann Crank, Jr., Elizabeth Crank, and Daniel Storey.

Lewis Bryan proves his rights for importation of Symon, William Edward, Janette, Lewis, Elizabeth, Mary, Joanah, Sarah, and Ann Bryan, Lewis Bryan, Jr., and Elizabeth Bryan, Jr.

Upon a petition of ye inhabitants between Chinkapin Creek and Wicacon praying a convenient road from John Early's to Henry Bradley's, Ordered, that petition be granted, and that the inhabi tants be excused from clearing the former road, that John Early be overseer of said road.

Ordered, that John Sessions be overseer of the highway from Ed ward Smithwick's to Charleton's Meadow in Sehoikey Neck.

Court adjourned till next court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Robert Hicks at Queen Anne's Creek, 17 April, 1716. Present Thos. Bray, Jno Bird, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr. Edward Howard.

A Commission of the Peace from the Honble the Governor Charles

Eden appointing Thos. Bray, John Byrd, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, Jno. Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Sr., Edward Phelps, Edward Howard, Thos. Pollock, Jr., Justices, was read and published.

Thos. Bray against Christopher Dudley. Trespass. Jury empanelled, James Williams, Henry Brown, Wm. Bonner, John Howcott, Edward Howcott, James Ward, Francis Branch, Orlando Champion, Rich'd Lewis, James Blount, Jr., Joseph House, James Long. Judgment for defendant. Plaintiff appeals to General Court.

Petition of Jacob Blount, guardian, to John Blount, praying that his land may be laid out according to the will of his father Thos. Blount, deceased. Granted and ordered that the Surveyor General lay out the land according to the will.

Upon the petition of Jno. Williams, Ordered, that Mr. Edward Howard deliver to said Williams all his portion of the estate left him by his father's will.

James Beasley, Wm. Charleton and Wm. Branch exhibited an inventory of the estate of Timo Johnson, deceased, amounting to 6£. 2s. 6d.

Matthew Bryan brings before the Court a boy named John Rodrson, aged 5 years, and prays that he may be committed to his care. ranted.

Ordered, that Wm. Fallow, be constable in room of John Yelverton, Thos. Wiley in room of Thomas Hawkins. That Thomas Vinent be constable above Meherrin Creek.

Ordered, that John Swain be overseer of the Highway in room of ames Ward.

Ordered that John Jones be overseer of the Highway in place of rancis Branch.

Thos. Haughton overseer from widow Smith's to the Purcells, ichard Canady in room of Wm. Fryerley.

Ordered that a ferry be kept at Luke White's, or some other conenient place in Rockyhock, and that a road be cleared from thence Ballard's Bridge, with least inconvenience to the owners of the nd.

Court adjourned, till to-morrow morning, 8 o'clock

April 18, 1716. Court met.

The last will and testament of Henry King, is proved by the oath Stephen Vanlusin, John Hays, Judith Fox.

Ordered, that a convenient landing and road be cleared by the habitants and owners of the Highway through the lands of Thomas ray in Indian Town Creek, according to direction of said Bray.

Ordered that Elizabeth Hartley, said to be servant of the Rev. r. Urmston, be in the custody of the Marshall, John Nairn, until e next Court, to answer the complaint of her said master, and if indentures appear, to be discharged from his service.

Court adjourned to the next Court in course, to be held at ye ouse of Wm. Branch.

At a Court held for the said Precinct, at ye house of Wm. Branch; July, 1716; present

The worshipful Thos. Bray, Jno Byrd, James Beasley, Thos. Garrett, Jr., Justices.

Epaphroditus Benton proves his rights, for importation of Elizabeth Jr., Lawrence, Job, Sarah and Epa Benton, and Wm. Hardy.

Epaphroditus Benton petitions to keep a Ferry on Chowan River at Cow Landing. Granted.

Petition of Thos. Bray, praying an order to the Surveyor Genera to lay out such lands, as the law provides for the building a mill on the run near Hogg Neck bridge, and another on the run between John Birket and Jenkins Williams. Granted.

John Swain comes into Court, acknowledges having received his portion of his father's estate, and discharges his Guardian.

Ordered, that Henry Speller take into custody remaining part o the estate belonging to the rest of the children, of the deceased, h giving security next Court.

The last will and testament, of John Baley, proved by oath o Henry Clark, Jeffry Lysle, and Wm. Mitchell.

The last will testament of Richard Swinson, proved by oath o Mary Swinson and Gilbert Halliday.

Henry Hill prosecutes his suit against James Fleming. Contd t next Court. Court adjourned to the next court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct at ye house of Wm. Branch September 16, 1716. Present, the Worshipful Wm. Charlton, Thos Garrett, Jr., and Henry Speller, Justices.

The last will and testament of Edward Smithwick, is proved b the oath of Robert Anderson.

The last will and testament of Jno. Byrd, is proved by oath o Jno Crombie and Mary Damarile.

The last will and testament of Wm. Bush, is proved by oath o Wm. Crawford.

Ordered, that John Phillips, aged 8 years, be placed under th tuition of Capt. Henry Bonner.

Upon the petition of Benj. Blount, setting forth yt he had re ceived a most grievous wound in his right hand, which being healed contracted the nerves and sinews, yt all his fingers and hand excep his thumb is useless, and that it is with great difficulty and pai that he does the common offices of providing firewood, &c., for hi family, and the premises being duly considered by reason of such disability, is rendered incapable from yt service of the musket, an working on the public Highways. He is exempted from all such fines and forfeitures as accrued for his omission, in these services.

Court adjourned, till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Wednesday, 17 8ber, 1716. Court met.

Ordered, that Jasper Hare, 8 years old, be placed under the tuitio of Joshua Porter, till he arrive at age of 21 years.

Ordered, that Wm. Bonner take into his care, Wm. Hare an or phan boy and bring him before the Court the 3d Monday in Jun next; said orphan is now in the care of Wm. Phillips.

Ordered, that Joseph Hare, 6 years old, be placed under the tuition of Thos. Garrett, until 21 years of age.

James Bate, against J. Fleming. Balance is found due said Bate f 2£. 12s. 5d.

Adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court held, for Chowan Precinct, 16 April, 1717, at the house f William Bonwick. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, Thomas Garrett, Jr., John Holbrook, Henry Speller, Thos. Luten, Jr., Esq., ustices.

A Commission of the Peace, directed to James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr., John Holbrook, Edward Phelps, Edward Howard, Thomas Pollock, Jr., Lewis Bryan, John Dare, and Thos. Luten, Jr., was read and published. In pursuance f which they took the oaths of office.

The last will and testament of Wm. Smith, proved by oath of Wm. Frost and Tim McCarty.

Ordered, that Phillip Walson be constable at Cashoak District.

Ordered, that John Bently be constable in Kesiah Neck.

Ordered, that Wm. Hare, 5 years old, be committed to the tuition f Wm. Bonner until 21 years of age.

Gerard Lynch gave bond, with Wm. Fryley and James Fleming, ecurities, for estate of Katharine King, Ann King, Mary King, and Charles King, children of Henry King, deceased.

Ordered, that a ferry be kept over Kasia River, from Clover Grass, o Frost's Plantation.

Court adjourned to next Court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, 16 July, 1717, at the house f William Branch, present, James Beasley, Wm. Charleton, Jno. Jordan, Thomas Luten, Jr., John Dove, Henry Speller, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Sam'l Brevett, is proved by the oath f Edward Phelps.

Petition of Francis and Thos. Rountree, to build a water mill on Katharine Creek Swamp. Granted. Surveyor General ordered to ay out the land, provided the mill is not prejudicial to the one ordered laid out for Thomas Bray.

Ordered, that Wm. Charlton, Sr., John Blount, Wm. Steward, Thos. Luten, Jr., Vines Cropsley, Thos. Haughton, George Haughton, Wm. Haughton, Wm. Harris, Jno. Falconer, and Thos. Bray, be appointed a jury to lay out a road from Doctor Urmston's to John Vines', on Yeopim River mouth. Ordered, that Edward Arrington, Thomas and Chas. Stacey, be removed to the said District, and west n the same road, and yt Wm. Steward be overseer of said road.

Sarah Watkins, aged 13 years, prays to choose her guardian, and hose Wm. Steward. Confirmed, and ordered that he take her portion of her father, John Wattkins' estate, into his custody.

John Hardy exhibited account of estate of Wm. Luerton, showing debts amounting to 104£ 8s. 6d., and amount of estate 107£. 14s. 2d., nd asks to be discharged therefrom. Granted.

Ordered, that Wm. Haughton, Edward Overton, and Wm. Harris, divide the estate of John Watkins equally between his two children, Hannah and Sarah Watkins.

Henry Speller exhibits inventory of the estate of John Berry, amounting to 25£. 19s. 2d.

Ordered, that Isaac Hill be overseer of the highway in the room of Edward Bryan.

Benj. Foreman proved rights for importation of Benj. Foreman, Sr., Venity, William, Mary, and Benjamin Foreman, Jr.

Thomas Rountree proves rights for the importation of Frances, Ann, William, Joan, Susannah, Moses, John, Sarah, Elizabeth, Jethro, and Christian Rountree.

James Griffin proved rights for James Griffin, Sr., James Griffin, Jr., Sarah Griffin, Sr., Sarah Griffin, Jr., John, Joseph, Susannah, and Moses Griffin.

Moses Hill proved rights for importation of Moses Hill, Sr., Moses, Jr., Dorothy, Elizabeth, Gray, and Susannah Hill, and Thos. Fullinton.

Richard Grills proved rights for 18 persons.

Court adjourned to next Court in course.

At a Court held for Chowan Precinct, 15 8ber., 1717, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, John Dove, John Holbrook, Henry Speller, Thomas Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

Thomas Hoskins appointed Administrator of the estate of Thomas Coleson, deceased, Robert Hicks, Wm. Bonner, and Chas. Wilkins, appointed appraisers of said estate.

The last will and testament of Will Hooker is proved by the oath of Wm. Crawford, and Fras Brown.

The last will and testament of Thomas Parker is proved by the oath of Thomas Parker.

Ordered, that Benj. Spivey be overseer of the Highway in place of Thos. Spivey.

The last will and testament of John Goreham is proved by the oath of Joseph Young, and Robert Hicks.

Wm. Stewart exhibits inventory of Sarah Watkins' estate, amounting to 44£ 1s. 6d.

Upon the petition of the inhabitants of Green Hall, ordered that a road be cleared out from Evans' to John Jones' landing, and that Richard Lewis, John Jones, Sr., Francis Branch, Thomas Jones, Henry Jones, Richard Fullinton, Orlando Champion, Wm. Sadler, Jno. Jones, Jr., Sam'l Patchett, Wm. Fallow, and Henry Bonner, be appointed a jury to lay out the same. Ordered, that David Hicks be overseer of the Highway in the district, from Middle Swamp of Salmon Creek, to Cheshoke Creek landing.

Ordered, yt the inhabitants on the north side of Bare Swamp Creek, and those on west side Rocquis Creek, may choose a main road from New Market, over the head of Kesiah River, to Sandy Point, at ye

mouth of Salmon Creek, and yt Robert West, Martin Gardner, Wm. Jones, John Hardy, John Edwards, Thos. West, John Williams, Edward Moore, Richard Fryer, Thomas Williams, Chas. Barber, and Samuel Herring, be a jury to lay out said road.

Ordered, that John Holbrook take into his custody the estate of Luke Hammond, John Hardy surety.

Court adjourned till to-morrow 8 o'clock.

Wednesday, 16, 8ber, 1716. Court met.

Ordered, that upon the departure of Wm. Tanner, out of the Government, he commit the orphan Jno. Chandler, now in his care, to Henry Bonner, together with his estate.

Court adjourned to Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 July, 1717, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Edward Howard, John Holbrook, Thos. Luten, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Madame Mary Porter is proved by oath of John Lovick.

Inventory estate of Thomas Coleman is exhibited by Robert Hicks, amounting to 11£. 17s. 2d. Thomas Hoskins proved an account against the estate for 11£. 17s. 2d.

Margaret Moore granted letters of administration upon the estate of her husband Wm. Moore.

Ordered, that Vines Cropsley be constable in the District of Yeopim, to Capt. Jones', including Matt Taylor's Swamp, and Chas. Wilkins constable to Ballard's Bridge, and John White from Ballard's Bridge to the bounds of Virginia.

Ordered, that the estate given by Richard Rose, to his daughter Sarah, be forthwith delivered into the charge of John Hardy, Esq., together with the said child Sarah Rose.

Adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 15 April, 1718. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, Thos. Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Anthony Williams, is proved by the oath of Wm. Crawford.

The last will and testament of Wm. Frost, is proved by the oaths of Wm. Lattimore and John Stancelle.

Ordered, that John Smithwick and John Lattimore take an inventory of estate and return to next Court. On motion of John Johnson a caveat was entered to be heard next Court.

Ordered, that letters of administration be granted Phillip Brown, on estate of James Curlee.

Ordered, that Margaret Davis an infant, 4 months old, be placed in the care of James Brown until she becomes 16 years of age.

Henry Bonner prays to choose his guardian. Ordered that John King be appointed his guardian, and take into his custody his estate.

Court adjourned to Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, John Jordan, Edward Phelps, Henry Speller, Thos. Garrett, John Dove, Thos. Luten, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Martin Griffin, is proved by the oaths of Thos. Rogers, Richard Pickerin, and John Smithwick.

On motion of Thos. Henman, attorney for Wm. Stuckey, ordered that ye will of George Malboys be recorded, and depositions of Thomas and Ann Ashley, evidences thereto, be also recorded.

The last will and testament of Tim McCarty, is proved by oath of Arthur Dugall.

Jno. Hardy exhibits inventory estate of Henry Barnes.

Ordered, that a main road be cleared from Cattawatsky to a landing on Chowan River, by the inhabitants of Cattawatsky.

Ordered, that Luke Meazle, Wm, Meazle, John Bentley and Nath'l Moore be appointed appraisers estate of Martin Griffin, deceased.

Ordered, yt Lewis Bryan, Edward Bryan, Lawrence Mague, John Bryan, Isaac Hill, appraise estate of Henry Barnes, deceased.

Petition of John Cheshire to keep ferry on Meherrin River.

Ordered, that Wm. Sharp, Wm. Crawford and Wm. Pagett appraise estate of Wm. Hooker.

Ordered, that Luke Meazle, Phil Ward, Wm. Meazle, Jno. Smithwick, John Bentley, Wm. Lattimore, John Sessions, Fras Hobson, Edward Smithwick, John Hobson, Robert Anderson and Rt. Walburton be appointed a jury to lay out the main road down Kesiah Neck.

Court adjourned to the Court in course.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21st 8ber, 1718, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, Wm. Charlton, Jno. Jordan, Thos. Garrett, John Holbrook, Jno. Dove, Esqs., Justices.

The last will and testament of Thos Brown, is proved by oath of Judith Perry.

Inventory of the estate of Richard Moore, is exhibited by Thos. Jernigan, Wm. Brasswell and Robert Patterson, amounting to 32£. 2s. 6d.

Patrick Eggerton, granted letters of administration upon the estate of Thomas May.

The last will and testament of Chas. Merritt proved by the oath of Peter Evans.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, at the house of Wm. Branch, 20 July, continuing to the 22d, 1719. Present, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Jr., and Thos. Luten, Jr., Esqs., Justices.

Thomas Blitchenden granted letters of administration upon the estate of Edward Bonwell, deceased.

The last will and testament of John Browne proved by the oath of Edward Moseley.

Henry Bonner Executor of Edward Taylor, deceased.

Petition of Maurice Moore, continued till to-morrow morning. Ordered, that John Lovick appear.

The last will and testament of George Haughton, is proved by the oath of Joshua Porter and Charles Haughton.

Ordered, that Abraham Jones, 7 years old, be placed under the tuition of James Ward.

Ordered, that Sarah Phillips, aged 9 years, dwell and abide with Edward Wingate, until she becomes 16 years of age.

Robert Walburton exhibited account of Thos. Arnold's estate.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 September, 1719, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, Wm. Charlton. Adjourned till tomorrow.

September 22d, 1719. Met. Present, Wm. Charlton, James Beasley, Henry Speller, Thos. Luten, Jr.

The last will and testament of Thomas Clark, deceased, is proved by the oath of Wm. Havett.

Samuel Clark petitions that Charles Wilkins be appointed his guardian.

Charles Wilkins, Executor of Thos. Clark, petitions that the estate be appraised, and divided according to the will. Ordered, that John Porter, James Ward, Wm. Charlton and Robert Hicks be appointed to appraise and divide the estate.

The last will and testament of Arthur Charlton, is proved by the oath of James Ward.

On motion of Mary Skoels, ordered, that Mary, daughter of Wm. and Mary Skoiles, aged 4 years, dwell and abide with Thos. Matthews, until she arrives at the age of 16 years,

Henry Speller, guardian of the children of Stephen Swaine, give bond in the sum of 266£, with James Ward and Patrick Eggerton sureties, for estate committed to his trust.

Ordered, that James Beasley, administrator estate Wm. Privett, pay George Durant 3£ for his burial expenses.

Orderd, that Henry Bonner and Wm. Bonner take into possession all the estate belonging to the orphans of John Chandler and divide it between said orphans.

Ordered, that Wm. Charlton may clear a road from his house to the public landing at Queen Anne's Creek, and that Wm. Bonner, Thomas Hoskins and Charles Wilkins lay out the same.

At a Court, held for Chowan Precinct, 21 July, 1719, at the house of Wm. Branch. Present, James Beasley, Wm. Charlton, John Jordan, Thos. Garrett, Henry Speller, James Holbrook, John Dew and Thomas Luten, Esqs., Justices.

Ordered, that Martha Tyner, aged 10 years, do dwell and abide with Mrs. Elizabeth Lee, until she arrives at the age of 16 years.

The last will and testament of Richard Lewis, is proved by the oaths Henry and William Lyles.

The last will and testament of Edward Smithwick, is proved by the oaths of Nathan and Mary Moore.

Joseph Manear is granted letters of administration estate of Edward Matthews, deceased.

Wm. Ray acknowledges indenture to Wm. Charlton, to serve 7 years.

The last will and testament of Wm. Brown, is proved by oaths of Thomas Mandew and Thos. Smith.

Mary Drake granted administration upon the estate of her deceased husband, Arnold Drake.

Elizabeth Williams granted administration upon the estate of her deceased husband, Pilgrim Williams.

Arthur Williams granted permission to build a water mill on Turkey Creek.

Ordered, that a road be cleared from Sarum Road to Col. Maule's landing place on Chowan River, by the inhabitants on the west side of Bennett's Creek.

Ordered, that Wm. Hardy be overseer of the Highway from the King Road to Sandy Point, at the mouth of Salmon Creek.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

J. R. B. Hathaway, Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.

With this issue of The North Carolina Historical and Genealogical Register, we enter upon a comparatively new and undeveloped field of journalism, in North Carolina.

To write history accurately, under the most favorable circumstances is a very difficult task, rendered much more so when those who made it, have all passed from the stage of action to the silent cities of the dead. We may repair to the cemeteries and pressing close to the portals of the tomb, ears acutely tuned to catch the faintest whisper that falls from human lips, ask the sleepers there, who they are? Whence they came? What they did? But alas! the oppressive silence is broken only by the echo of our words, wafted back by the wind, as it sings through the waving grass and rustling leaves a requiem for the repose of those who sleep beneath. We must turn to what has been written to learn their history, sad but true it is, here we find that fire social convulsions moth and rust, the destructive agents of time, have in many instances done well their work, and left illegible the records our ancestors recorded with their own hands, and attested with their seals.

Time is a remorseless iconoclast. The most sacred idols are ruthlessly broken in his flight, and the tenderest ties severed by his stroke. He rules with stern decrees and an iron hand; sooner or later all things earthly must yield to his sceptre. The flower blooms but to wither at his touch, the sturdy oak in conscious strength spreads forth its branches, only to be riven by his fiery bolt, or wrecked by the fierceness of his blast. Man is born but to die, and the epitaph of human life may be written in a few brief words, first the cradle then the grave, with a short space between, seldom barren, often filled with weeds and thorns, sometimes laden with luscious fruits and golden grain. Character alone defies his keenest blade, and laughs in triumph as the centuries march to their inevitable doom, for when

all the monuments of human greatness shall have faded into oblivion, yea, when the granite hills and the firmly-rooted mountains shall have waxed old, and melted upon the funeral pyre of time, character adorned with all that is pure and good, will rise Phœnixlike from his ashes to grasp immortal honors, that will shine with increasing lustre while the cycles of eternity roll their successive rounds.

It will be our province to glean from the public records of the eastern counties of North Carolina, as well as from those of the adjoining counties of Virginia, the history of those, who severed the ties of friendship, blood and home, in the old world to brave the perils of the deep and greater perils of the wilderness, to lay the foundations of a social fabric, that has become the pride of every North Carolinian, and the admiration of her sister States, in the great constellation which forms the American Union.

To the rude log houses scattered here and there on the banks of the watercourses along the Atlantic seaboard, may be traced not only the genealogy of the State, but that also of the Republic. In the rebellion against unjust taxation and oppressive laws, shortly after the establishment of the Colony in North Carolina, were sown the seed which fruited in 1776, in the successful struggle for liberty and independence, out of which sprang the Republic full panoplied, ready to take her place among the nations of the earth. From a narrow strip of land on the Atlantic Ocean, it has developed into a vast empire, extending from where perpetual winter locks all nature in its icy embrace to where perennial spring infuses its genial breath into bursting bud and opening flower; from where the first rays of morning light gild the towering spires of our eastern cities, to where the evening shadows fall upon the golden gates of the far-distant west, whose varying climate and rich domain invite the oppressed of every nation, to come and dwell, where bounteous harvests reward the toil of the diligent, and labor finds a competency for the "winter of old age," and above all, where all the blessings of "Civil and Religious Liberty" can be enjoyed, abridged only in social enjoyments by laws designed to elevate to a higher plane and destiny her citizens.

We shall tell of the birth of their children, the marriage of their sons and daughters, the successes and distinctions they achieved in

life, silently cover with the mantle of charity their faults, and speak reverently and respectfully of the fall of the curtain in the last act of the drama of life, remembering that the foundations of our present civilization so well and solidly laid, is and will ever continue to be the credit of those who laid them, while posterity can alone claim the credit for the improvement and development of the rich legacy they bequeathed.

The solid sturdy characters of those, who wrought well in life will be elevated to inspire with a laudable ambition, the youth of the State, to emulate their virtues and write upon history a name that will go down to the latest period of time. The foundation of character is laid in the early years of life, by careful pruning and by constant and diligent cultivation. The shattered dreams of youth, the ruined hopes of manhood and blasted fortunes of maturer age, left in the wake of time in his onward sweep, like gruesome wrecks, warn of neglected opportunities and a failure to improve the moments as they swiftly fly.

We place the inspiration before the youth of the country, to burn its way deep into their minds and hearts and shoot through every nerve and fibre of their being, a flame of intense and earnest desire to achieve that success in life commensurate with the opportunities and possibilities by which they are surrounded, and present to the world a solid substantial manhood reflecting credit upon their sires and themselves, and leaving a heritage to posterity more to be desired than great riches.

With these words of introduction, we cast upon the tide of time the fruits of our labor, to be borne by its current to the homes of a generous public, upon whose appreciation we confidently rely for a patronage sufficiently liberal, to make a success of the work we have undertaken.

Fortitude is perhaps one of life's most useful lessons, certainly one of the most difficult to learn. It is taught so beautifully and impressively by the ferns as they bloom in the glens and dells of the forest, their leaves are brightest when the wind blows coldest, and where the shadows fall the thickest. Fortitude is an essential constituent in the development of a vigorous, sturdy manhood.

A correspondent is in quest of a copy of the MSS. records of John Hill's Family Bible. He lived and died in Bertie County, 1762. Was the father of Hon. Whitmell Hill. We will thank any of our readers for information as to the present ownership of the Bible, and the person's address.

We are also requested to advertise for the records of the Southwest Parish, later known as St. Thomas Parish, in Bertie, the records antedate 1722 and probably extend to 1840 or 1850. If they can be found, they will be very valuable in writing up the personal history of Bertie County, and throw much light upon the history of families that can be obtained from no other source. We hope our readers will institute an enquiry that will lead to their recovery. A large number of our subscribers are directly interested in these records.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, will be published quarterly, beginning in January, 1900. It will contain, an abstract of the public records compiled from the originals, in the office of the Secretary of State, at Raleigh, N. C., and those of the counties of Chowan, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, Currituck, Tyrrell, Washington, Beaufort, Bertie, Northampton, and Halifax, in North Carolina, and the counties of Surry, and Isle of Wight, in the State of Virginia.

In addition to its valuable historical lore, it will be of great assistance to those desirous of tracing their family history, together with the collateral branches of their family, back to the early settlement of the country. There will be no necessity to investigate the public records of the counties named, for this purpose, by the subscribers to this publication, as it will contain every item that can be found, relating to the personal, as well as the public history of the counties above mentioned. It will contain articles from the pens of eminent writers throughout the State, well acquainted with the historical events, that have transpired within North Carolina.

Its columns will be open to receive, collate, and preserve the history of the State.

There will be also a department, through which enquiries can be made relative to families, and their genealogy, by this means information can be secured, that could not be otherwise obtained.

Letters of enquiry relative to family history, must contain a self-addressed stamped envelope, to secure a prompt reply. The periodical will contain 160 pages of reading matter, 1530 ems solid small pica, and brevier, to the page.

Arrangements have been made to supply back numbers. Terms of subscription, $1.00 per single copy, $3.00 per annum.

In remitting, please do so, either by registered letter, or postoffice money order, as the cost of collecting otherwise, is too heavy to be borne by the publisher.

Address, J. R. B. HATHAWAY,

Editor and Financial Agent, Edenton, N. C.